

JANUARY, 1961

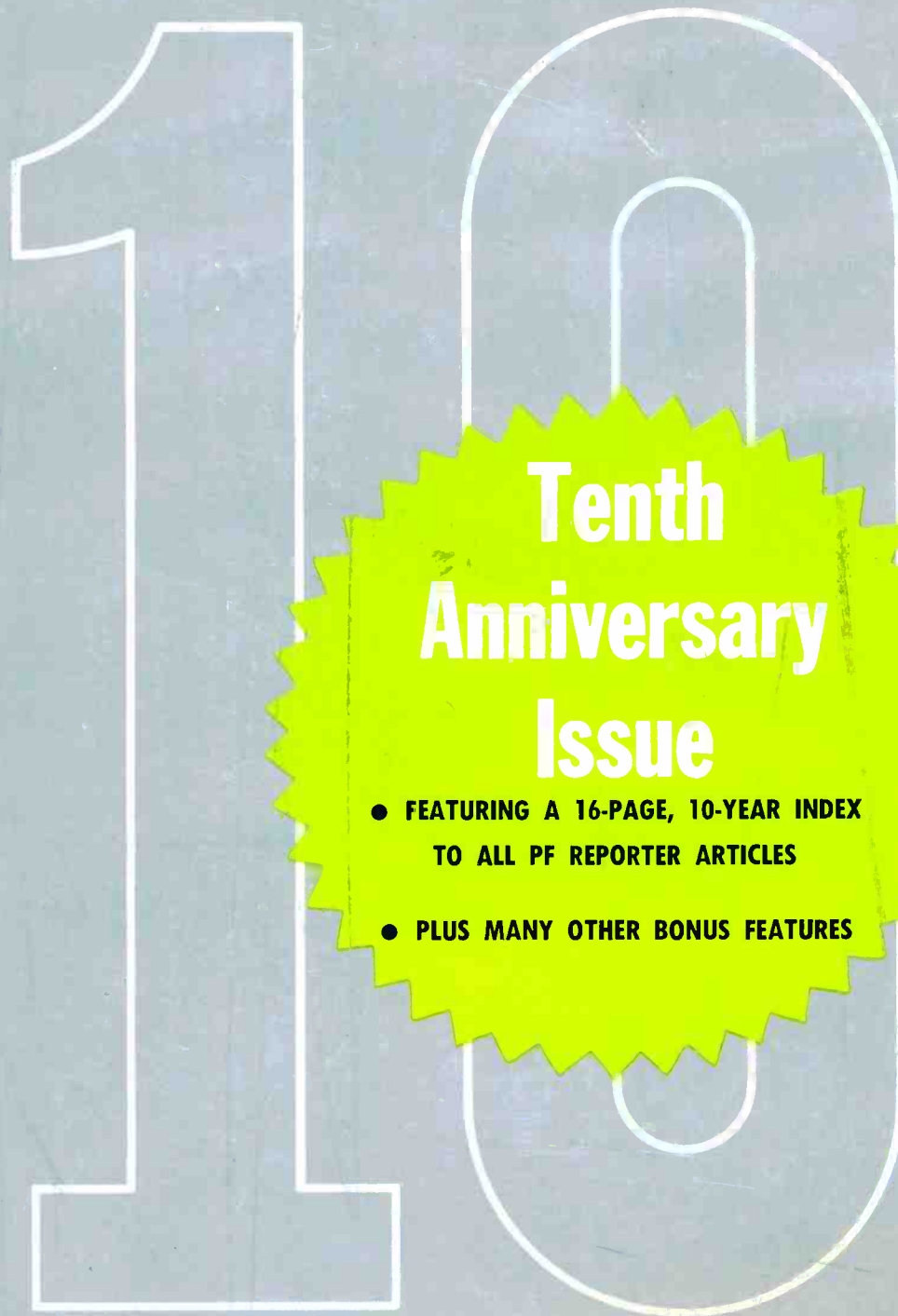
35 CENTS



PHOTOFACT

PF REPORTER

including **Electronic Servicing**



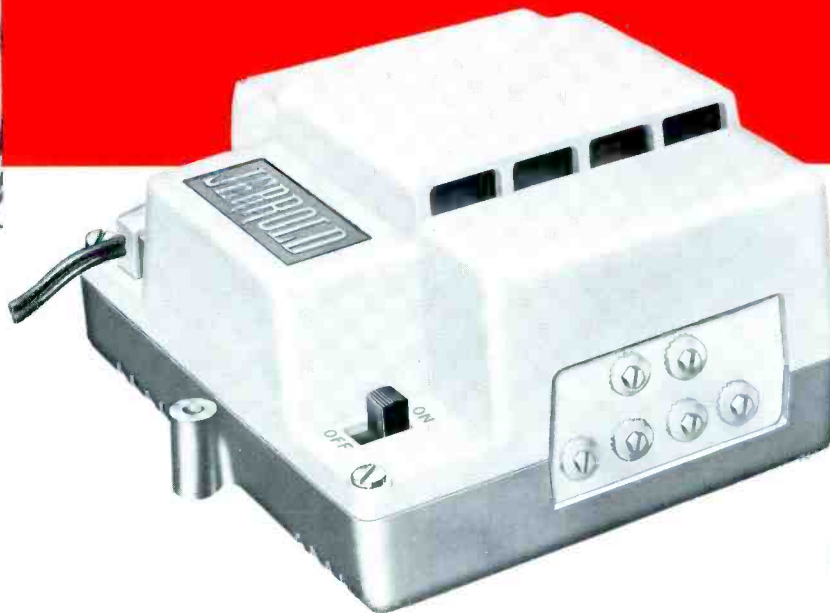
Tenth Anniversary Issue

- FEATURING A 16-PAGE, 10-YEAR INDEX TO ALL PF REPORTER ARTICLES
- PLUS MANY OTHER BONUS FEATURES



BRIGHT NEW VIEW

for Multi-set TV-FM Home Operation...



... and a

Bright Profit Outlook for YOU with

NEW

JERROLD

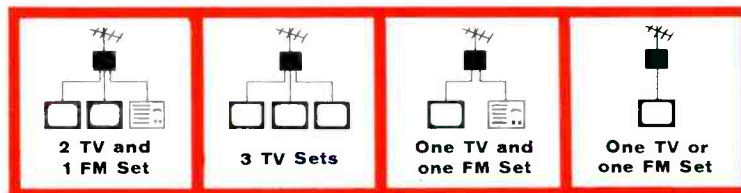
HSA-43

Amplified 3 SET COUPLER

Here's a new precision-perfected amplifier that provides *5 DB min. gain across all TV-FM channels* on two outputs and no loss in the third output. Housed in a rugged, compact and handsome case. The HSA-43 features single tube operation (6DJ8), A.C. interlock and no-strip twin lead terminals. Its excellent isolation and match prevents set interaction and ghosting. IDEAL FOR FEEDING ONE FM AND TWO TV SETS FROM THE SAME ANTENNA.

\$29.95 list

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS



Write Jerrold today for full details on this new Profit Outlook!



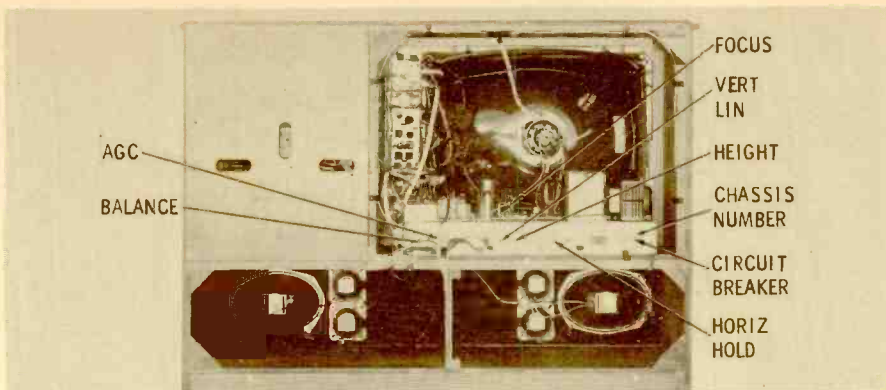
ELECTRONICS CORPORATION, Distributor Sales Division

Dept. IDS-117, Philadelphia 32, Pa.

Jerrold Electronics (Canada) Limited, Toronto

Export Representative: CBS International, New York 22, N.Y.

LEADER AND LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF TV DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM EQUIPMENT



Admiral Model STF 24M169 Chassis 20C7

Admiral's *Stereophonic Theater* group consists of nine models using this chassis. All are equipped with stereo phono, three-tube AM or seven-tube AM-FM radio, and a 23", 110° picture tube with bonded safety shield.

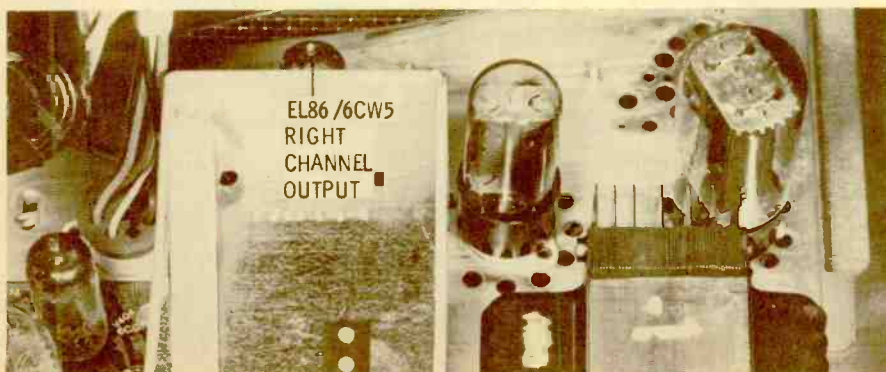
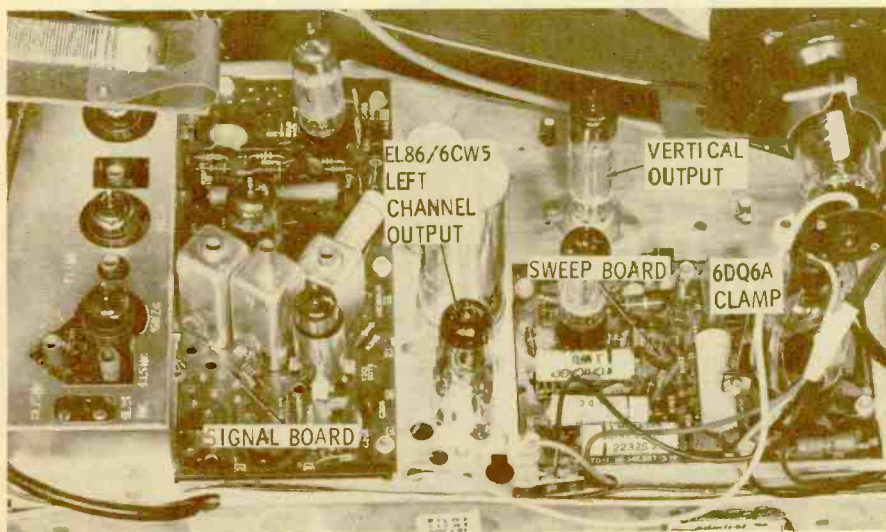
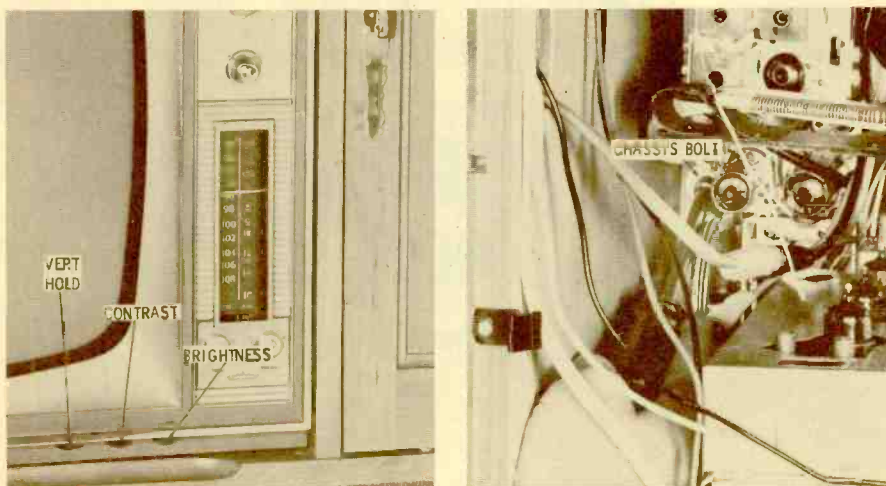
Unmistakably Admiral, the 18 - tube chassis contains a mixture of printed and conventional wiring. All setup controls are mounted on the rear apron, including a screwdriver-adjusted balance control to equalize the outputs of the stereo amplifiers. As in the 1960 chassis, the AGC control is covered with a warning label to discourage do-it-yourselfers from fooling around with this fairly critical adjustment. (If you're not *sure* how to adjust it, follow the directions in the service data.)

The vertical hold, contrast, and brightness controls are mounted very inconspicuously along the bottom of the front, and can be easily overlooked by the unwary serviceman. Beware — lest your customer think you don't know your way around the set.

Nearly hidden by some of the interconnecting cables, the dial-cord drum, and the radio chassis itself, one of the four bolts holding the chassis to the front of the cabinet requires a long-handled 1/4" nut driver to remove it. Two other bolts secure the chassis to the bottom board. With all six bolts removed, the chassis can be removed from the front of the cabinet.

The printed boards for the signal and sweep sections are separated by a portion of the chassis containing the well-shielded EL86/6CW5 left-channel audio output tube. The vertical output stage is in a conventionally-wired section just in front of the sweep board. Note: The horizontal output tube is mounted on this board and is held in place by a clamp; failure to loosen the clamp when attempting to replace the tube could damage the printed board.

The transformer-powered chassis is equipped with a 5U4GB which is protected by a circuit breaker. Tube filaments are protected by a length of #26 wire. The right-channel audio output tube is located directly in front of the cage. These EL86/6CW5 tubes in the stereo output circuit are the only rare types used in the chassis; however, the 6DT8 serving as the FM radio mixer-oscillator may be new to some in the TV servicing field.





Airline Model WG-6030A

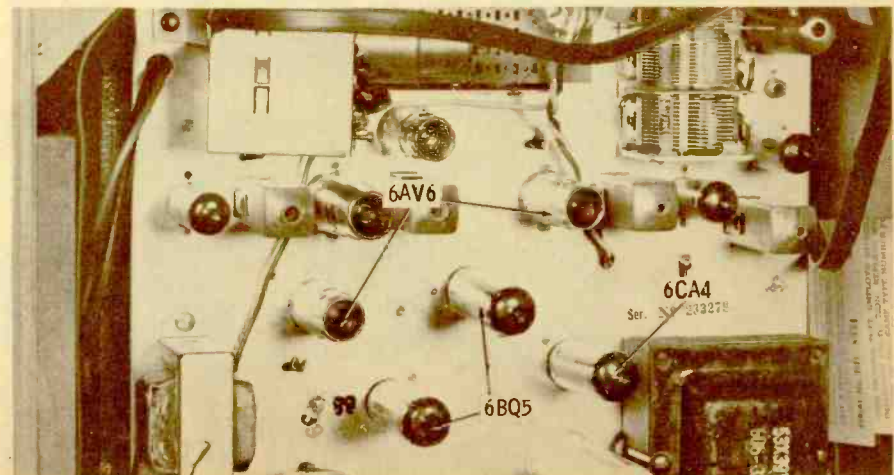
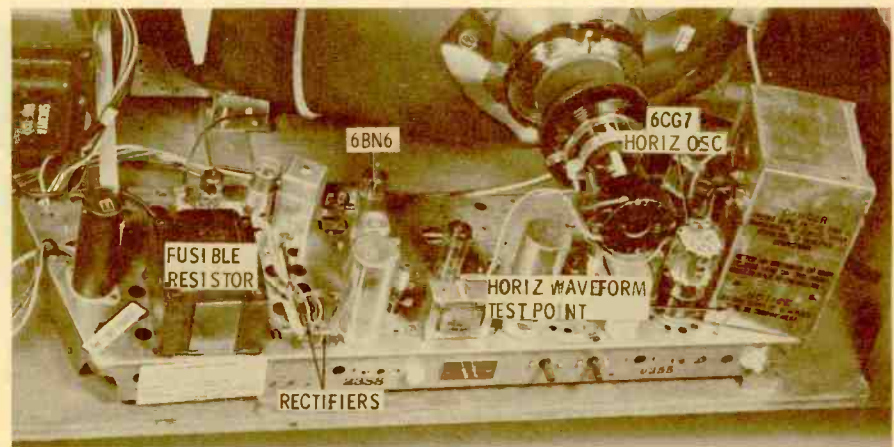
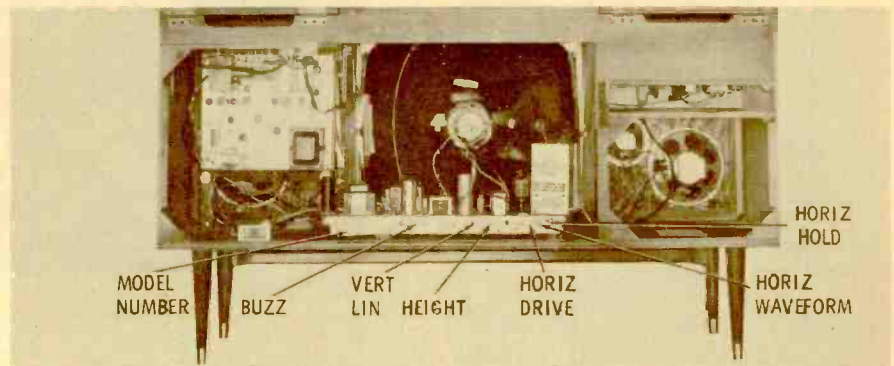
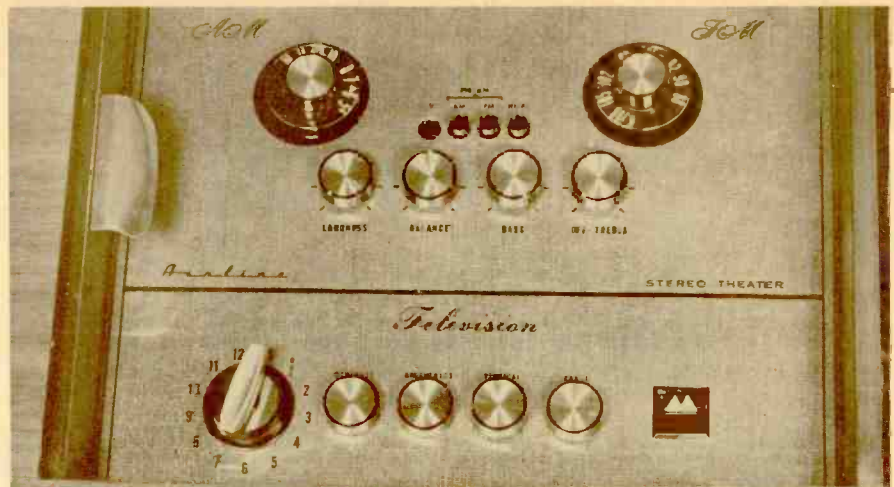
Containing a variety of home entertainment devices, this Airline *Stereo Theater* has a 90°, 23" picture tube with a bonded safety shield and matching speaker baffles. Hinged lids cover the compartments housing the stereo phono at the left and the control panel at the right.

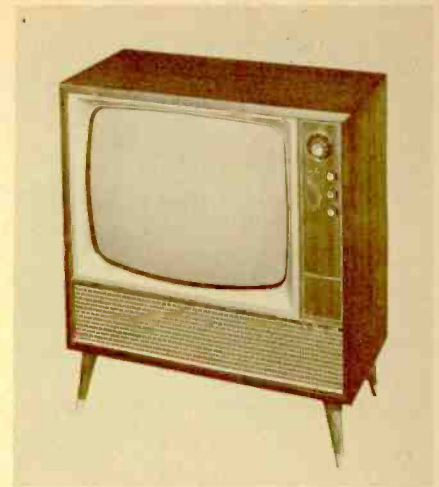
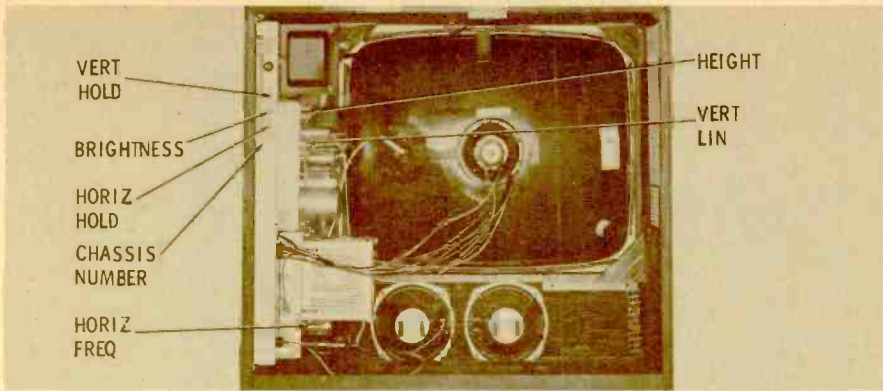
All of the operational controls are located on the control panel. Push buttons control the switching to select TV, AM, FM, or hi-fi. It's possible to depress both the AM and FM buttons for reception of simulcast stereo transmissions. Since the TV section doesn't contain an audio output stage, the sound signal is fed to the stereo amplifiers of the radio section and is regulated by controls common to all modes of operation.

Both the 13-tube TV chassis and 12-tube radio are conventionally-wired units with transformer-equipped power supplies. Setup controls for the TV are mounted along the rear apron and clearly identified. Fixed focus is employed, thus eliminating any focus adjustment. Disassembly instructions are provided on a form glued to the bottom of the left-channel speaker compartment.

The TV section is powered by a transformer and a pair of silicon rectifiers connected in a full-wave voltage-doubler configuration. The rectifiers are protected by a 4.5-ohm fusible resistor. All tube sockets are identified by either a gummed label or a number stamped into the chassis. The 6CG7 used in the *synchroguide* horizontal oscillator circuit is hidden by the horizontal output tube and can easily escape notice. A test point is brought above chassis for greater convenience in making the horizontal waveform adjustment. A 6BN6 audio detector circuit is employed, and its output is connected via shielded cable to the radio chassis.

The radio chassis is mounted toward the back of its compartment and completely hides the panel containing the TV controls and tuner. Since the audio and power-supply circuits of the radio are used with the TV, it should be noted that some uncommon tube types are employed. A 6CA4 is used for the rectifier and 6BQ5's for the output stages. A pair of selected 6AU6's fill the audio amplifier demands, but the manufacturer recommends type 7543 (a 6AU6 with a special coil-wound heater) as a replacement.





Setchell-Carlson Model 601C Chassis X159

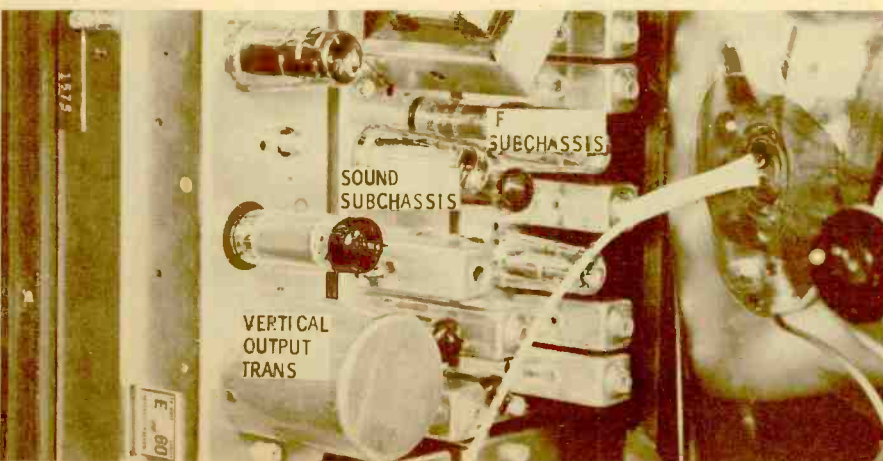
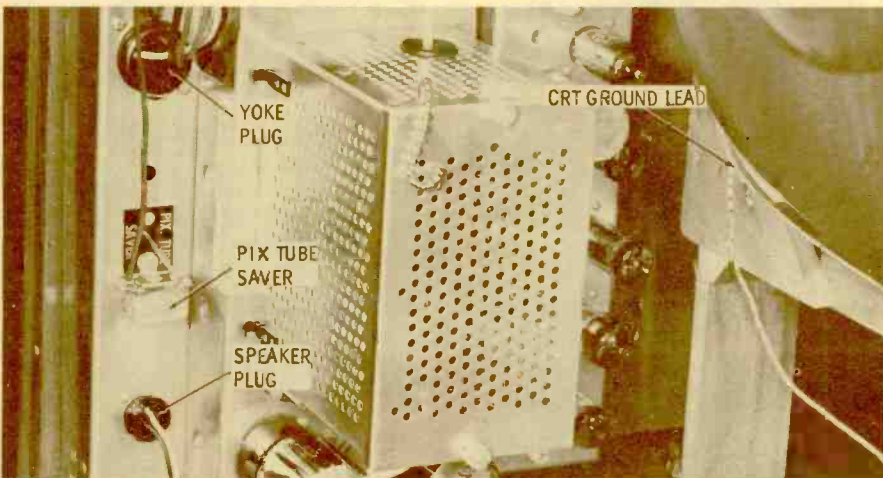
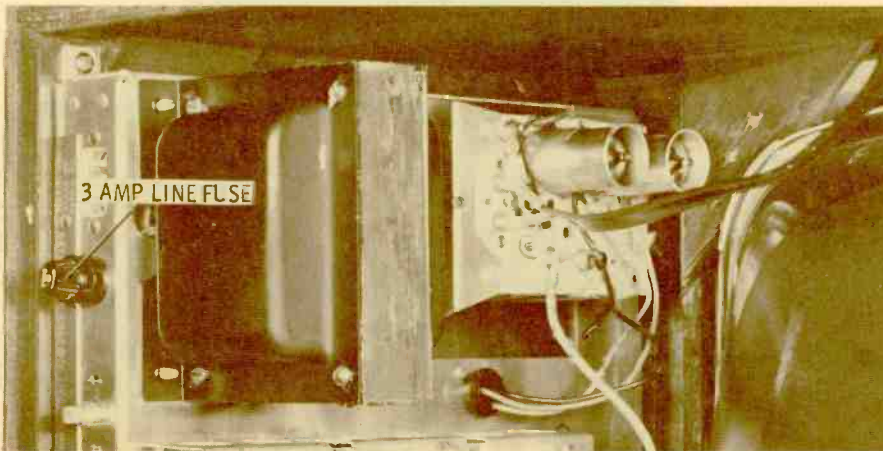
Setchell-Carlson's *Custom* line is represented by this 110° chassis using a 23" picture tube with bonded safety shield. Another chassis that finds its way into this series is the 90° version — Chassis 159. The front-mounted controls grouped along the right side of the picture tube include channel selector, off-on-tone, volume, and contrast.

Both 23-tube chassis are characterized by their *Unit-Ized* construction, with conventionally-wired, plug-in subchassis for each section. Rear-mounted controls are vertical hold, brightness, and horizontal hold; the remaining setup adjustments are mounted on top of their respective subchassis. Fixed focus is supplied directly from B+, eliminating the need for a focus adjustment.

The major difference in the physical layout of the X159 and 159 chassis is the power-supply mounting. In the X159 (shown), it is part of the main chassis wiring, while in the 159 it mounts on a subchassis. The electrical differences are primarily in the horizontal sweep circuits, in the form of minor circuit variations determined by the different requirements of the 110° and 90° deflection systems. The AC input is protected by a 3-amp fuse and a 2-ohm fusible resistor. (The latter is mounted beneath the chassis.) Filament wiring is protected by a length of fuse wire. The B+ supply consists of two silicon rectifiers connected in a half-wave, voltage-doubler configuration supplied from a power transformer.

As in previous versions, the power transformer has an 8-volt secondary tapped at 6.3 volts to supply filament power. The full 8 volts is applied to the picture-tube filament circuit through a 3-ohm series-dropping resistor. Shorting across the resistor raises the CRT filament voltage and thus places the *Picture Tube Saver* feature into use. An unusual means is used in this chassis to provide the ground for the outer coating of the picture tube — it makes its connection through the speaker plug.

The sound section is somewhat unusual, too; it has two stages of IF, a ratio detector, an AF amplifier and phase inverter, and push-pull output. Even more rare is the vertical output transformer — a round "potted" autotransformer with a special tap for the blanking signal.





**Silvertone Model 1134
Chassis 528.50356**

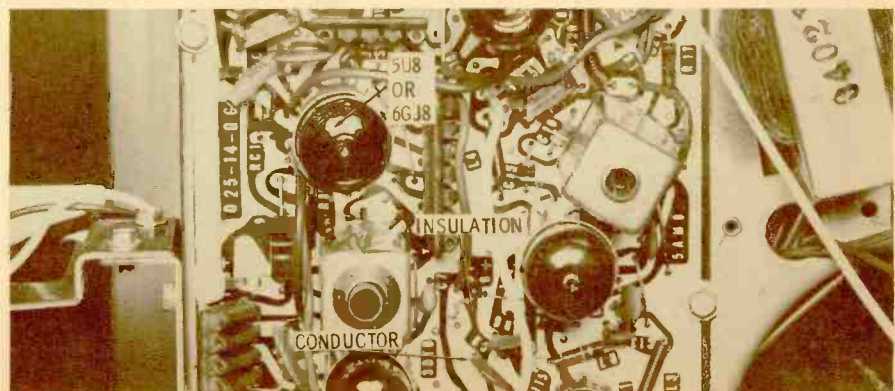
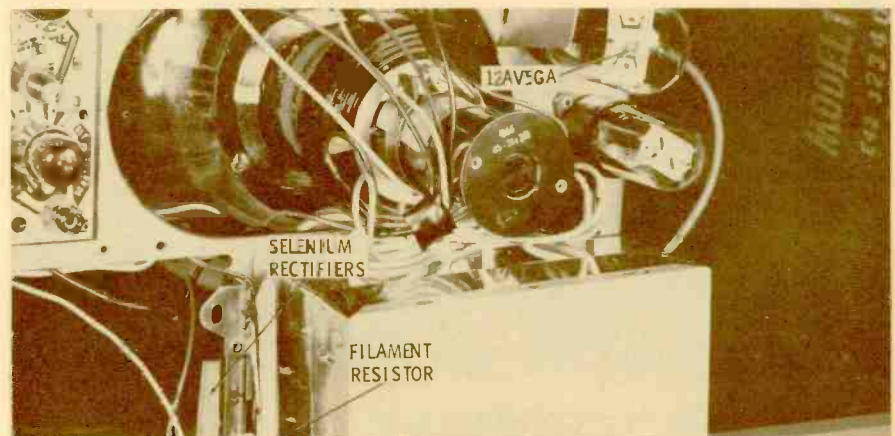
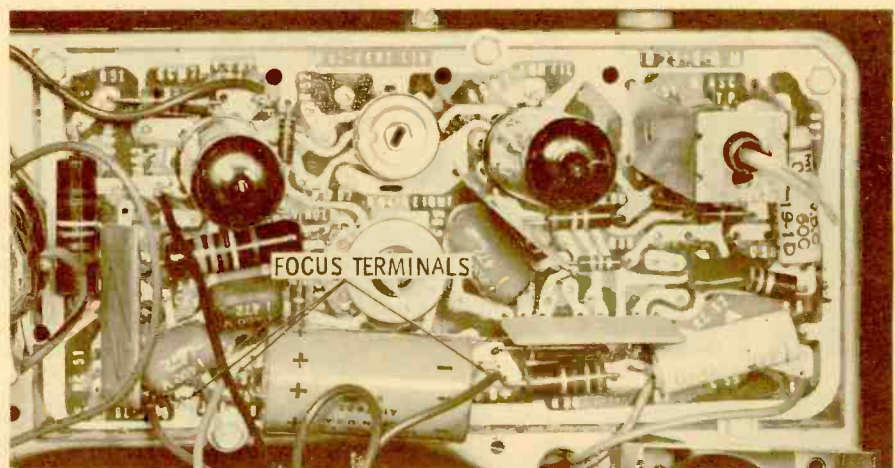
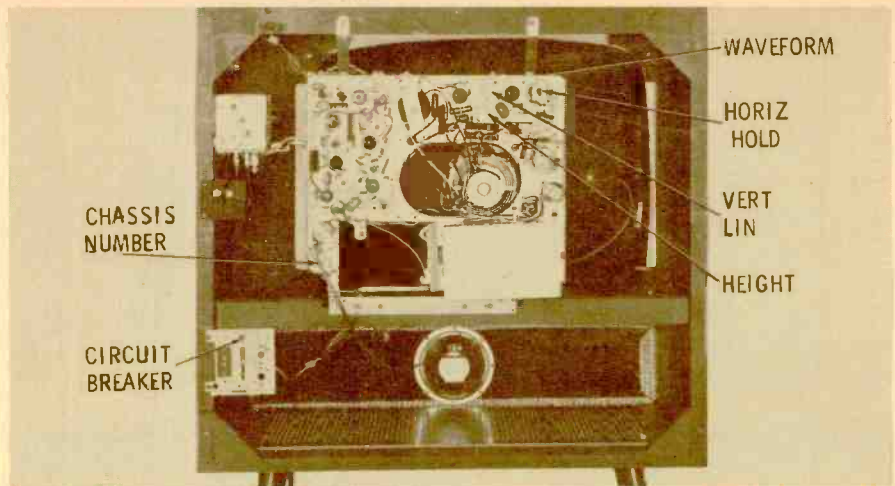
Here's one of Silvertone's lower-priced 23" consoles, available in four different models (1134 through 1137), and using four variations of one basic chassis. The major differences between models are in cabinet finish and tuner types. The 23AHP4 used is a 92° CRT without a bonded safety shield. Removing a trim strip along the top edge of the safety glass enables the face of the tube to be cleaned.

The 13-tube transformerless chassis is mounted vertically near the back of the cabinet, making it easily accessible for service. Height, vertical linearity, and horizontal hold controls are mounted directly on the sweep circuit board. The horizontal waveform slug of the *synchro-guide* circuit is located in the bottom of the horizontal hold coil, and is accessible through a hole in the bottom of the printed board. This adjustment can be reached without removing the chassis. The control panel is held in place by two wood screws located under the volume and vertical hold knobs.

Three different focusing potentials are provided by terminal studs protruding from the sweep circuit board. From left to right, they are ground, boost, and B+.

Located just above the high-voltage cage, the rather rare 12AV5GA tube serves in the horizontal output stage. To the left of the cage a large 60-ohm, 25-watt resistor is connected in the 600-ma series filament string. On the bottom side of the chassis, below the cage, a pair of 300-ma selenium rectifiers are connected in a full-wave doubler B+ circuit. Rectifier protection comes from a circuit breaker in the lower left-hand corner of the cabinet.

Although Silvertone was one of the last users of printed boards to adopt a printed aid for identifying connections and wiring paths, the system they adopted is easy to follow. The wiring pattern occupies almost the entire board and is painted a bright white. The "no conductor" part of the wiring pattern remains a brownish "board color," and without close observation, is apt to be mistaken for the wiring pattern. As in previous years, much of the circuitry employs component combination units having from five to nine leads. You may encounter a new high-gm 6GJ8 in the sound IF-sync separator stages, although some versions use the more familiar 5U8.



See PHOTOFACT Set 502, Folder 1

Mfr: Emerson Chassis No. 120517E

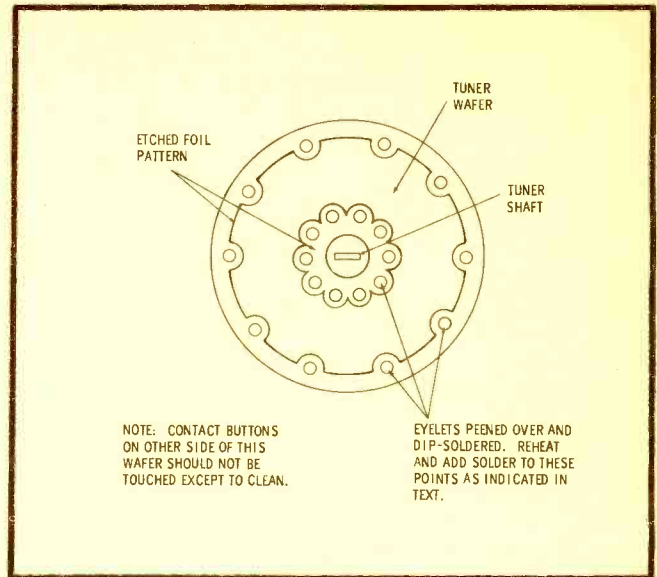
Card No: EM 517-1

Section Affected: Pix and sound (only in models equipped with switch-type tuner).

Symptoms: Intermittent loss of both picture and sound.

Cause: Cold-solder joint on one of tuner wafers.

What To Do: The back sides of all button contacts on each tuner wafer are peened over to make contact with etched connectors or coils and then dip-soldered. Occasionally, a cold-solder connection is made. Heat these connections and apply a small amount of additional solder to insure a good connection. Do not prolong the application of heat, as this might lift the etched foil from the wafer.



Mfr: Emerson Chassis No. 120517E

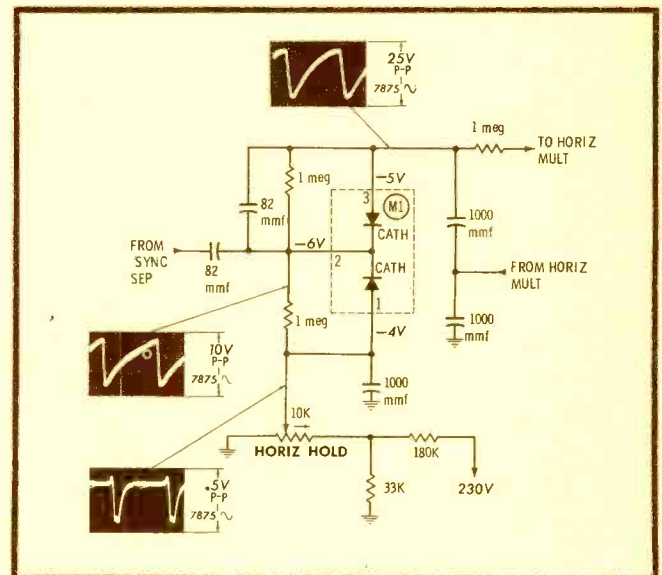
Card No: EM 517-2

Section Affected: Sync.

Symptoms: Critical horizontal hold.

Cause: Unbalance between sections of dual selenium diode in horizontal AFC circuit.

What To Do: Replace M1.



Mfr: Emerson Chassis No. 120517E

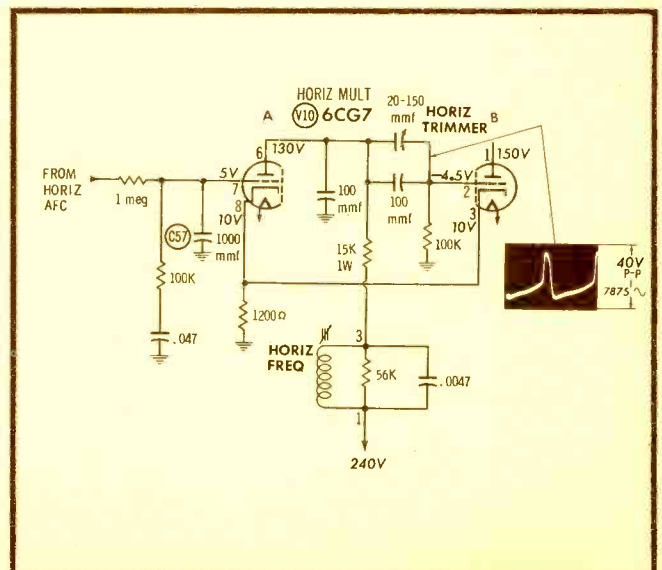
Card No: EM 517-3

Section Affected: Sync.

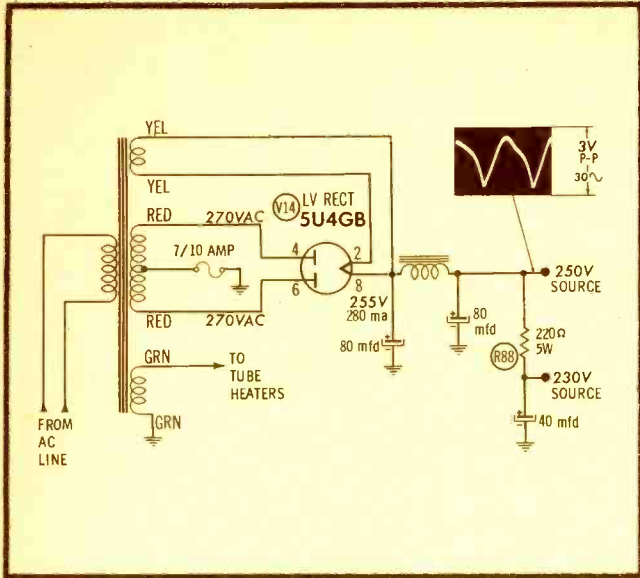
Symptoms: Intermittent loss of horizontal hold. Incorrect bias on pin 7 of V10A.

Cause: Leaky capacitor in grid circuit of horizontal multivibrator.

What To Do: Replace C57.



See PHOTOFACT Set 502, Folder 1



See PHOTOFACT Set 502, Folder 1

Mfr: Emerson Chassis No. 120517E

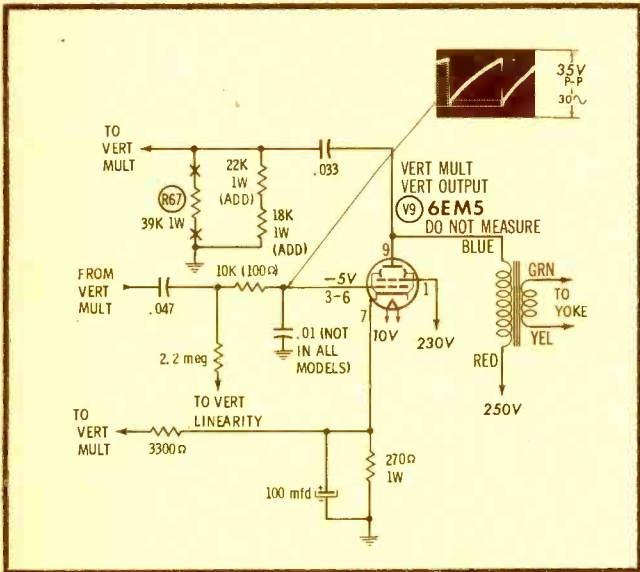
Card No: EM 517-4

Section Affected: Raster and sound.

Symptoms: No raster, no sound. No B+ at 230V source.

Cause: Open wire-wound dropping resistor in power-supply filter circuit.

What To Do: Replace R88 (220 ohms—5W).



Mfr: Emerson Chassis No. 120517E

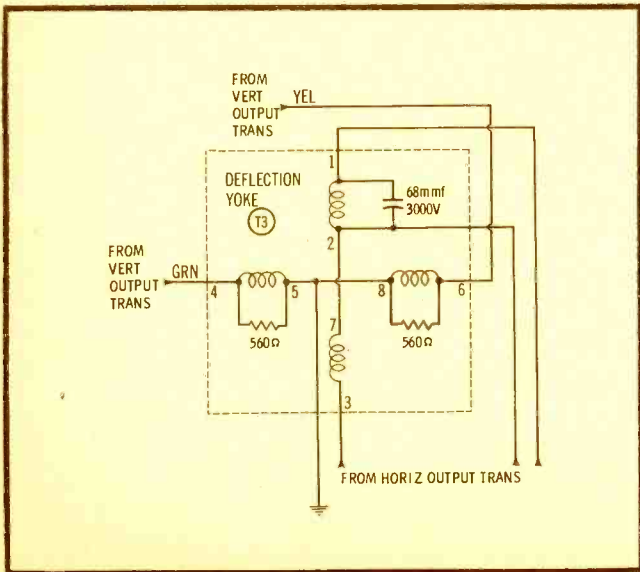
Card No: EM 517-5

Section Affected: Sync.

Symptoms: "One-way" vertical roll — cannot be stopped with hold control.

Cause: Open resistor in feedback circuit of vertical multivibrator.

What To Do: Replace R67 (39K—1W), using 22K—1W in series with 18K—1W.



Mfr: Emerson Chassis No. 120517E

Card No: EM 517-6

Section Affected: Raster.

Symptoms: Difficult to center picture without neck shadow.

Cause: Incorrect physical positioning of deflection yoke.

What To Do: Reverse all connections to deflection yoke and also rotate yoke 180° on neck of picture tube. (Sets already incorporating this change are coded with an A enclosed in a triangle.) Yoke should be wired as shown.

See PHOTOFACT Set 486, Folder 1

Mfr: Olympic Chassis No. JE

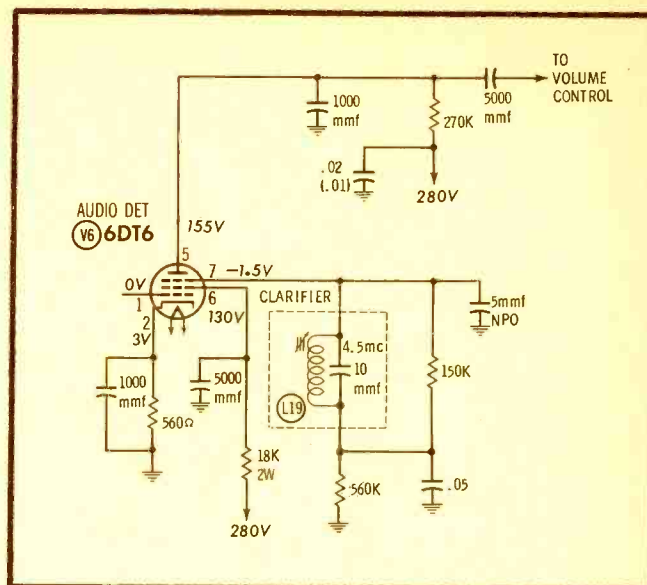
Card No: OL JE-1

Section Affected: Sound.

Symptoms: Buzz in sound.

Cause: Open quadrature coil in sound detector.

What To Do: Resolder open lead on L19 or replace coil.



Mfr: Olympic Chassis No. JE

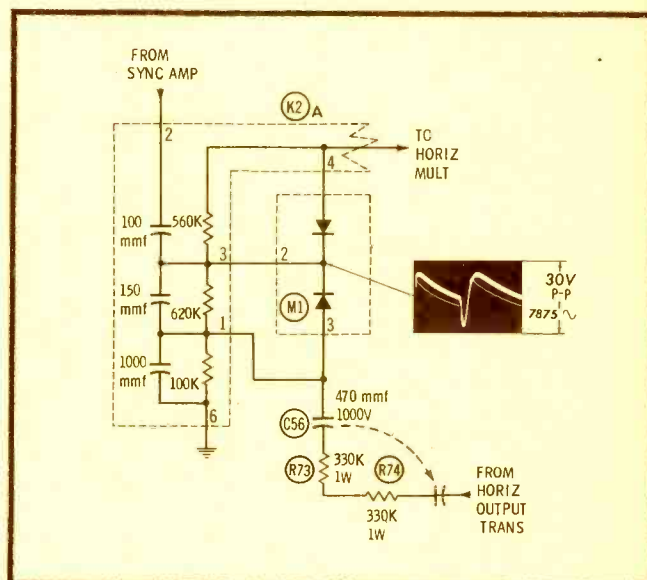
Card No: OL JE-2

Section Affected: Sync.

Symptoms: Loss of horizontal hold.

Cause: Leaky coupling capacitor in feedback circuit to horizontal AFC.

What To Do: Replace C56 (470 mfmf — 1000V). Check AFC diode M1 and also R73 and R74 (330K—1W).



Mfr: Olympic Chassis No. JE

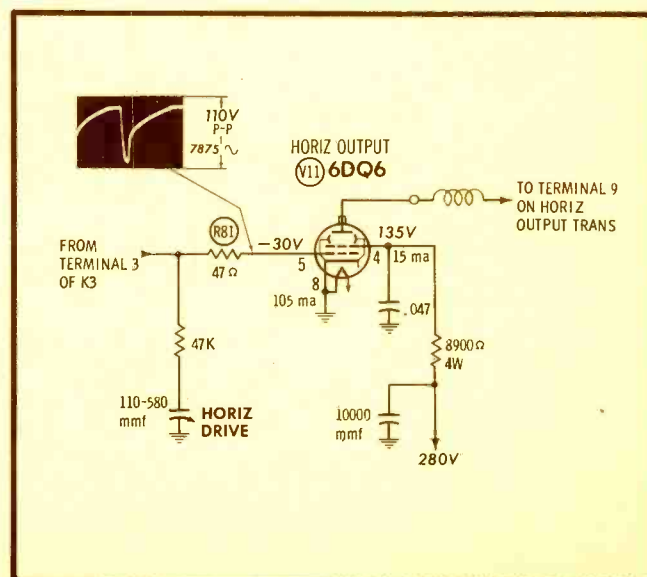
Card No: OL JE-3

Section Affected: Raster.

Symptoms: Raster flashes off and on.

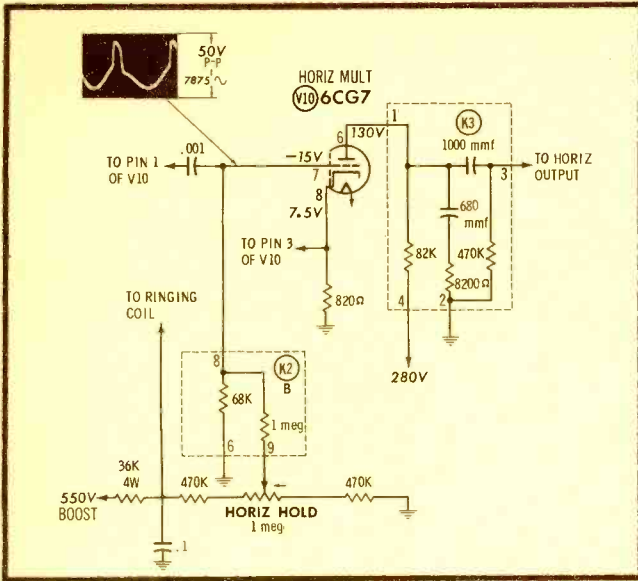
Cause: Series resistor in grid circuit of horizontal output tube is burned and opens intermittently.

What To Do: Replace R81 (47 ohms).



See PHOTOFACT Set 486, Folder 1

See PHOTOFACT Set 486, Folder 1



See PHOTOFACT Set 486, Folder 1

Mfr: Olympic

Chassis No. JE

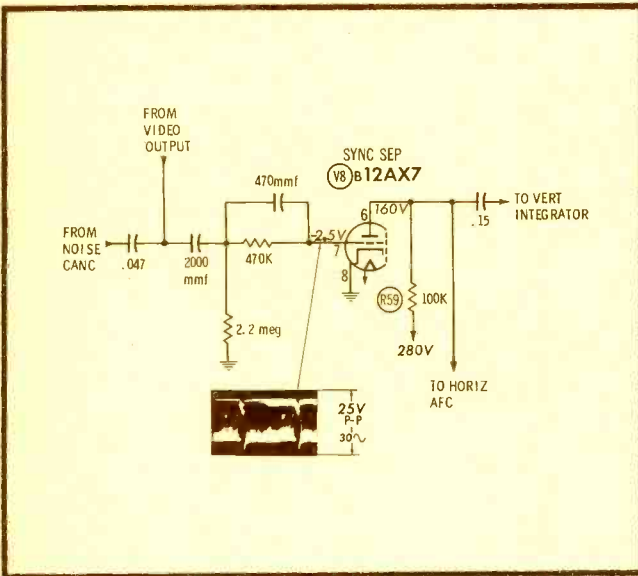
Card No: OL JE-4

Section Affected: Raster.

Symptoms: Insufficient width; flashes in raster.

Cause: Burned plate-load resistor in horizontal multivibrator, caused by leaky coupling capacitor between multivibrator and output stages. Both parts are in component-combination unit K3.

What To Do: Replace K3.



Mfr: Olympic

Chassis No. JE

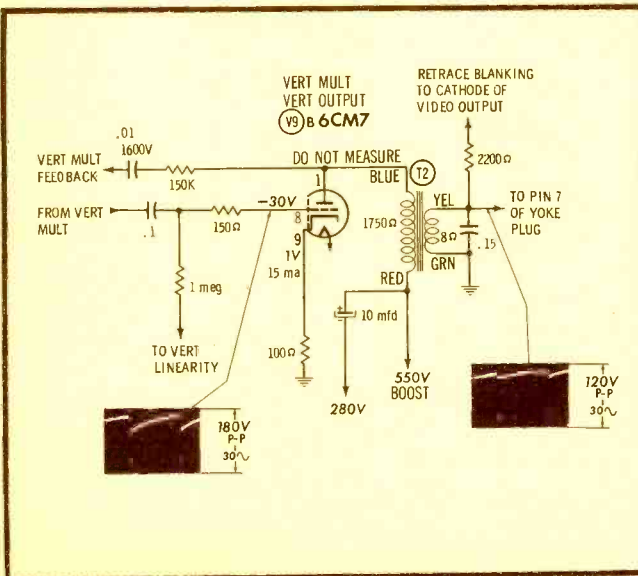
Card No: OL JE-5

Section Affected: Sync.

Symptoms: Poor horizontal and vertical hold.

Cause: Plate-load resistor of sync separator has increased in value.

What To Do: Replace R59 (100K).



Mfr: Olympic

Chassis No. JE

Card No: OL JE-6

Section Affected: Raster.

Symptoms: Insufficient vertical sweep.

Cause: Vertical output transformer has internal leakage or shorted turns.

What To Do: Replace T2.

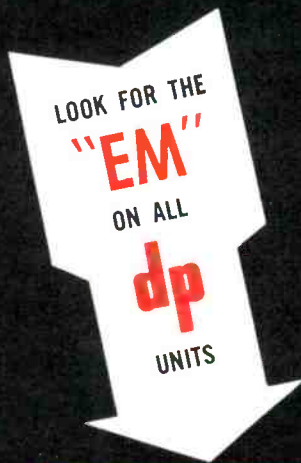
FIRST CHOICE WITH SERVICE TECHNICIANS . . . EVERYWHERE!

THERE IS ONLY ONE

MINIATURIZED ELMENCO

DIPPED MYLAR* - PAPER CAPACITOR

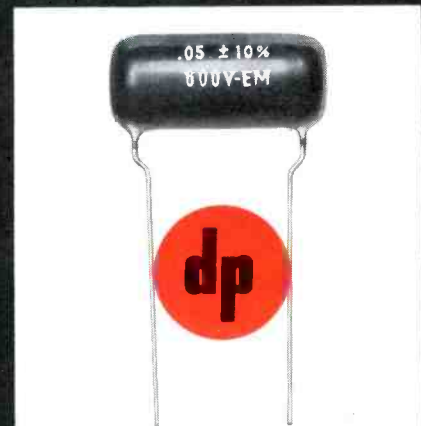
* Dupont Reg. Trademark



ASK FOR ELMENCO

*don't accept
substitutes
or
imitations!*

- OPERATES AT 125°C. WITHOUT DERATING
- STANDARD TOLERANCE ±10%
- MISSILE RELIABILITY
- COMPLETELY MOISTURE PROOF
- UP TO 50% SMALLER THAN OTHER TYPES



**OVER 54,000,000
SOLD IN LESS
THAN 2 YEARS**

IS PROOF POSITIVE
OF THE UNIVERSAL
ACCEPTANCE OF
ELMENCO dp
DIPPED MYLAR-PAPER
CAPACITORS



ARCO electronics inc.

Community Drive, Great Neck, New York • Branches: Dallas 7, Los Angeles 35

Available at every REPUTABLE distributor throughout the country!

Now being used in millions of television sets, radios, phonographs, electronic circuitry and military applications.

Write for Catalog dp 110...

the only one of its kind!



NOW... THE *First* ANALYZER DESIGNED EXCLUSIVELY FOR TESTING TRANSISTOR CIRCUIT CAPACITORS!

SPRAGUE MODEL TCA-1 TRANSFARAD*

THERE'S NOTHING LIKE IT ON THE MARKET ANYWHERE... AT ANY PRICE!

Here, for the first time, is a precision-made instrument which is specifically designed to *safely* test low-voltage aluminum and tantalum electrolytic capacitors, film and paper capacitors, and ceramic capacitors. *No laboratory or shop working with transistor circuit capacitors can afford to be without one!*

CAPACITANCE BRIDGE: 1 μ f to 2,000 μ f in five overlapping ranges, with laboratory accuracy.

INSULATION RESISTANCE: 50 megohms to 20,000 megohms. Only 25v d-c is applied, permitting measurements on low-voltage ceramic, paper, mica, and film capacitors. For ceramics rated below 25 volts, IR may be calculated from leakage current measurements at exact rated voltage.

POWER FACTOR: Measured by Wien Bridge from 0 to 50%.

LEAKAGE CURRENT: 0.6 μ a to 600 μ a in 7 ranges. Measured directly on meter at exact rated d-c voltage of capacitor. No guessing on eye-width or counting lamp blinks!

A-C BRIDGE VOLTAGE: Only 0.5v is applied to the bridge. The voltage across the capacitor is less than this applied voltage, the amplitude depending upon capacitance being measured. No danger of overheating and ruining even a 1-volt electrolytic or a 3-volt ceramic.

POLARIZING VOLTAGE: Continuously adjustable, 0 to 150v.

STABILITY: Dual regulation of the power supply assures short-time reliability, while specially processed etched circuits and complete encapsulation of the critical meter amplifier insure long-time stability.

MAGIC-EYE TUBE: Simplifies bridge balancing for capacitance and power factor measurements.

HIGH GAIN AMPLIFIER: Sensitivity control for magic-eye null detector permits accurate measurements of small capacitances.

CAPACITANCE DIAL: Latest design jet black dial with brilliant white calibrations for quick, accurate readings from any position.

BINDING POSTS: Shielded for protection against pick-up of strays, assuring greater accuracy during low-capacitance measurements. 5-way connection feature for use with all types of test leads.

SAFETY DEVICES: Automatic discharge of capacitor after testing. Three-wire line cord grounds instrument case.

OPERATING PROCEDURES: Easy-to-follow operating procedures clearly shown on pull-out slide at base of instrument. Always handy for ready reference.

MODERN CASE: Handsome grey Hammerloid finish on heavy-gage steel. Measures 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ " high, 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ " wide, 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ " deep. Weighs only 21 pounds.

See the remarkable new TCA-1 TRANSFARAD at your Sprague distributor or write for descriptive folder M-792a to Sprague Products Company, 105 Marshall St., North Adams, Massachusetts.

ONLY
\$197.50
NET

*Trademark

SPRAGUE®

world's largest capacitor manufacturer

publisher
Howard W. Sams

general manager
Mal Parks, Jr.

editor
Verne M. Ray

associate editors
Leslie D. Deane
Thomas A. Lesh
Joe A. Groves

consulting editors
William E. Burke
Robert B. Dunham
George B. Mann
C. P. Oliphant
Paul C. Smith

art director
Don W. Bradley

advertising & editorial assistants
Georgeanna Caldwell
Paula Haffner
Jean Sekulski

production manager
Robert N. Rippy

circulation fulfillment
Pat Tidd, Mgr.
Constance McCawley, Ass't.
Katherine Smith, Ass't.

photography
Robert W. Reed

advertising sales offices
midwestern

John Groce, PF REPORTER
2201 East 46th Street, Indianapolis 6, Ind.
Clifford 3-6441

eastern

Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.
Corning Glass Building
717 Fifth Ave., New York 22, N. Y.
MUrray Hill 8-6350

western

The Maurice A. Kimball Co., Inc.
2550 Beverly Blvd., Los Angeles 57, Calif.
Dunkirk 8-6178; and 681 Market Street,
San Francisco 5, Calif. Exbrook 2-3365

Address all correspondence to
PF REPORTER, 2201 East 46th Street,
Indianapolis 6, Indiana



Copyright © 1960 by Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc. PF REPORTER is a trademark of Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc. No part of PF REPORTER may be reproduced without written permission. No patent liability is assumed with respect to use of information herein. Acceptance of advertising does not in any manner signify the products, policies and services so advertised have been approved, endorsed or recommended by this magazine.

Indexed in *Electronic Guide* and *Lectrodex*.
Printed by the Waldemor Press Div.
of Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.



PF REPORTER

including **Electronic Servicing**

VOLUME 11, No. 1

JANUARY, 1961

CONTENTS

Previews of New Sets	1
Admiral Model STF-24M169 (Chassis 20C7), Airline Model WG-6030A, Setchell-Carlson Model 601C (Chassis X-159), Silvertone Model 1134 (Chassis 528.50356)	
Video Speed Servicing	5
Service hints on Emerson Chassis 120517E and Olympic Chassis JE	
Letters to the Editor	14
A Message from the Publisher	20
Understanding Transistor Testers Milton S. Kiver	24
Shop Talk—Featuring a cross-reference chart of functions performed by service-type instruments.	
Solid-State Diodes in TV Les Deane	26
Service-related data on their uses in detector, horizontal AFC, and power-supply circuits.	
Excessive AGC Leads to Wild Goose Chase Harold Davis	28
The cathode voltage on the keying tube was too low—but why?	
A Busy Decade In Review	30
A chronicle of the progress in electronics during the 50's.	
How to "Converge" the New Color Sets	32
Step-by-step instructions for eliminating color fringing in the latest models.	
Operation Vertical Joe A. Groves	34
The combined multivibrator and output circuit gives the impression of being hard to service, but it's mostly bluffing.	
Synchros and Servo Systems Alan Andrews	36
Servicing Industrial Electronics—Fundamentals of circuits employed for automatic control of rotary motion.	
The Latest in Hi-Fi: Reverberation Thomas A. Lesh	38
Servicing New Designs—Details of the circuits being used to enrich sound in many '61 hi-fi consoles.	
10-Year Subject Reference Index	41
A Service-Keyed Advertising Program	58
Dollar and Sense Servicing—Eye-catching ads for you to use in promoting your service business.	
Have Raster—No Pix	62
Quicker Servicing—First in a series telling how to go about isolating the causes of common trouble symptoms.	
The Electronic Scanner	68
Notes on Test Equipment	70
Lab reports on the Precision Apparatus Model ES-525 oscilloscope and Win-Tronix Model 620 Transistor Analyzer.	
The Troubleshooter	76
Product Report	102
Free Catalog & Literature Service	104
Monthly Index on free literature card	

HAPPY BIRTHDAY!

Yes, we're 10 years old this month, and this bonus-packed issue is our way of thanking you readers for your tremendous interest and support during the past decade. Our one birthday wish is that we have helped you as much as you have helped us.



NOW...4 GREAT "SALESMEN" SELLING FOR YOU!

Look at this parade of selling power! Sylvania advertising will make an average of over 9 million sales calls each week—thousands in your area—52 weeks of the year. The top stars of radio, the largest-selling weekly magazine in the country... all selling for you in 1961.

Yes, Sylvania is going all out to help you build profits. All new streamers, in-store display and direct mail are available from your Sylvania tube distributor. See him today. Stock up on Silver Screen 85 picture tubes and Sylvania quality receiving tubes. Do it now for a fast start to more profits in 1961.

Electronic Tubes Division, Sylvania Electric Products Inc., 1740 Broadway, Dept., New York 19, New York.



IMPACT

**ALL
YEAR
LONG**

**TV
GUIDE**



**FAVORITE OF
7,250,000 TV OWNERS**

TV GUIDE selling you and the Silver Screen 85 picture tube wherever TV sets are in use! Hard-hitting ads telling set owners how to make their old TV's work better than new, with a Silver Screen 85.



**MONITOR
WITH NICHOLS & MAY**

Star talent like Nichols & May sell the Silver Screen 85 picture tube and you — the local independent TV service dealer — on the biggest network weekend show in radio.



"ARTHUR GODFREY TIME"

52 weeks of the old redhead telling his millions of radio listeners to specify the Silver Screen 85 when it's time to replace their old picture tube.

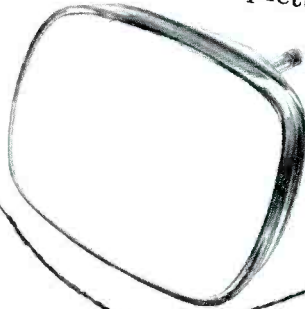


**DON McNEILL'S
"BREAKFAST CLUB"**

Don McNeill, M.C. of the longest-running weekday program in radio, selling his millions of loyal listeners on the advantages of Sylvania Silver Screen 85 picture tubes.

**SILVER
SCREEN 85**

The "pre-sold" picture tube



**Sell the
profit leader
SYLVANIA!**

SYLVANIA

Subsidiary of **GENERAL TELEPHONE & ELECTRONICS**



ATR PRODUCTS FOR MODERN LIVING



ATR UNIVERSAL INVERTERS

A. C. Household Electricity Anywhere... in your own car!

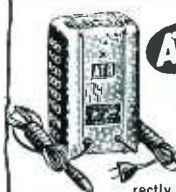
- Tape Recorders • TV Sets
- Dictating Machines • Radios
- Public Address Systems

• Electric Shavers • Record Players • Food Mixers • and Emergency Lighting. NET

6U-RHG (6 V.) 125 to 150 W. Shp. Wt. 27 lbs. \$66.34

12U-RHG (12 V.) 150 to 175 W. Shp. Wt. 27 lbs. \$66.34

Auto Plug-in Home-type Portable



ATR BATTERY CHARGERS

NO INSTALLATION... PLUG INTO CIGARETTE LIGHTER RECEPTACLE! Keeps car battery fully charged in your own garage! Needed more now than ever before—makes motor starting easy! Operates directly from standard 110 volts A.C. current.

612CA4 (4 amp.) 6/12 V. Shp. Wt. 6 lbs. NET \$19.46

612CA6 (6 amp.) 6/12 V. Shp. Wt. 8 lbs. NET \$22.46

612CA10 (10 amp.) 6/12 V. Shp. Wt. 10 lbs. NET \$27.71



ATR SHAV-PAKS

Keep Clean-Shaved! Plugs into Cigarette Lighter Receptacle. Keep in Glove Compartment. Operates Standard A.C.

- ELECTRIC SHAVERS
- Small Timing Devices... In CARS, Buses, Trucks, Boats, or Planes.

6-SPB (6 V.) 15 W. Shp. Wt. 2½ lbs. NET \$7.97

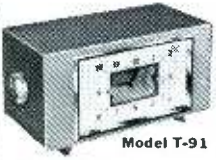
12-SPB (12 V.) 15 W. Shp. Wt. 2½ lbs. NET \$7.97

ATR ELECTRONIC TUBE PROTECTORS

Will Double or triple the life of all types of electronic tubes, including TV picture tube.

Automatic in operation, for use with any electronic equipment having input wattage of 100 to 300 watts. Fuse protected, enclosed in metal case for rugged construction and long life.

MODEL 250 (Wall Model) 115 V. A.C. Shp. Wt. 1 lb. DEALER NET \$2.63



ATR MODERN TABLE RADIOS

Trim, modern clock radio in ebony or ivory plastic. Powerful 5 tubes including rectifier AM radio chassis with built-in "Magna-Plate" antenna. Full-toned 4" PM speaker. Popular features include: Musical Alarm—radio turns on automatically at any pre-set time; Sleep Selector—lulls user to sleep; Automatic Appliance Timer—outlet on back of radio times any electric appliance automatically (up to 1100 watts). Cabinet 10½ in. wide, 5 in. high, 5¼ in. deep. Wt. approx. 8 lbs.

Clock Specifications:

- Genuine Telechron Movement.
- Self-Starting... Never Needs Winding, Oiling, or Regulating.
- Simplified Clock Controls for Radio and Sleep Switch.
- 1100 Watt Controlled Outlet.
- Automatic Buzzer Alarm.
- Gold-Plated Bezel and Numerals on Large Bone-White Dial. UL Approved.

ATR HAND WIRED—NO PRINTED CIRCUITRY "TILT-A-STAND" RADIO

MOUNT ON THE WALL—UNDER A SHELF—OR SET ON A TABLE. PERFECT for every room in YOUR home.

Power-packed 5 tubes including rectifier chassis. Built-in loop antenna. Automatic volume control. Full 4" Alnico 5 speaker. Distinctive Roman numerals on dial. Size: 9½" W x 4" D x 5¼" H. AC/DC. U.L. approved. Beautiful bakelite cabinet—Resists heat. Shipping Weight 5½ lbs.



Model T-91 Clock Radio, Black NET \$22.45

Model T-91 Clock Radio, Ivory NET 23.15

Model T-87 (Tilt-A-Stand), Black NET 17.47

Model T-87 (Tilt-A-Stand), Red NET 18.10

SEE YOUR ELECTRONIC PARTS DISTRIBUTOR WRITE FACTORY FOR FREE LITERATURE...

ATR AMERICAN TELEVISION & RADIO CO. Quality Products Since 1931 SAINT PAUL 1, MINNESOTA—U.S.A.



LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

"blab-off" units insert a resistor in series with the speaker for reduced volume, and in place of the speaker for complete muting.—Ed.

Dear Editor:

Much of the material in your recent issues—for example, "Three-Point Check-up for a Zenith 19K23," "Q & A on TV Alignment," and "Video Speed Servicing" in the August, 1960 issue—makes me wonder if I am too critical, or if your magazine is aimed solely at beginners. Would you welcome service articles of wider scope?

LES HUCKINS

Les Huckins TV Service
South Gate, Cal.

No, you're not being too critical; an experienced technician like yourself should be bored by a few of the articles. But it's not "old stuff" to a wide segment of our readers. We feel it's part of our job to help newer servicemen to enrich themselves in the fundamentals of troubleshooting and bench procedures.

Nevertheless, we have not overlooked the need for more advanced material. Articles such as "Understanding Transistor Testers" and "Operation Vertical" in this issue, or "Regeneration in Picture-Signal Circuits" and "Report on TV Radiation Hazards" in the December issue, are designed to add to an already well-established store of knowledge. Expanded coverage of the business side of shop operation—one of the greatest needs at present—is represented by the ad program introduced on page 58 of this issue. If you can contribute material of special interest to the more experienced people in the TV field, we'd welcome the opportunity of reviewing it for publication.—Ed.

Dear Editor:

Please send me a copy of the 1958 and 1959 Reference Indexes to PF REPORTER.

You are to be complimented on your publication; it is the best in the field.

CHARLES E. BERGER

Nixon, N. J.

Dear Editor:

Would you please send me the '58 and '59 subject reference indexes to PF REPORTER?

Would a request at this early date be effective for a '60 index also, or should I reorder after January?

I obtain PF REPORTER each month, preferring it to the others I have been acquainted with, and I hope this letter plainly shows my opinion of your publication.

K. N. GORSKI

Washington 11, D. C.

Dear Editor:

Would you please send me the new Subject Reference Index? I have all the PF REPORTERS since 1955.

GILLES DERY

St-Raymond, P.Q., Canada

The 1960 index is in your hands! In conjunction with our 10th Anniversary, we've incorporated it in a 16-page, 10-year Cumulative Index which begins on page 41. With all issues now indexed in one place, you'll no longer have to leaf through several separate indexes for all available information on a given subject.—Ed.

Dear Editor:

I am an independent technician and have held the opinion that operating a television set without a speaker is bad on component parts of the set, but I find others differ with me in the matter.

There are people who cut the speaker wire and insert a switch for a "blab out" to eliminate commercials. Will you clear up the controversy?

I certainly appreciate PF REPORTER better than any other technical magazine for TV technicians.

H. W. HILL

Torrance, Cal.

There's a slight chance that the reflected impedance of the unconnected secondary winding might cause damage to the output transformer. However, this would only occur with full signal applied (volume control fully up) through a fairly high-power amplifier. Most commercially-available

Dear Editor:

Once again I would like to express my appreciation for your excellent magazine. The technical information it contains each month is very good and very helpful.

I look forward each issue to *The Troubleshooter* and articles by Messrs. Kiver, Young, Prentiss, and all your excellent staff members.

Just recently, I serviced a Granco AM-FM receiver Model 701. The tube lineup on the bottom of chassis identified the ratio detector and AF amp as a 14GT8. Since there was no sound other than a buzz on FM, and the AM was working, I suspected the ratio detector as the trouble. However, I had no data on a 14GT8 tube, and the latest information available at my distributor did not list this particular tube.

Since the schematic in PHOTOFACT Folder 461 showed a 19T8, I installed one and normal operation resumed. This is just one of many occasions where up to date service data has saved the day around my shop.

C. O. WADSWORTH

Wadsworth Radio and T.V.
Midlothian, Texas

Now everyone knows how to fix a Granco 701 with this trouble. Thanks for the tip.—Ed.

DOUBLES YOUR EFFECTIVE MANPOWER



Fix "Tough Dogs" Fast!

Save Half Your Time!

Step Up Your Profit!

B&K NEW
MODEL 1076

TELEVISION ANALYST

for Black & White and Color



Check all circuits—Pinpoint any TV trouble...in minutes

**By Easy Point-to-Point Signal Injection,
You See the Trouble on the TV Screen and
Correct it—Twice as Fast and Easy!**

There's no longer any need to "lose your shirt" (and customers)—and worry about the lost hours you never recover—on "tough dogs" or even intermittents. *The remarkable B&K Analyst* enables you to inject your own TV signal at any point and watch the resulting test pattern on the picture tube itself. *Makes it quick and easy to isolate, pinpoint, and correct TV trouble in any stage* throughout the video, audio, r.f., i.f., sync, and sweep sections of black & white and color television sets—including intermittents. Makes external scope or wave-form interpretation unnecessary. Most useful instrument in TV servicing! Its basic technique has been proved by thousands of successful servicemen the world over.

The Analyst enables any serviceman to cut servicing time in half, service more TV sets in less time, really satisfy more customers, and *make more money.*

Model 1076. Net, \$299⁹⁵

Available on Budget Terms. As low as \$30.00 down.

See Your B&K Distributor or Write for Bulletin AP16-R

Combines all the features of both
the Model 1075 and Model A107

COMPLETE R.F. and I.F.

VIDEO TEST PATTERN

COMPOSITE SYNC

FM MODULATED AUDIO

COLOR PATTERNS

HORIZONTAL and VERTICAL
PLATE and GRID DRIVE

B+ BOOST INDICATOR

HI-VOLT INDICATOR

YOKE and HI-VOLTAGE
TRANSFORMER TEST

Also Now Provides:

SWITCH-TYPE TUNER

NEGATIVE BIAS SUPPLY

AGC KEYING PULSE

PICTURE TUBE MODULATION

B&K

B & K MANUFACTURING CO.

1801 W. BELLE PLAINE AVE • CHICAGO 13, ILL.

Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., 50 Wingold, Toronto 19, Ont.

Export: Empire Exporters, 277 Broadway, New York 7, U.S.A.

"Mallory replacement parts guarantee

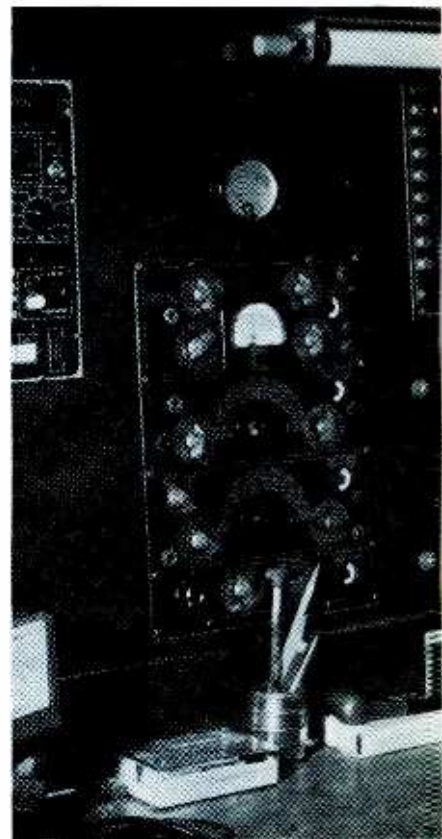
says Radio-TV service owner

JIMMY HULL

"For over 35 years, I have built my business on customer satisfaction—with a money-back guarantee. It's a safe offer—I personally check all sets . . . use only the most dependable replacement parts. I prefer Mallory components because their performance always backs up my guarantee."



Like many other service technicians, Jimmy Hull knows there's dependable quality throughout Mallory's wide line of components. For instance, the Gem tubular capacitor: unequalled in coupling, buffer, filter, and by-pass service . . . moisture-proof case . . . locked-in leads . . . conservative ratings . . . reliable, long life. In handy "Five-Packs" that keep stock clean, leads kink-free. Whatever your need, see your Mallory distributor—for the widest line of quality Mallory components at sensible Mallory prices.



Put an end to call-backs with these quality Mallory products . . .



RMC DISCAPS®

Quality standard for original equipment. From the world's largest producer of ceramic disc capacitors. 3" x 5" file card package.

®Trademark Radio Materials Company, a Mallory division.



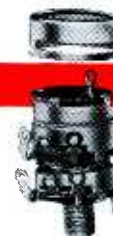
TC TUBULAR ELECTROLYTICS

Economical filter capacitors. Hermetically sealed. Also special TCX type for -55°C . Twin pack keeps leads free from kinks.



FP ELECTROLYTICS

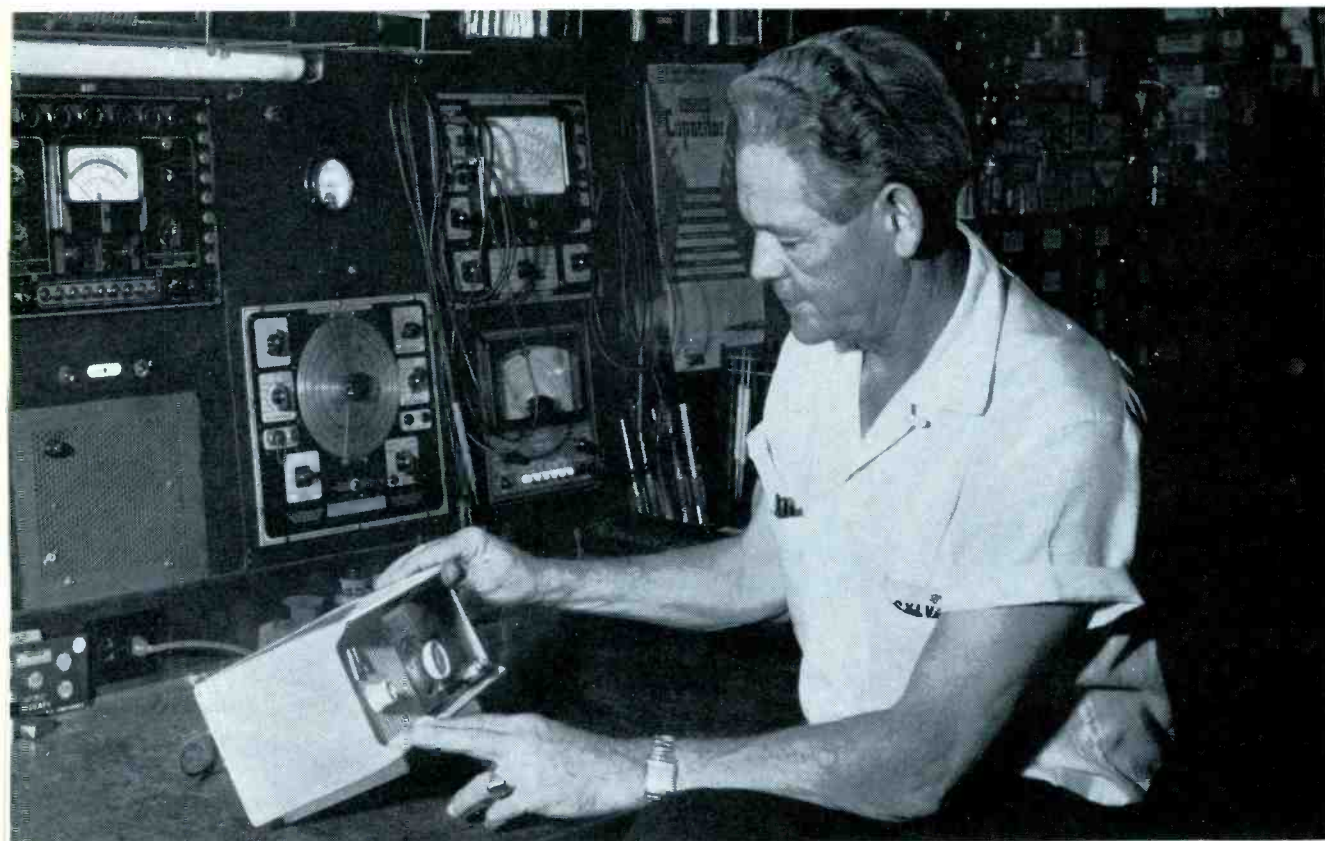
Original 85°C capacitor, now better than ever. Etched cathode gives hum-free performance. Chassis or printed circuit mounting.



STA-LOC® CONTROLS

No searching, no waiting. Any of over 38,000 types of single or dual controls custom-built by your distributor in just 30 seconds.

my customers' satisfaction''



Jimmy Hull owns and manages Hull's Radio & TV Service, Evansville, Indiana, serving an area within 60 miles of the city. An early wireless operator, Jimmy has been in service work from crystal sets to color TV. Before opening his own business, he spent eight years as Sears, Roebuck & Company's only radio service man within 100 miles of Evansville.

Distributor Division, Indianapolis 6, Indiana



P. R. MALLORY & CO. Inc
MALLORY

GOLD LABEL® VIBRATORS

Quietest vibrator ever made . . . for the best in auto radio servicing. Buttonless contact design gives longest life, surest starts.

MALLORY PVC CAPACITORS

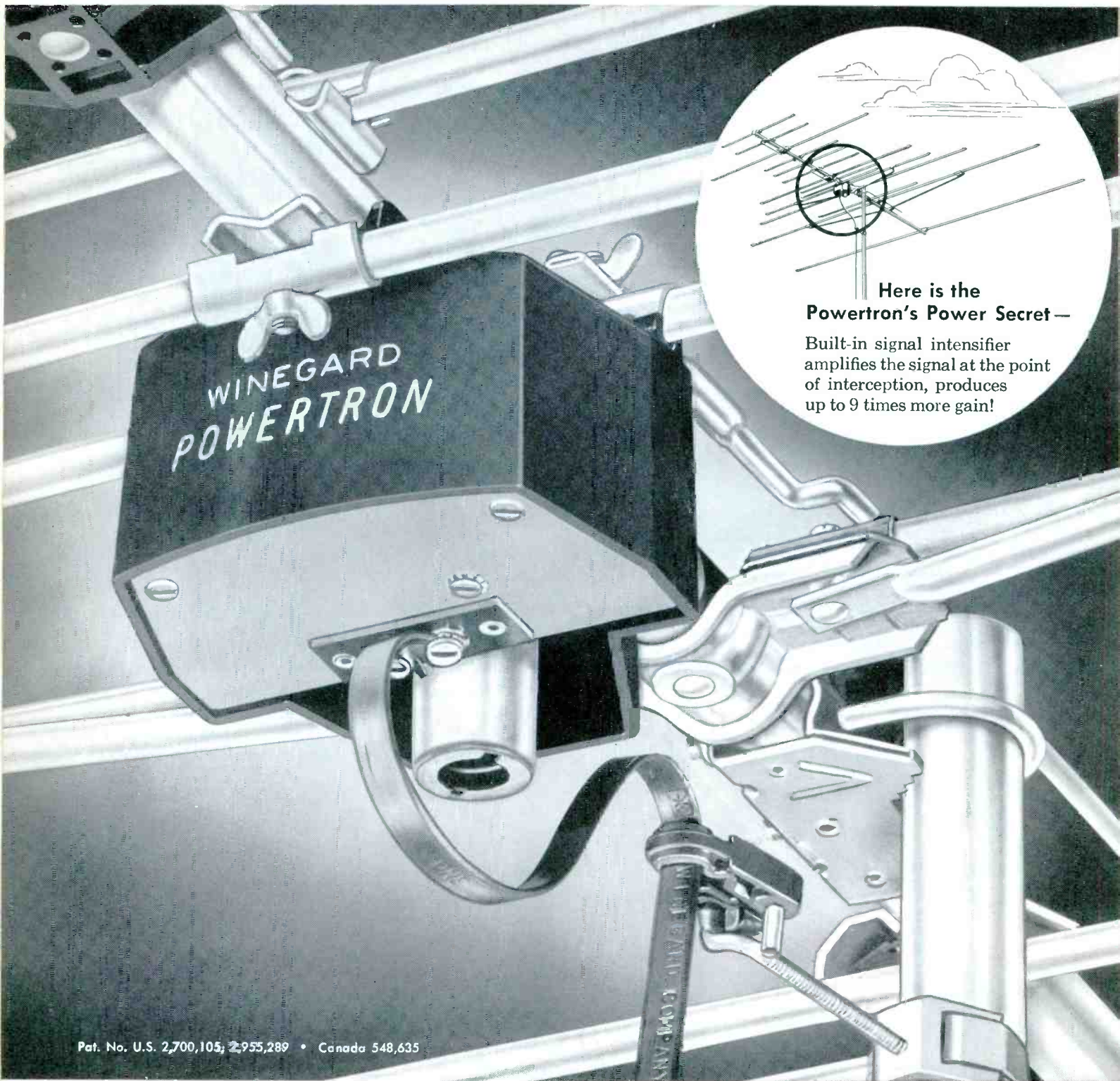
New, blue Mylar* coupling and by-pass capacitors. Dunk 'em, bend 'em, overload 'em, overheat 'em . . . they can take it.

*Reg. Trademark E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Inc.

MALLORY MERCURY BATTERIES

Unmatched for transistor radios . . . give steady power, last up to 3 times longer, stay "alive" for years when idle. Guaranteed against leakage.

World's first Electronic TV Antenna.



**NOW AN ANTENNA WITH 5-9 TIMES
MORE GAIN** THAN ANY TV ANTENNA EVER MADE!

Here's the antenna that will obsolete tens of thousands of old-style antennas, will give new life to old TV sets, will build new profits for TV Service Technicians.

WINEGARD POWERTRON

POWERTRON AMPLIFIES TV SIGNALS AT THE POINT OF INTERCEPTION

Now Winegard engineers have designed a new high gain, all-channel yagi antenna incorporating a low noise, high gain RF amplifier in one integral unit! Because the input circuit of this amplifier *exactly matches* the characteristics of the new "Tapered T" driven elements to which it is *directly coupled*, every last particle of signal is amplified. The results are amazing.

We call this new electronic antenna the POWERTRON. The Powertron amplifier uses the frame grid 6DJ8 dual triode (12,500 MHOS) transconductance, in a radical new RF circuit, that allows this one tube to amplify all signals in the VHF TV band, 54 to 216 MC, with a gain of 5 times (14 DB). This gain is added to the gain of the antenna which is a high gain yagi design, quite superior to other all channel antennas.



The Powertron power supply lowers 117 VAC to a safe 24 volts which is fed up the lead-in to the Powertron antenna. Completely fused, the power supply is made shock-proof by an AC isolation transformer.

Imagine what this super-powerful electronic antenna can do! Weak signals become strong and clear—dim pictures bright and contrasty. Old-style tuners pull in snow-free pictures better than 1961 models on ordinary antennas.

You can do many things with this new antenna that are impossible with any other. You can drive up to 6 TV sets in deep fringe, 10 TV sets in normal areas without an additional amplifier. You can put TV outlets in every room of the house and all sets will have better pictures than any single set with a regular antenna.

Because of its extreme sensitivity, Powertron can be installed lower than other antennas. For instance, where 40-ft. masts are normally used, a Powertron can usually be installed at 25 ft., yet give better results!

Where desirable, the Powertron can be remoted up to 1/4 of a mile and still deliver a perfect signal.

In large distribution systems (motels, apartments, etc.), Powertron makes the perfect antenna to use in conjunction with Winegard's 4-tube A-400 or 7-tube A-700 distribution amplifiers.

For critical color, Powertron's extremely linear frequency response makes it the ideal antenna for your "color" installations.

To sum it up, Powertron makes weak TV pictures good, and good TV pictures even better. It *works equally well* for color or black and white reception. It is the world's first all channel (VHF) *electronic* TV antenna, and is a tremendous step forward in the search for improved TV reception.



P-44



P-44X



SP-44X

3 Gold Anodized Powertron Models —

Powertron Model P-44, 14 elements \$74.95 list.

Powertron with Power Pack Model P-44X, 21 elements, \$91.90 list.

Super Powertron Model SP-44X, 30 elements, \$104.95 list.

NEW TELETRONS, TOO! NON-ELECTRONIC, BUT 26% TO 484% MORE POWER INCREASE THAN COLOR'CEPTOR

Similar to the Powertron, but without the RF amplifier, Teletron embodies the same new WINEGARD "TAPERED T" DRIVEN ELEMENTS for proven performance superior to any other non-electronic TV antenna. Teletron is gold anodized, has the same fine quality construction and mechanical features as the Powertron.

3 Gold Anodized Teletron Models —

Teletron Model T4, 14 elements, \$34.95 list.

Teletron Model T-4X, 21 elements, \$51.90 list.

Super Teletron Model ST-4X, 30 elements, \$64.95 list.

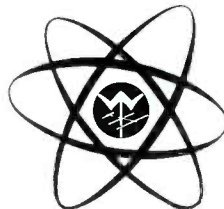
COMPARISON OF POWERTRON AND TELETRON MODELS TO WINEGARD COLOR'CEPTOR

Chart shows Gain and Power Increase over Color'Ceptor (CL-4) Antenna

Model	DB Gain Over CL-4	Power Increase Over CL-4	Voltage Gain Over CL-4
P-44 Powertron	14 DB	25.1 Times (2500%)	5.01 Times
P-44X Powertron with Pack	15.8 DB	38.4 Times (3800%)	6.20 Times
SP-44X Super Powertron	19.1 DB	81 Times (8100%)	9.0 Times
T-4 Teletron	1.0 DB	1.26 Times (26%)	1.12 Times
T-4X Teletron with Pack	2.8 DB	1.9 Times (90%)	1.38 Times
ST-4X Super Teletron	6.1 DB	4.84 Times (484%)	2.2 Times

GET IN ON THE POWERTRON — TELETRON PROFIT BANDWAGON!

Be first in your area to offer the superb Powertron performance to your customers. Take advantage of many new sales aids now available through your Winegard distributor . . . and watch for sales-making consumer ads in **LIFE**



Winegard

Winegard Co. 3009-1 Scotten, Burlington, Iowa

TEN YEARS LATER

A Personal Message from Howard W. Sams

"PF INDEX has one primary purpose: To provide the Service Technician with useful, informative data that will help make his work easier, quicker, more profitable."

These were the words I used to describe the aims of PF REPORTER (then PF INDEX) when the magazine made its first appearance in January, 1951.

The ten years since then have been full of change, but this primary purpose has been served constantly and faithfully by PF REPORTER. This magazine will always continue to provide you with *practical* help in all the important technical and management areas of your business. And as always, the articles and features we bring you are based on actual research, study and experience in our own labs and in the field.

Working in your behalf is the largest full-time editorial staff of any publication in the industry, made up of experts who have been practicing servicemen themselves. They are backed by the unequalled facilities, equipment and technical resources of the entire Sams organization.

You will see the proof of their accomplishments in the special 10-year cumulative editorial index which begins on page 41 of this Anniversary issue. It is the actual record of the thousands of significant articles and features which have appeared in PF REPORTER over the years. We continue to serve your needs with ever-new help and services, typified by the announcement on page 58 of the first professionally-designed advertising program for servicemen—a PF REPORTER exclusive.

The decade just ended has seen great growth and change in our economy. When our first issue was published in January, 1951, there were only 10,000,000 TV sets in use; today there are over 50,000,000. Only 18,000,000 auto radios were in use then; today there are almost 50,000,000. Servicing labor and installation fees (exclusive of parts) were \$350,000,000 in 1951 . . . in 1960 they reached over \$1,350,000,000 . . . an increase of a *billion dollars* in ten years.

Yes, the changes have been startling, but far greater growth and opportunities are yet to come. The electronic maintenance industry is on the threshold of unparalleled potential.

Here are the facts: About 10,000,000 new American households will be formed in the next ten years. This obviously means 10,000,000 potential new purchasers of home-entertainment electronic devices. These new sales build upon the tremendous accumulation of all types of home-entertainment equipment sold in the past decade, to create a huge market for service sales.

With the standard of living at an all-time high, the average American family is becoming a multiple TV-radio set home, with every indication of growing multiple ownership of other electronic home entertainment devices.

Our quickest growth potential, however, lies in the widening applications of electronics in home and industry. Color TV is now an important and growing factor. Tremendous increases in the sale of hi-fi, stereo, electronic organs and tape recorders are building vast demands for service. The new markets are even more promising: Citizens band radio; marine electronics; mobile electronics; electronic safety devices, ovens, appliances — are creating challenging opportunities. Educational electronics alone (closed-circuit TV, teaching machines, audio-visual equipment) represents a potential of staggering proportions.

Increasingly, progressive service dealers are widening their activities into new fields, such as commercial sound, 2-way mobile radio, testing and measuring, electronic controls, and computers.

Yes, the future is bright, promising and rewarding. We will do our full share in these pages to point out the opportunities, to help you realize them through the kind of practical, proved help we have consistently given you. In whatever area you choose to operate, we reaffirm our pledge to help make your work easier, quicker, more profitable.

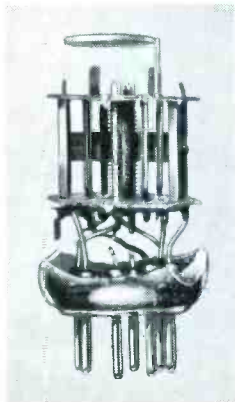


Try this CBS Tube FREE



see how CBS 6BZ6 and 3BZ6 POSITIVELY CUT CALLBACKS!

Here's Total Reliability



In the CBS 6BZ6 and 3BZ6, you get...

NEW! PRECISION WOUND CONTROL GRID assures proper set operation under the widest variety of signal conditions.

NEW! ANTI-GAS BULB COATING stops gas leakage caused by electron bombardment of bulb. Eliminates degradation of i-f gain.

NEW! HIGH TEMPERATURE ANTI-SAG SCREEN is made of molybdenum... like transmitting tubes. Can't deform, short and burn out screen resistors.

NEW! DIRECTIVE RING GETTER prevents undesirable current leakage caused by deposits on mica and elements. Eliminates residual gas, lengthens tube life.

PROVE the superiority of CBS tubes right on the job! Try out your free CBS 3BZ6 and discover for yourself what CBS Electronics means by Total Reliability.

These new CBS tubes are the closest you can get to complete callback protection! They have been specifically engineered for utmost dependability. And CBS Electronics wants you to prove this to yourself at its own expense.

You get a free 3BZ6 with every purchase of four 3BZ6 and five 6BZ6 tubes... a total of ten tubes, *but you pay for only 9*. Call your CBS distributor now! Offer expires January 31st.

CBS ELECTRONICS

Danvers, Massachusetts

A Division of Columbia Broadcasting System, Inc.

Receiving, industrial and picture tubes • transistors and diodes • audio components • and phonographs



clear
as
a
"bell"...

CDE rotors get

the biggest customer reception!

CDE TV antenna rotors are the big-ticket sales that build big customer acceptance for your reputation. Take the AR-22 for example: installed on roof or tower, this heavy-duty beauty weathers the winter like old St. Nick himself. The reason? A sealed, die-cast bell housing which encloses precision *planetary* drive gears instead of conventional worm gears. The AR-22 is also *automatic*. Just set the selector knob—and walk away. The AR-22 turns the antenna to the desired position, stops and locks itself in place—automatically! Examine this and other rugged CDE rotors . . . there are models for every budget . . . at your CDE Distributor. Or write today for catalog No. 1630 to: Distributor Sales, Cornell-Dubilier, South Plainfield, New Jersey.

**CORNELL-DUBILIER
ELECTRONICS DIVISION**
Federal Pacific Electric Company





understanding TRANSISTOR TESTERS

Part 2

In the November column, we examined transistor test circuits for detecting shorts and leakage, as well as some of the simpler gain measurement configurations. This month, we'll examine some additional gain-measuring circuits, plus some interesting means for making preliminary evaluations and in-circuit tests.

The principle of the gain-test circuit shown in Fig. 1 is to provide a beta reading based on a ratio of total current to base current. A 30-volt battery is connected between the emitter and base in series with a 33K-ohm resistor and a 100K-ohm potentiometer. The 200-microampere meter movement is connected into the base circuit. With the calibration switch closed, the meter is shunted by a 500-ohm resistor, and a short circuit is placed between

emitter and base. Thus, no current passes through the transistor at all; it all flows through the meter and the 500-ohm shunt. The calibration control is then adjusted until the meter needle lines up with a calibration mark that indicates a 500-ua current is flowing through the circuit.

With the calibration switch open, most of the current from the 30-volt battery will flow in the collector circuit (providing the transistor is normal). Only about 3 to 5% of the current will be diverted through the base circuit. The meter will indicate the actual current flowing in the base circuit, which is the difference between the emitter and collector circuit currents. Obviously, the less current there is in the base circuit, the more there is in the collector circuit, and the higher the beta of

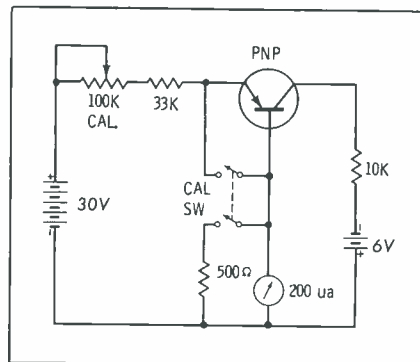


Fig. 1. DC beta is determined by current ratio with switch open and closed.

the transistor will be. Consequently, the meter scale will have the beta values increasing to the left. The lower the base current, the higher the beta gain of the transistor.

It is interesting to analyze the design philosophy behind this transistor-measurement circuit. If all the emitter current flows in the base circuit, the transistor will have no gain. As the current passing from emitter to collector increases, the gain of the transistor should increase, because it takes less and less base current to produce a given collector current. For a gain of infinity, it would be possible to control changes in collector current with no current change at all in the base circuit. Obviously, this will never happen, but it does show what the upper gain limit conceivably might be. Generally speaking, a gain of 5 is considered the minimum usable value, while gains of 30, 40, or 50 are considered good. Some transistors have been designed with gains in excess of 100.

A somewhat different method is used to measure gain in the circuit of Fig. 2. In part A, current is supplied from a 9.5-volt battery, and the 100-ua meter movement in the collector circuit is shunted so that it will take a maximum current of 500 ua. The potentiometer in the base circuit is adjusted until the meter indicates a predetermined current value (shown by a calibration mark at the extreme right-hand side of the scale). For the actual beta reading, the meter is switched into the base circuit and a 625-ohm resistor takes its place in the collector circuit. At the same time, the meter shunt is removed to provide a 100-ua indicating device. Obviously, a lower base current means a higher beta value; therefore, the meter scale

Transistor-Tester Function Chart

MFR.	MODEL	I _{ceo}	I _{cbo}	SHORTS	GAIN TEST	OTHER TESTS	PNP/NPN	MISC. NOTES
B & K	160 650 875	✓	✓	✓	actual AC beta relative DC beta		switch 2 sockets	transistor power supply part of tube tester
EMC HICKOK	210 & Z10A 610 850P 870 890 700	✓	✓	✓	relative DC beta actual DC beta good-bad scale actual DC beta actual AC beta actual DC beta actual AC beta	checks diodes	switch 2 sockets switch switch	part of tube tester
MERCURY		✓	✓	✓	actual DC beta actual AC beta and GOOD-BAD	input & circuit Z	switch	for in-circuit testing
MOTOROLA FACD PRECISION APPARATUS	67T65 T-65 960 660	✓	(1)	✓	oscillator (2) actual DC beta actual DC beta actual DC beta actual DC beta	checks opens checks diodes checks diodes checks diodes checks diodes	switch switch switch switch switch	hit or wired manual gives instructions for I _{ceo} , I _{cbo} tests
SECO SENGORE	10-60 100 TRC4 TR110	✓	(3)	✓	actual DC beta asc.; go-no go actual DC beta actual DC beta	checks diodes in-circuit AC gain; diodes; tetrodes; determines polarity	switch switch switch	for in-circuit testing "hi-normal-lo" quick test also signal tracer, voltmeter, milliammeter
SIMPSON	650	✓	✓	✓	incremental DC beta at I _{ma} I _c	I _{co} test	switch	ADD-A-TESTER unit for Model 260 VOM
SUPERIOR VIS-U-ALL	88 GC 36-512 GC 36-560	✓	✓	✓	actual DC beta DC beta compared with I _{ceo} direct h _{fe} current gain	I _{cbo} resistance	2 sockets switch	signal injector & tracer part of tube tester transistor test set
WINSTON	620	✓	✓	✓	actual DC beta	breadboard setup	switch	chart list: avg. beta, I _{co}

(1) Leakage results in excessive meter reading

(2) Relative gain indicated by frequency of audio output tone

(3) Indirectly



Why throw up your hands

EVERYTIME A POWER RESISTOR OPENS?

SAYS SENCORE SAM



You can't smell em, you can't hear em, you can't see the open spot, but you can restore circuit to normal fast with the BIG 20



SENCORE *Big 20*

20 BIG POWER RESISTORS AT YOUR FINGERTIPS FOR ON THE SPOT SUBSTITUTION

For all resistors up to 20 watts from 2.5 ohms to 15,000 ohms. Covers all values that you encounter in Radio, Hi-Fi and TV circuitry.

- Have you ever ...
- Started to replace a B plus dropping "sandohm" resistor to find that you couldn't determine the value because your ohmmeter reads infinity and the resistor value is not stamped on the side? The Big 20 will help you determine the value to replace.
 - Started to replace a 2- or 4-watt carbon dropping or horizontal output screen resistor so burned that you couldn't read the color code? The Big 20 will help you.
 - Wanted to lower B plus slightly on call back TV sets but couldn't determine the value of the power resistor to use? Just insert Big 20 and substitute values until you have the desired voltage.
 - Wanted to shunt the focus coil to get an old set to focus or tried to determine the value of a burned out 4-watt focus pot? It's a breeze with Big 20.
 - Substituted a resistor or fuse resistor before finding the actual trouble and wound up blowing it out again? The Big 20 is husky enough to withstand up to 20 watts for normal testing time.
 - Shorted a fuse resistor with a screwdriver instead of another resistor and blown out a silicon rectifier? You should have used the Big 20.
 - For these examples and hundreds of others, we're sure you can use the Big 20.

(Less than the cost of twenty 20-watt resistors.) Model PR111 Dealer Net. . . . ONLY

\$12⁷⁵

Ask your distributor for the substitution box with 20 big power resistors . . . The "Big 20"

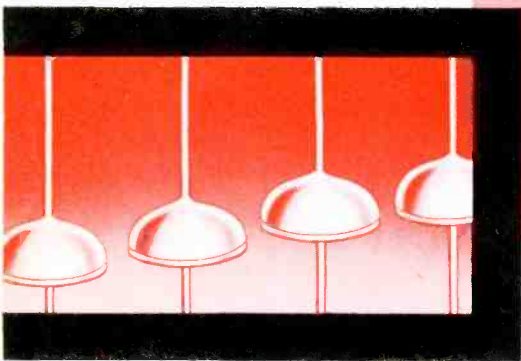
ALL PARTS MADE **SENCORE** IN AMERICA

SENCORE

ADDISON 2, ILLINOIS

SOLID STATE DIODES IN TV

by Les Deane



Useful facts about video-detector crystals, silicon rectifiers, selenium AFC diodes, and other semiconductors

Selenium, germanium, and silicon semiconductors have been and are continuing to replace vacuum tubes in modern television receivers.

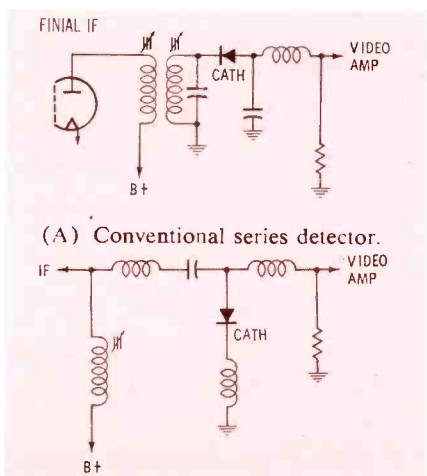
Except for completely transistorized sets, the solid-state units used in TV receivers are all diodes. Diodes, as we know, conduct much more readily in one direction than in the other, and are therefore useful in performing as signal demodulators, AC voltage rectifiers, and DC voltage clippers.

Video Detectors

The purpose of the video detector is to demodulate the IF signal and obtain the video portion of the signal. Germanium diodes have been used extensively in this application for many years.

In Fig. 1A, the diode is connected in series with the signal path. Since input is to the cathode, the output signal has a negative polarity.

Although the circuit of Fig. 1A is the most popular, you'll sometimes find the diode connected as in



(B) Lower gain shunt detector.

Fig. 1. Typical video detector circuits.

Fig. 1B. It is connected in shunt (rather than in series) with the signal path. Although the input signal is applied to the plate, as opposed to the cathode as in the series configuration, we again come up with a negative output signal. Incidentally, the diode in either circuit could be connected in the reverse polarity, but it is generally preferable to produce a negative video signal at the detector output.

Some of the germanium diodes used in this application are the 1N34, 1N60, 1N64, 1N87, and 1N295. Very often you'll find the diode hidden within the final IF transformer housing as pictured in Fig. 2. Such units may have pigtailed soldered to the terminals of the transformer, or they may simply plug into small clips on a mounting board at the top of the transformer. You also may find this pigtail variety positioned on top of a printed wiring board, or soldered in the underside circuitry of a conven-

•Please turn to page 86

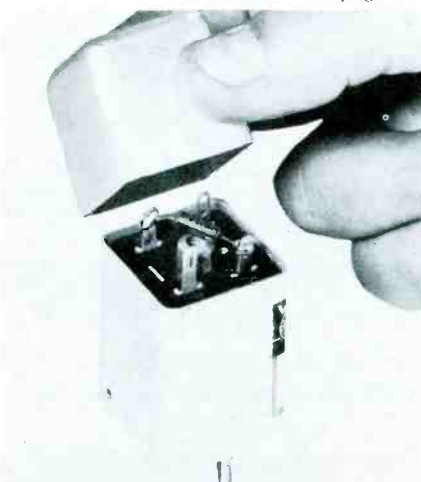
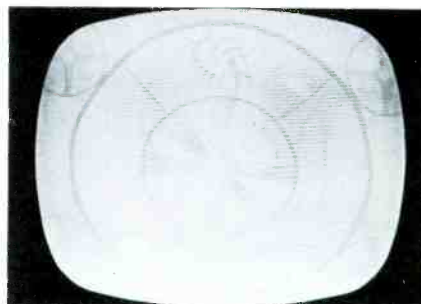
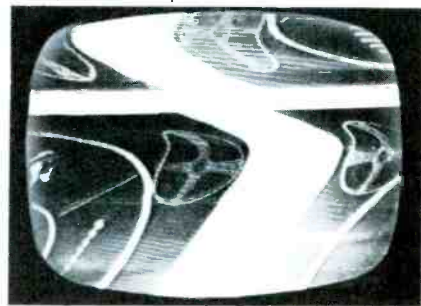


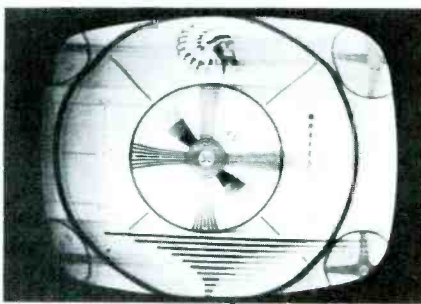
Fig. 2. Conventional video detector diode mounting within IF coil housing.



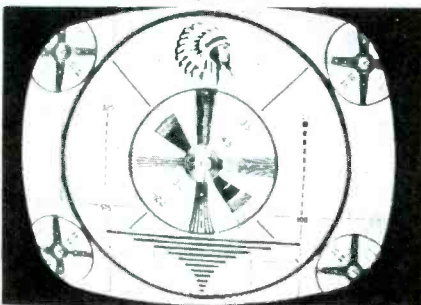
(A) Weak picture.



(B) Negative picture.



(C) Smearred picture.

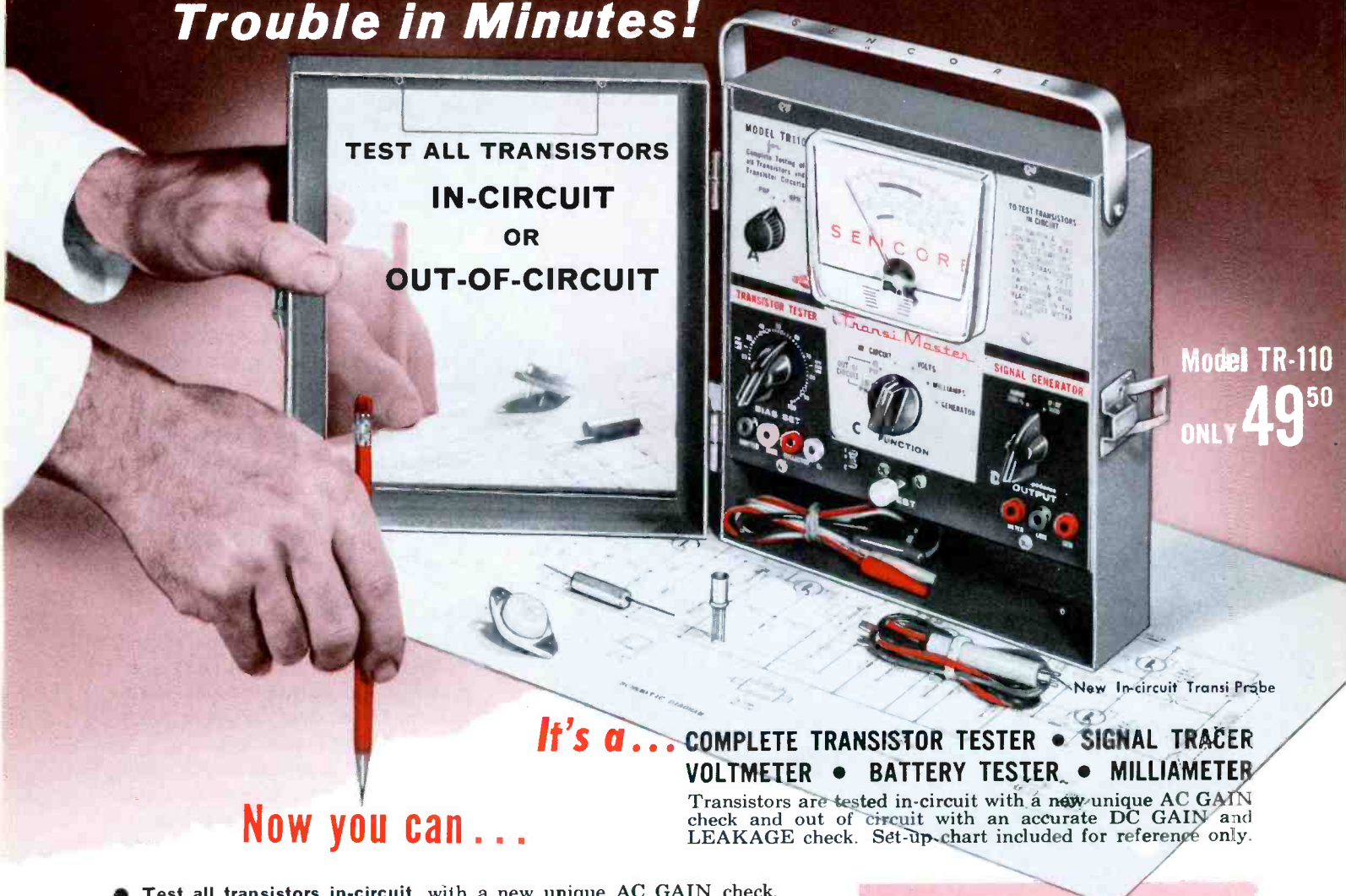


(D) Overloaded picture.

Fig. 3. Visual symptoms attributed to troubles in the video detector diode.

NEW SENCORE Transi Master

**Analyze Every Transistor Circuit
Trouble in Minutes!**



Model TR-110
ONLY **49⁵⁰**

Now you can ...

**It's a ... COMPLETE TRANSISTOR TESTER • SIGNAL TRACER
VOLTMETER • BATTERY TESTER • MILLIAMETER**

Transistors are tested in-circuit with a new unique AC GAIN check and out of circuit with an accurate DC GAIN and LEAKAGE check. Set-up-chart included for reference only.

- Test all transistors in-circuit with a new unique AC GAIN check. It works every time and without the use of the set-up booklet.
- Test all transistors out of circuit with the AC GAIN check or with a more accurate DC current gain and leakage check.
- Read current gain (beta) direct for experimental, engineering work or for matching transistors.
- Check diodes simply and accurately with a forward to backward ratio check.
- Signal trace from speaker to antenna with a special low impedance generator. No tuning, adjustments, or indicating device needed for transistor radio trouble shooting. Just touch output leads to transistor inputs and outputs until 2000 cycle note is no longer heard from speaker. (Generator output monitored by meter.) It's a harmonic generator for RF-IF trouble shooting and a sine wave generator for audio amplifier trouble shooting.
- Check batteries under operating conditions as well as the voltage dividers with a special 12 volt scale.
- Monitor current drawn by the entire transistor circuit or by individual stages with a 0 to 50 Ma current scale. A must for alignment and trouble shooting cracked boards.

Benefit from these Sencore extras

- Lists Japanese equivalents.
- Automatically determines NPN or PNP.
- Mirror in detachable cover to reflect opposite side of printed board.
- Special clip to fit between batteries for current check.
- Transi-probe for making in-circuit transistor checks.

Color.....modern two tone gray
Size.....8" x 7⁷/₈" x 3"
Weight.....only 5 lbs.
Meter.....0 to 3 Ma, 3¹/₂", 5% tolerance
modern plastic
Batteries.....two size "C" cells

ALL PARTS ARE **SENCORE** MADE IN AMERICA

SENCORE
ADDISON, ILLINOIS



Sencore Sam says, "You'll save hours servicing transistor circuits. Only 49.50, see it at your distributor."

EXCESSIVE AGC LEADS TO WILD GOOSE CHASE

Don't discount the importance
of proper DC voltages on
an AGC keying tube.

By HAROLD DAVIS

I hadn't seen my friend Gibbons for some time. Since I was in the neighborhood, I dropped into his shop to see how he was doing. By the time he turned around, I was looking over his shoulder. His expression registered relief.

"Boy, am I glad to see you," he greeted. "I haven't had over 3 or 4 cases of AGC trouble since I've been in business, but when I do get one, it's a lulu!"

He was working on a split-chassis

Philco and had cables strung all over the place.

"Look," he said, touching the VTVM probe to pin 1 of the first video amplifier. The needle stood straight up.

"What's wrong with that?" I asked.

"What's wrong!" he echoed. "—that's nearly 50 volts bias. I'm using the 100-volt scale."

"Gosh," I mumbled, "That's enough to block the Panama Canal.

Pull the AGC tube." He yanked the 6AU6, and the negative voltage disappeared.

"Aw, you haven't got much trouble — probably just a resistor or capacitor or something . . . Have you checked any tubes?"

He assured me he had changed the tubes religiously, and looking at the pile of empty boxes lying around, I believed him.

"How about voltages?" I asked.

He explained that, except for a couple of low readings, they seemed to be OK.

"Show me," I directed. He touched the probe to the cathode of the AGC tube. (See Fig. 1.) "Here, for instance, we have about 65 volts. The diagram calls for 125. Same on the first video plate — that's a section of the 6U8."

I picked up the diagram. It was difficult to trace these points back to the supply source.

"This is keyed AGC," I reminded him. "What does the scope say about the pulses?"

"It hasn't said anything to me, and I wouldn't know what it was talking about if it did," he laughed.

"Well, fire it up and let's see."

While the instrument was warming up, I went over the major points of keyed AGC operation.

The AGC tube operates as a controlled rectifier, receiving pulses from the high-voltage transformer. Some sets like this Philco have a special winding. You can usually detect the pulses' presence with a screwdriver. In the dark, a faint spark will be seen when the plate of the AGC tube is touched. According to the diagram, pulse amplitude should be about 500 volts.

He touched the plate, pin 5, and even through a low-capacitance probe to a low-gain scope with the vertical gain control turned well back, the pattern spread all over the face of the tube.

"Would you say that's 500 volts?" I asked.

"I'd say it was nary a volt," he jibed. "When you dig out a scope, you lose me."

"You can get a good indication by sticking the end of the probe in one side of the AC outlet. That will give you around 325 volts peak to peak. Compare that to the size of the pulse reading." By comparison, the pat-

•Please turn to page 99

It's taking the country by storm



THE MIGHTY MITE



With thundering applause... here's what they say...

Don't be misled... there's only one Mighty Mite!

- "It is the best tube tester I have ever owned."
F. M., MONROE, LA., TV TECHNICIAN
- "It's a real asset to any serviceman." (35 years in servicing)
C. H. W., EAST PRAIRIE, MO., TV TECHNICIAN
- "This is the best checker I have ever used."
E. L. R., HASTINGS, MICH., TV TECHNICIAN
- "A must for every serviceman. A real Time Saver at a reasonable price."
W. P., ERIE, PA., TV TECHNICIAN
- "The most complete and reliable instrument I ever bought for this price."
H. P. R., QUEBEC, CANADA, TV TECHNICIAN
- "I already own one. This is my second Mighty Mite."
PHILCO DISTRIBUTOR, ST. LOUIS, MO.
- "Mighty Mite has paid for itself the first month."
W. C., UNIONTOWN, PA., TV REPAIR
- "I have found the Mighty Mite all that you say it is and more. It tests tubes that my other tester, costing twice as much, will not test."
L. K. E., W9PWQ, CHICAGO, HAM

MAGAZINE TEST LABS SAY...

PF Reporter, Nov., 1960, page 65...
"When putting the Model TC109 to work in the lab, I tried to 'trip up' the tester by throwing a few rejected tubes at it. Using my prized collection of rejected tubes that have mostly 'tough dog' defects, I proceeded with the tests given in the Sencore instructions." The results: The Mighty Mite found every trouble, even the toughest.

Les Deane

Electronics World, Jan., 1961, page 103...
"We checked two dozen tubes known to be defective. Many had been passed as 'good' by other testers. Each failed at least one of the three tests provided by the TC109. On the other hand, every new tube previously known to be in good condition checked good on the Mighty Mite."

In a nut shell... here's why the Mighty Mite finds them all. It checks tube grid circuits with the same high sensitivity as the indispensable Sencore LC3 Leakage Checker; yet it checks emission, leakage and shorts just like the big, expensive testers. That's why we call it the Mighty Mite... you can't miss!

ONLY **59⁵⁰**
DEALER NET



Your Distributor

has them in stock



It's so easy to carry on every service call. The Mighty Mite is the smallest, most compact complete tester made. Smaller than a portable typewriter and with an all-steel case to protect it. Weighs less than 8 lbs.

ALL PARTS MADE **SENCORE** IN AMERICA

SENCORE
ADDISON 2, ILLINOIS

A BUSY DECADE

Most of us, preoccupied with our daily work, haven't fully realized how much the home entertainment electronics industry has changed in only 10 short years. Television has become such an integral part of our lives that we tend to forget its relative newness; yet most people didn't have a set at the beginning of the last decade. The public had scarcely heard of hi-fi, let alone stereo—and the transistor was still a laboratory curiosity.

Feel like reminiscing? Then join us while we review the high spots of the industry's progress since 1951, as chronicled in the pages of PF REPORTER.

1951

The 24th bimonthly issue of SAMS PHOTOFACT INDEX (January, 1951) was reinforced with several technical articles, and PF INDEX was born. Early issues furnished circuit information on the many types of TV tuners then in use, and gave details on conversion of "old" small-screen TV sets to the then new 16" and 19" sizes. (The 17" rectangular tube was just evolving, and the 21" size had not yet come on the scene.)

The TV industry already had 108 stations and some 10 million receivers; however, an FCC "freeze" halted further station construction, leaving large areas of the country still unserved by TV. Thus, the initial postwar surge was playing itself out, and in 1951 we reported the first known "summer slump" in TV sales.

The Korean conflict created just enough materials shortages to hinder TV production. This stunted the growth of the field-sequential color TV system, which had just been okayed by the FCC. Before it could take hold, compatible color came along—and all we have left of the former system is an occasional color-converter socket on an old set.

1952

With the end of the FCC "freeze" in sight, there was much speculation on the expansion of TV into a nationwide system. We quoted a prediction (now a fact) that there would be over 50 million TV sets in use, and about 5 million new-set sales a year, by 1960. The UHF band, soon to be put to use, drew plenty of attention. It was recognized that there would be some reception problems, but the industry generally was optimistic about taking these in stride. It was freely predicted that most medium-sized communities would have their own stations, and that some viewers in the largest metropolitan areas would have a choice of 25 or 30 stations.

PF INDEX had already launched several regular columns, many of which became so popular they're still with us today. *Shop Talk* explained how to analyze TV troubles, and how to use bench test equipment to best advantage. *Examining Design Features* (forerunner of *Servicing New Designs*) explored circuits in the newest TV sets. *Audio Facts* examined component hi-fi

equipment, though not yet tagging it with this name. *Quicker Servicing* dealt with specific field-service problems such as tracing hum and checking interlace.

1953

With the new year, the first handful of UHF stations came on the air—and our staff was on the spot to make field surveys on all aspects of their performance. Our crew gathered enough data to fill dozens of pages, and the information was eagerly received as the post-freeze boom got underway in earnest.

On another front, the first article on transistors appeared—and everyone wondered how soon these wondrous units would see commercial use. (They didn't have long to wait.) With compatible color just over the horizon, still more coverage of new developments was needed, so we prepared to launch a full-fledged monthly magazine in 1954.

1954

Volume 4, Number 1 (in January) had five special features on the compatible color TV system being deliberated by the FCC. With the final acceptance of NTSC color standards in the spring, we began the *Color TV Training Series* (installments ran for 16 consecutive months and served as the foundation for one of the basic books on the subject). With more editorial space available, we answered a long-standing request from servicemen to provide detailed information on new test equipment by introducing the *Notes* column. *Audio Facts* took note of the emerging hi-fi trend, and advertisements appealed to servicemen to turn in old selenium rectifiers to ease the critical selenium shortage.

Later in the year (October) we changed the name of the magazine to PF REPORTER to more accurately reflect its broader service to the industry. UHF was running into rough sledding by this time. The public was unwilling to go to the extra expense of an all-channel installation, and the effect of more sensitive tuners and antennas expanded VHF fringe areas. Many stations found, to their surprise, that they had a substantial audience 60 or 70 miles from the transmitter—while many small UHF stations couldn't attract enough viewers to stay in business. Yet, the number of receivers steadily rose (to about 30 million), as did the number of areas served by at least one TV station.

1955

Really big-screen television was on the market by this time, but 24" and 27" sizes were not selling well because people were "waiting for color." The 21" set, small enough to use as a second set if color was eventually bought, accounted for over 80% of new-set sales. Sensing that buyers would not invest in expensive sets while expecting an imminent "breakthrough" of



IN REVIEW

color. manufacturers strived to bring down the cost of receivers. The newly-introduced 600-ma series-string tubes advanced this aim by making transformerless receivers more practical; another factor was the lightweight, simple vertical chassis. A new 14" portable set caught on and paved the way for a bevy of compact portables in sizes down to 8". Even smaller were the transistor radios which began to appear on the market.

PF REPORTER continued to center its interest on radio and TV servicing, introducing a tremendously-popular series of "Servicing Guide by Symptoms" articles, as well as a new series on TV antennas.

1956

Transistors had really "arrived"; *Shop Talk* presented a detailed series on transistor theory, and the first hybrid auto radio (with transistor output) was introduced.

In the TV field, 90° sweep systems had become commonplace, and new tubes such as the 6CU6 and 6DQ6 were being introduced to handle the heavier power requirements. Other innovations also resulted in more tube types, and servicemen often found they needed two tube caddies on home calls. To help alleviate this situation, we compiled a *Tube Substitution Guide*. Late in the year, a series of articles presented servicing procedures for the printed-wiring boards that were becoming commonplace in radio and TV sets.

1957

By this time, the coverage of transistor radios had proceeded from the circuit-description stage toward advanced troubleshooting techniques. The spotlight was very much on innovations such as silicon rectifiers, 110° picture tubes, and automatic TV tuning. Another article introduced our readers to the field of commercial sound. An important servicing trend was duly noted in the September issue, with the appearance of the first article of the *Servicing Industrial Electronics* series. At year's end, *The Troubleshooter* appeared, and began bending a sympathetic ear to readers' service problems.

1958

This period brought few far-reaching changes in TV, so we concentrated on describing new refinements (such as wireless remote control) and keeping readers up to date on practical servicing procedures. Older sets were reaching the end of their normal life span, but some models were showing an amazing longevity: thus, *Across the Bench* was born. We also presented service information on such diverse equipment as air-conditioners and garage-door openers. The 45/45 stereo disc reached the market in midyear and was duly introduced in our pages.

A major milestone in PF REPORTER's history was reached in September, when we absorbed

Electronic Servicing magazine (with its *Video Speed Servicing* feature) and began issuing a combined and enlarged publication. Also introduced in September was our pictorial TV service-data feature, *Previews of New Sets*.

1959

The general trend in TV seemed to be toward more elaborate and somewhat more expensive receivers. Screen sizes smaller than 17" in new sets were rare, although portable-TV cabinets were still fairly small because of the "slim-line" styling made possible by shallow 110° picture tubes. Power transformers and horizontal chassis reappeared in many lines.

Realizing that millions of TV antennas were ready for replacement, we published the unique 16-page *Homeowners' TV Antenna Handbook* in our February issue to help servicemen stimulate their antenna business among consumers. Over 350,000 copies of this booklet were distributed.

Hi-fi was rapidly moving out of the specialized audiophile area and becoming a generally-accepted consumer product. To help meet the need for more service knowledge on these units, we ran a series of *Audio Facts* articles on troubleshooting and testing hi-fi systems.

1960

During the past year, the pages of PF REPORTER have continued to reflect new developments—notably the square-cornered 23" and 19" picture tubes, all-transistor TV sets, advanced types of TV tuners, center-bass stereo sound systems, and on and on. Servicing articles, while holding to the same "why plus how" format, have emphasized new slants on the toughest service problems. In the midst of fast-paced electronic developments, the humble AC-DC radio still had its share of attention, but the emphasis was on how to make radio servicing economically possible.

In September, we published the *TV Service Pricing Guide* to help service dealers establish competitive price schedules and make a reasonable profit.

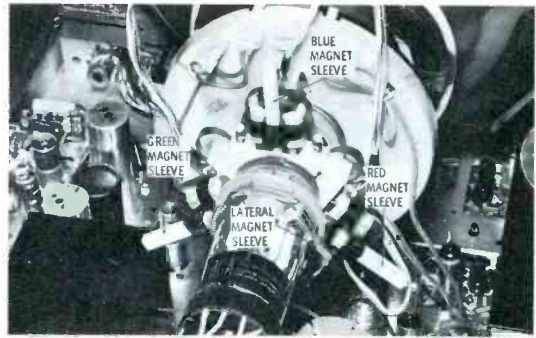
Although keeping readers posted on developments in such diverse fields as industrial electronics, Citizens radio, and PA work, PF REPORTER continued to concentrate on the main interests of the professional radio-TV serviceman. As his needs have changed, so has the magazine—a practice which will continue throughout the coming years.

Having met and overcome the many challenges of the past decade, the electronics industry has become an important and respected segment of our national economy. While it is apparent that the next decade will be even more challenging, electronics servicing will reach even greater stature, entering into practically every phase of daily life.

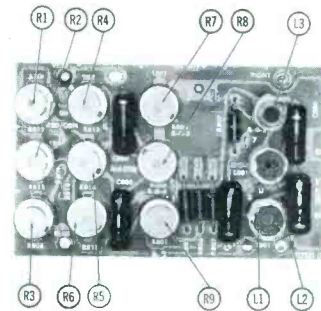


how to converge the new color sets

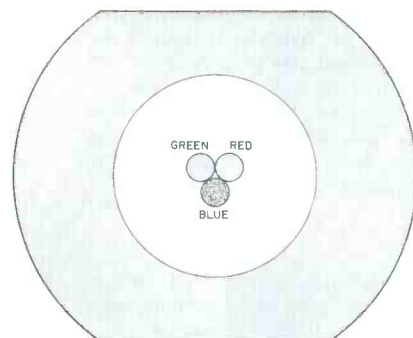
Proper adjustment is half the servicing job on color sets, and the most critical and difficult adjustments are for convergence. To give you an opportunity to study up on the procedure before you actually have to use it, here's a step-by-step rundown on the adjustments for modern-day sets.



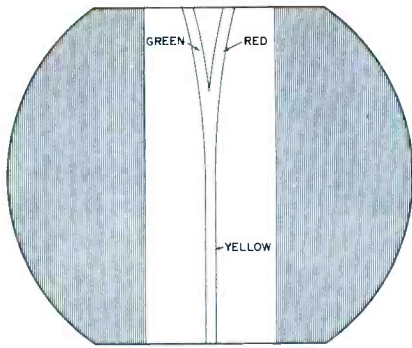
You'll find all of the static adjustments for converging the center of the screen mounted on the yoke assembly. Adjustment for each color gun is accomplished by sliding the plastic sleeve in and out of its metal retaining clip. If beam movement is unsatisfactory, the entire sleeve may be removed, turned 180°, and reinserted. The lateral magnet is adjusted by turning its metal sleeve in either direction; however, make sure you don't move the whole assembly.



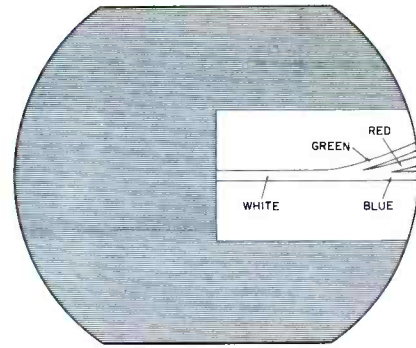
Dynamic adjustments are usually grouped on a portable 6" x 7" panel which can be easily attached to the top back edge of the cabinet as shown. In the arrangement pictured, the two vertical rows of adjustments on the left are employed for vertical convergence, while those remaining are used for horizontal convergence. A single hex alignment tool is used to adjust all of the controls, although a wide-bladed screwdriver may be used on the potentiometers.



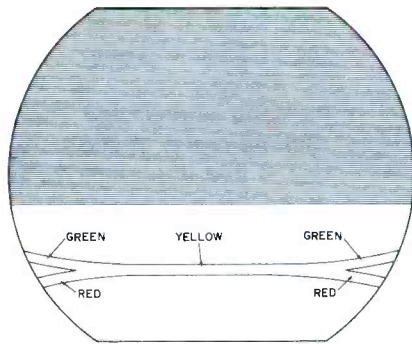
The first step in the setup procedure is to converge the beams to form a white dot in the center of the screen. Pre-set all adjustments on the convergence panel to mid-range, and adjust the four magnet sleeves until you become familiar with the movement of each dot pattern. After checking focus and positioning the color dots as shown here, superimpose the red, green, and blue dots until white is achieved.



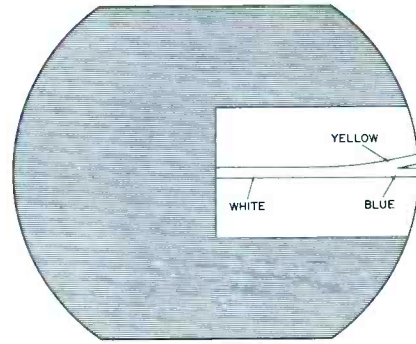
For vertical convergence, a vertical-bar pattern is recommended. Disable the blue beam by shunting the grid of the blue gun (solid blue lead from CRT socket) to chassis ground through a 100K-ohm resistor. Adjust panel control R2 so that the green and red vertical bars at the bottom center of the screen converge into a single yellow bar. Next, converge the red and green bars at the top center of the screen by adjusting control R5. Touch up both controls for best convergence along the entire center vertical bar.



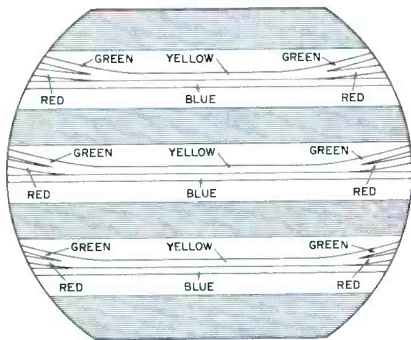
For horizontal convergence, use a horizontal-bar pattern and adjust coil L1 until the right side of the blue bar is as straight as possible. Adjust control R9 so that the blue bar at the left center of the screen is also straight. At this point, the three colors needn't be converged at the right and left edges of the screen. Switching to a vertical bar pattern, adjust coil L2 so that the vertical bars on the right half of the screen converge from top to bottom. You may find it necessary to compromise slightly between red and green.



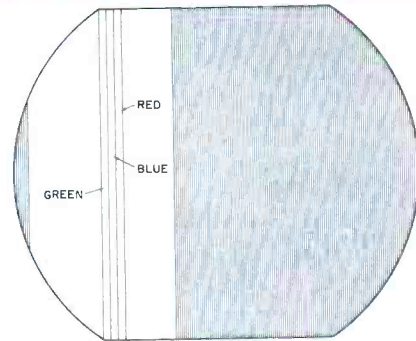
Switching to a horizontal-bar pattern, adjust control R1 to produce a yellow bar across the bottom center of the screen. Adjust R4 to obtain the same condition across the top center of the screen. Touch up both controls for best convergence of all horizontal bars along the center portion of the screen. Changing to a dot pattern, adjust the red and green magnet sleeves to reconverge the green and red dots at the center of the screen. Then remove the shunt from the grid of the blue gun.



Viewing a horizontal bar pattern at the right center of the screen, adjust coil L3 so the green and red bars blend into a single yellow bar. Readjust coil L1 so the blue bar converges with the yellow bar in this area. Switching again to a vertical bar pattern, retouch coil L2 to converge as many vertical bars on the right half of the screen as possible. At this point, check center convergence again, using a white dot pattern.



Observing a horizontal bar pattern, advance control R3 to move the blue bar below the yellow bars at both the top and bottom of the screen. Adjust R6 and retouch R3 until equal displacement of the blue horizontal bar is achieved along the entire vertical-center area. Converge the center bar, which should require only slight movement of the blue magnet. Adjust R3 and R6 to form white bars all along the vertical center portion of the screen (from top to bottom).



With a vertical bar pattern, adjust control R7 to converge the bars on the left until they are as nearly white as possible. Then, with horizontal bars on the screen as in step 6, adjust R8 to superimpose the green and red bars at the left center of the screen. Following this, retouch R7 as needed to improve convergence of the vertical bars in this area. Finally, refer once again to the horizontal bars and adjust R9 so the blue bar falls on the yellow bar at the left center of the screen. Check over-all convergence with a monochrome signal, and repeat the entire procedure if color fringing is objectionable.

OPERATION

A plan of attack for the combined

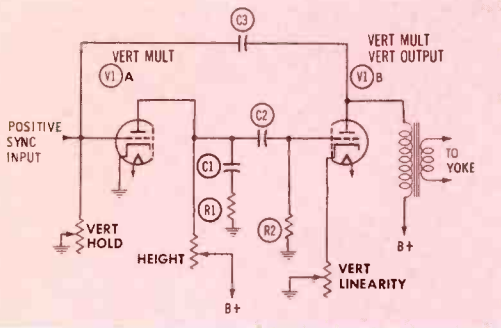


Fig. 1. Simple form of combined vertical multivibrator - output circuit.

There's no question about it—the combined multivibrator and output circuit has become the most popular vertical deflection system in use today. Its popularity has steadily grown since the early '50s, and variations of this combined circuit are now found in roughly 90% of all TV sets produced. The logic behind this trend is simple—the system is inexpensive, efficient, and dependable.

However, in spite of long experience with millions of receivers equipped with these circuits, the service industry still ranks them second only to horizontal circuits in the "difficult to service" class. The reason given by many servicemen is, "When I'm up against a vertical trouble, I'm not quite sure of where to start looking for what." Even the simplest of these circuits *looks* com-

plex (there are so many parts that *could* be bad!), but a well-planned approach can do wonders in shrinking this problem down to conquerable size.

Master Strategy

Preparedness is a major factor in waging a successful war on vertical troubles. Knowing all you can about the circuits will help you dispose of troubles more quickly.

Do you know exactly what each stage does in the simplified circuit of Fig. 1? Of course, the output circuit provides the power to produce sufficient scanning current for the yoke; but if you temporarily ignore the yoke circuit, you'll see that the two stages constitute a simple plate-coupled multivibrator.

To produce the proper sawtooth scanning voltage, one stage must conduct much longer than the other.

The prolonged period of conduction occurs in the output stage (V1B in Fig. 1). Discharge section V1A must therefore remain in cutoff during this period—conducting only during vertical retrace time. While it is cut off, C1 charges through R1 and the height-control circuit, developing the sawtooth-shaped drive waveform. It should be noted that the grid-circuit components C2 and R2 are used simply for coupling and have no appreciable effect on the running speed of the multivibrator; this is one important difference between the combined vertical circuit and the "classic" type of plate-coupled multivibrator. Both C2 and R2 influence the bias on the output tube to some extent, but the most important factor is the adjustable cathode bias determined by the setting of the linearity control.

When a positive sync pulse is applied to the grid of V1A, the tube is triggered into conduction, in turn cutting off V1B. (In absence of a sync signal, V1A will periodically come into conduction of its own accord, mainly as a result of bleeding off its grid-leak bias through the hold-control circuit. The timing, in this case, is not as precise as when sync pulses are supplied.) In any event, driving V1B into cutoff produces a positive-going pulse at its plate, and this is coupled back to the grid of V1A through C3. The grid of V1A then draws current, charges C3, and drives V1A back into cutoff. The output stage then resumes conduction, its plate voltage falls, and the resultant negative-going pulse coupled through C3 drives V1A more deeply into cutoff.

The hold control provides for adjustment of the grid circuit's RC time constant; thus, the discharge rate of C3 can be regulated so that the next sync pulse can easily key

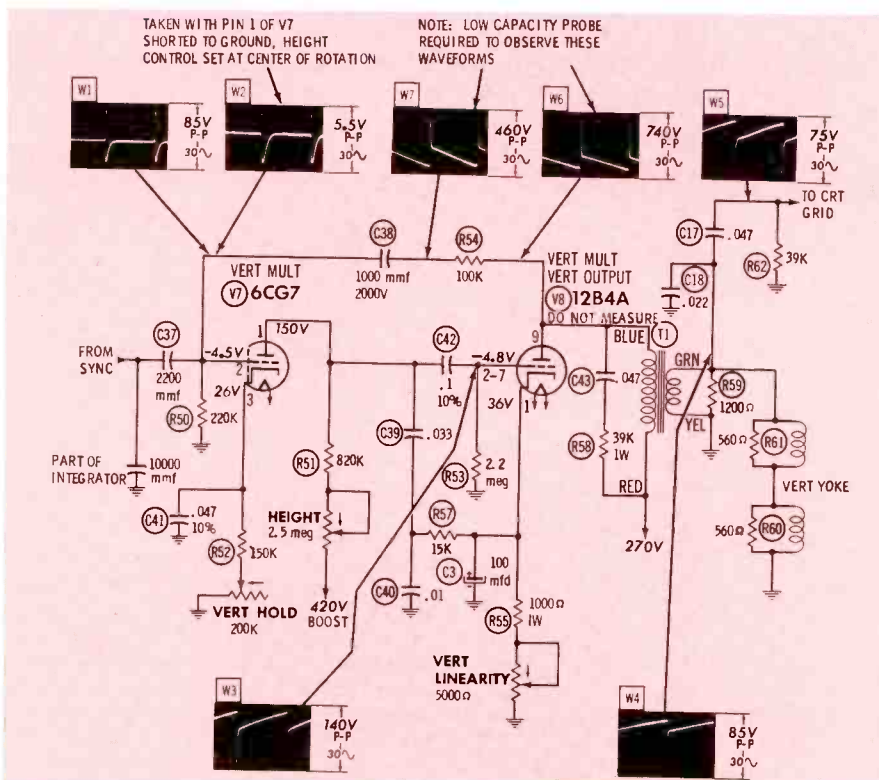


Fig. 2. Straightforward Trav-Ler circuit requires positive sync pulses.

VERTICAL

multivibrator-output circuit .

the tube into conduction at the correct moment to keep the multivibrator in step with the station signal.

Typical Circuit With Positive Sync

Having analyzed the basic framework of the CVC (combined vertical circuit), we're ready to consider actual circuits. As might be expected from such a widely-used design, the CVC has undergone various changes and refinements over the years. The variations fall into three major categories, depending on where the sync signal is applied and where the hold and linearity controls are located. We'll compare the different versions of the circuit in Part 2 of this article; but first, let's concentrate on mastering the CVC which corresponds most closely to the basic arrangement of Fig. 1. Once we thoroughly understand its behavior—both normal and abnormal—we'll be better equipped to deal with all types of vertical circuits.

Turning our attention to the vertical circuit of the Trav-Ler Chassis 1150-39 (Fig. 2), we find only minor deviations from the basic circuit of Fig. 1. One noticeable difference in the first stage is that the RC circuit at the grid (R50, C37, and C38) contains a fixed value of resistance. The hold control has been transferred to the cathode circuit of V7, where it varies the cathode-bias voltage developed during this tube's short conduction period. As in the previous circuit, positive-going sync pulses are fed to the grid from the sync section to trigger V7 into conduction.

A drive signal of 140 volts peak to peak (W3) is developed by C39 and C40 charging through R51 and the height control. The strong negative pulses which give W3 its trapezoidal waveshape are produced

across R57, which roughly corresponds to R1 in Fig. 1. C42 and R53 form the coupling circuit to the output stage. V8 operates with cathode bias developed across R55 and the linearity control; this voltage is filtered by C3 to prevent degeneration in the stage. The RC circuit paralleling the output transformer alters the Q of the winding and provides a slight increase in scan. In addition to a coupling capacitor C38, the feedback circuit includes a resistor R54 which reduces the amplitude of the signal presented to the grid of V7. Yoke-driving and

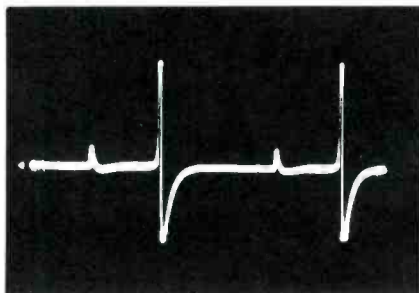
retrace-blanking signals are taken from the isolated secondary winding of the output transformer.

Planning the Attack

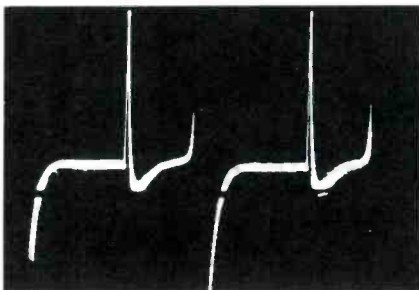
Trouble in this type of circuit can be categorized into three groups: No sweep, improper size and/or linearity, and vertical roll. Even though the circuits are interdependent, the general trouble area can normally be determined by logical thinking and a few quick checks. When you have roll troubles, look for defective sync or for component faults in the discharge stage; if there's no sweep, either the multivibrator isn't functioning or you have trouble in the output circuit; if you have size or linearity problems, the trouble centers in the drive-signal components or in the output stage. When trouble develops, it's going to show up as affecting one stage long before the other.

What about thermal problems that develop as the set warms up? Again, concentrate on the nature of the trouble and then determine

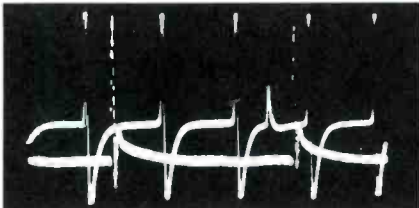
• Please turn to page 78



(A) Sync pips are much smaller than multivibrator feedback pulses.

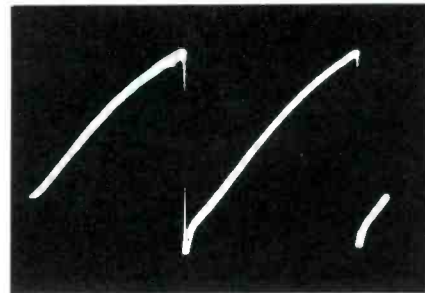


(B) Vertical gain of scope advanced to measure amplitude of sync pulses.

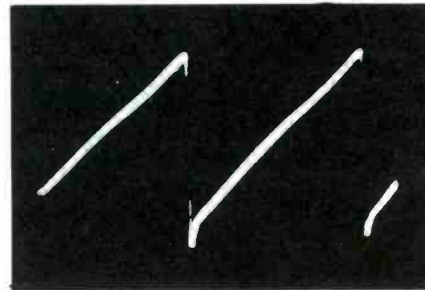


(C) Sync pip shows up even when vertical frequency is almost 180 cps.

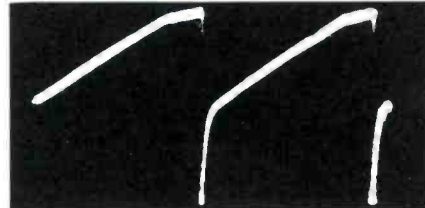
Fig. 3. Sync input to vertical circuit is visible when picture is rolling.



(A) This distortion caused stretched top and compressed bottom in raster.



(B) Foldover at bottom was produced by this distorted, oversized signal.



(C) Leaky cap or gassy tube causes grid current — flattened peaks — foldover.

Fig. 4. Drive signal at grid of the output tube provides valuable clues.

synchros & servo systems

A synchro is a small, motor-like device containing a stator and a rotor. When several such units are connected together, all of the rotors line up at the same angle of rotation. If one rotor is turned, all the other synchros follow the movement and align their rotors at the same angle. These units are used to align meters, dials, valves, antennas, direction indicators, and many other similar rotating devices.

An example of a specific use is in controlling the position of a small antenna (Fig. 1). One synchro has its shaft mechanically coupled to the rotating support of the antenna. The other synchro has some type of positioning handle connected mechanically to its shaft, and is also equipped with a dial to indicate antenna direction. Through the electrical connections between the two units, the antenna follows every movement of the dial setting.

"Synchro" is the general name for these devices, but most manufacturers also have their own trade names to identify their products. Possibly the best known of these is *Selsyn*, the name used by General Electric. The term "synchro" should not be confused with "servo", which will be defined later.

Construction

Schematically, synchros can be

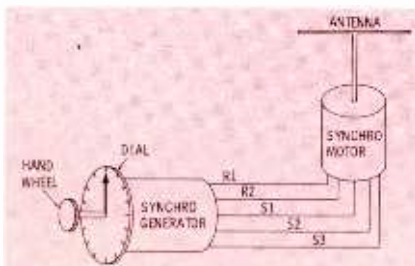


Fig. 1. A pair of synchros could be used to control small, light antenna.

represented by either of the two symbols shown in Fig. 2. All of the coils are indicated in Fig. 2A, while 2B is an abbreviated type of symbol usually found in schematic diagrams. In this article we will use the former symbol because it better illustrates the device's basic operation. The stator consists of three coils, wound so that their fluxes are concentrated at three points 120° apart. These coils are Y-connected; i.e., they have a common center tap. Three terminals (labeled S1, S2, and S3) are provided—one for each stator coil. For reference purposes, the direction of S2 is considered to be zero degrees, and all rotation is measured with respect to it. Positive rotation is considered to be counter-clockwise; negative rotation is clockwise.

The rotor consists of a single winding with terminals at each end (R1 and R2). The pointer on the indicator dial corresponds to R1, and the angle R1 makes with respect to S2 is used to express the angle of rotation. Usually 115-volt AC is applied across the rotor terminals, and this alternating current in the rotor causes a voltage to be induced into each of the stator coils. The amplitude of each of these voltages depends upon the rating of the unit and the angle between the rotor axis and the axis of the stator coil.

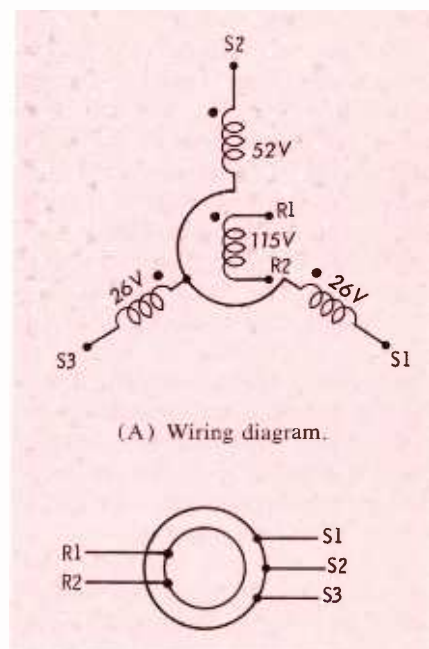
Ratings

Synchros are rated with two numbers—for example, 115/90. This indicates that a 115-volt input is applied to the rotor and that the maximum voltage across any two stator terminals (thus, across two coils in series) is 90. With this rating, the maximum voltage which will occur across any one coil is 52. This

condition arises when the rotor and a stator coil are in alignment, as in the case of S2 in Fig. 2A. The dots on the diagram indicate that the R1 and S2 voltages are in phase with each other. In general, the phase of any stator voltage is stated with reference to the phase at the R1 end of the rotor. The S2 voltage in Fig. 2A is in phase with R1, but the S1 and S3 voltages are 180° out of phase with it. Only these two opposing phase relationships are found (with no intermediate phase angles such as 120°), since only single-phase AC is applied. A synchro is not a three-phase circuit, even though it superficially looks like one in a schematic drawing.

In addition to specifying voltages, synchro ratings also include frequency—usually 60 or 400 cps.

The voltage across any stator



(A) Wiring diagram.
(B) Usual schematic symbol.
Fig. 2. Synchro generator or motor.

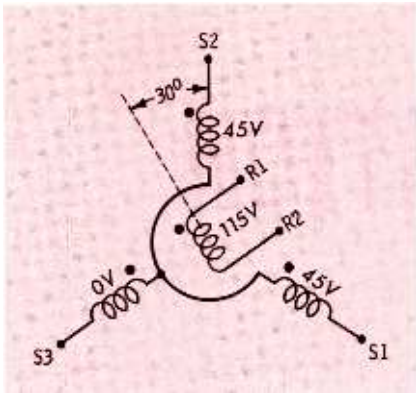


Fig. 3. Voltages on synchro stator windings when the rotor is turned 30°.

coil may be determined by:

- $E_s = E_m \cos \theta$, where
- E_s = the stator voltage,
- E_m = the maximum single-coil voltage, and
- θ = the angle between the rotor and stator coils.

In the example of Fig. 2A,

- $E_{s1} = 52 \cos 120^\circ = -26v$
- $E_{s2} = 52 \cos 0^\circ = 52v$
- $E_{s3} = 52 \cos 120^\circ = -26v$

indicating that maximum voltage is being induced into S2 in phase with R1. Smaller out-of-phase voltages are induced into the other two stator coils, as shown by the calculations.

Maximum terminal voltage does not occur at this rotor setting, however. The terminal voltages for a zero-degree setting are as follows:

- $E_{s1} \text{ to } s_2 = 78 \text{ volts}$
- $E_{s1} \text{ to } s_3 = 0 \text{ volts}$
- $E_{s2} \text{ to } s_3 = 78 \text{ volts}$

When the terminal polarities are different, the two voltages (for example, S1 and S2) are series aiding and additive. When the polarities are the same, the voltages are series opposing and subtractive as with S1 and S3. With the rotor at zero degrees, as shown, the total flux in the stator coils is also in that direction.

If the synchro rotor is turned 30° counterclockwise as shown by Fig. 3, the induced stator voltages are as follows:

- $E_{s1} = 52 \cos 150^\circ = -45v$
- $E_{s2} = 52 \cos 30^\circ = 45v$
- $E_{s3} = 52 \cos 90^\circ = 0v$

The total flux is now in the direction of 30° because the distribution of the stator voltages has been changed. Note also that the S1+S2 voltage is 90, the maximum obtainable.

The above example shows that a synchro is a position transducer, changing physical rotation into corresponding electrical voltages, with a different set of voltages for each angle of rotation.

Operation

A simple synchro system is shown in Fig. 4. A synchro generator (G) is connected to a synchro motor (M) with voltage applied to both rotors connected in parallel. Both units are identical electrically and physically except that the motor shaft is friction-damped so that it will come to a smooth stop after being turned. Generators and motors are sometimes called transmitters and receivers, respectively.

To see how these units align to each other, let's assume at first that AC is applied to the generator but not to the motor. In this case the motor stator coils act as loads for the generator stator, and the voltages across corresponding coils are identical. The soft-iron rotor of the motor lines up with the total stator field so created. If the generator rotor is turned to 30°, the stator field of the motor does the same, and the rotor follows this action. However, there are three disadvantages here: The action may not be positive enough, the torque created by the motor is small, and there is a chance that the motor may line up 180° away from where it should.

To offset these disadvantages, the AC voltage is also applied to the rotor of the synchro motor. With

both units at zero degrees, conditions are as shown in Fig. 4. Each stator coil of the motor has induced into it the same voltage as its counterpart in the generator. As far as the interconnections are concerned, these voltages are equal and opposite; therefore, there is no current. This condition will always be true as long as the two rotors are in corresponding positions, regardless of the angle between stator and rotor.

In Fig. 5 we are assuming an instantaneous condition in which the generator rotor has been turned to 30°, but the motor has not begun to move. The stator voltages are now different, so there is current between the two units in the direction indicated by the arrows. Torque is then exerted on the motor rotor, and it moves toward 30°. As this position is approached, the voltage difference between stators is decreased, as are also the current and torque. At 30°, the induced motor-stator voltages are the same as those shown for the generator stator, and again the current becomes zero. There is no longer any torque, so the motor rotor remains at 30°.

We are assuming in this example that the generator is being used as a command or master unit and that the motor is a following or slave unit. This means that the generator rotor can be turned only by applying mechanical motion to the rotor

•Please turn to page 82

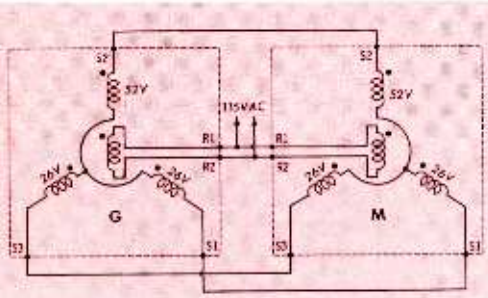


Fig. 4. Synchro generator-motor hookup "at rest" (both rotors zeroed).

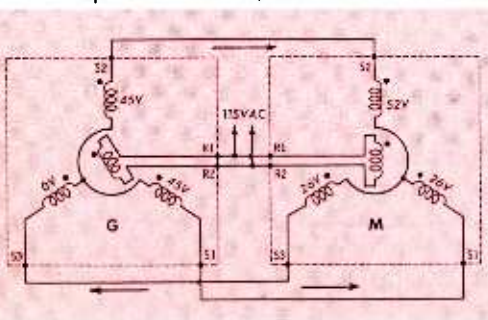


Fig. 5. Current flow through system when generator rotor is turned left.

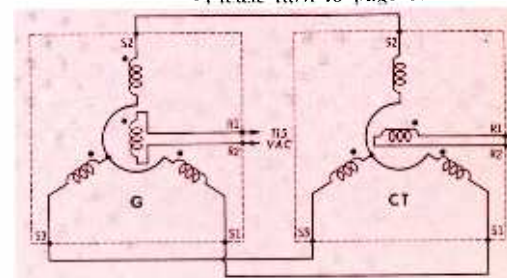


Fig. 6. Diagram of connections from generator to control transformer.

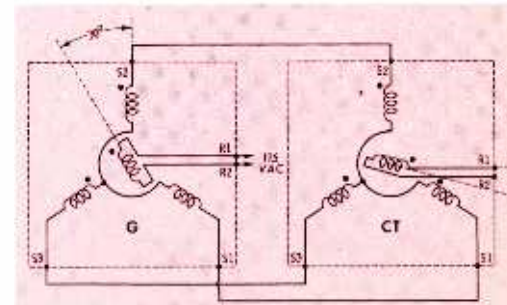


Fig. 7. Output of CT can be changed by mechanically turning its rotor.

THE LATEST IN HI-FI:

REVERBERATION

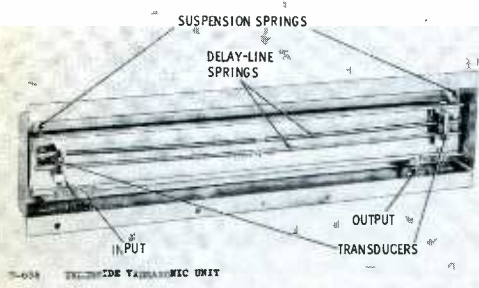


Fig. 1. Delay-line unit developed for electric organs — now used in hi-fi.

As sound waves spread through an auditorium or hall, they repeatedly bounce off walls and other objects, producing complex patterns of reflected and re-reflected waves. Since sound travels at only about 1100' per second, the reflections arrive at the listener's ear noticeably later than the waves which travel over a more direct path. In extreme cases, a distinct echo is produced. This annoying effect, which garbles the sound, can be largely brought under control by using acoustical tile, draperies, and rough-surfaced or irregularly-shaped walls to absorb sound energy and scatter the reflections. However, total elimination of sound reflections is seldom practical, and the public is generally accustomed to a series of very close-spaced echoes or *reverberations* which give a "ringing" quality to sounds. An auditorium with unusually few reverberations is likely to give you the curious sensation

that sounds are being blotted up.

Since reverberation is such a common condition, isn't it normally picked up along with the music on hi-fi recordings? Not necessarily. Many recordings are made in rooms acoustically designed to minimize the reverberation level. Take a record produced under these special conditions, play it in a well-upholstered living room, and you have a hi-fi sound that is pure in tone but lacks the authentic sensation of a live performance.

This brings us to the most-talked-about new feature in many of the '61 hi-fi consoles—an electromechanical reverberation generator which artificially creates the "live" acoustics of a typical large room with surprising realism.

Hi-Fi for Lo-Brows?

The comments greeting the introduction of this device have been both pro and con. Some feel that artificial reverberation detracts from the purity or faithfulness of music reproduction—a backward step in the audiophile's search for perfection. But, on the other side of the ledger, the reverberant effect has already proved to be pleasing (even thrilling) to many people, including quite a few with well-developed musical tastes. So, as far as its emotional effect is concerned, reverberation might well be considered as an advance in the audio art. If it helps people to enjoy music, that's all the justification it needs.

Just as with garlic, however, a little reverberation goes a long way. The results are meant to be subtle; if the "reverb" control is turned up too high, the results sound like someone shouting down a deep well. Frequent use of the control is necessary, because personal tastes differ, and also because varying amounts of reverberation will be desired on different records. Many old 78-rpm

discs, for instance, give very pleasing results at a high level of reverberation that would sound horrible on a new jazz LP. Actually, the chance to experiment with different degrees of "liveness" adds greatly to the fun of using the reverberation unit.

Syncopated Springs

The electromechanical delay-line unit in Fig. 1, developed by the Hammond Organ Co., is used as a reverberation generator in all presently-available systems. This device contains two 14½" coiled springs suspended between a pair of transducers. The input signal is fed to the field coil of one transducer (Fig. 2), producing an alternating magnetic field which causes rotation of the cylindrical ferrite magnets attached to the springs. As a result, a twisting force is applied simultaneously to both springs. This force is transmitted through their entire length, finally rotating a similar pair of magnets in the output transducer and thereby generating a signal in the output field coil. In addition, some of the torsional force is not absorbed by the output transducer, but is reflected back to the input end of the spring. This reflected energy continues to travel up and down the line until it dissipates; thus, each element of the input signal results in a train of reverberations. Their amplitude decreases logarithmically (rapidly at first, then tapering off)—a decay characteristic which closely imitates the actual behavior of sound waves in a large room.

The first and strongest reverberation takes .029 sec. to travel through one spring and .037 sec. through the other; additional and weaker reverberations appear in the output at odd multiples of these two time intervals. The use of dual delay lines gives a more realistic effect, since the two trains of reverberations

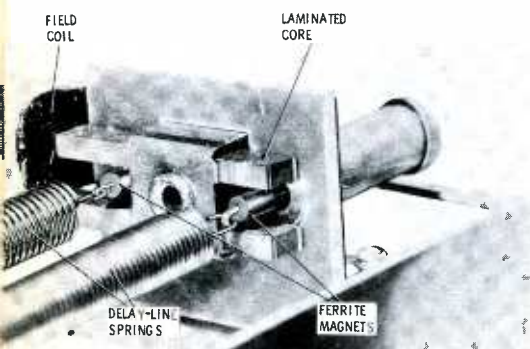


Fig. 2. Details of transducer at one end of reverberation-generator unit.

blend together to create a stronger sensation of multiple sound reflections. The dual system also minimizes the problem of signal cancellation at certain frequencies, which might be bothersome if only one set of reverberations were generated.

Each delay line actually consists of two short springs, wound in opposite directions and connected "back to back." Therefore, a force that tends to wind up one spring will tend to unwind the other. This does not prevent torsional forces from traveling the entire length of the assembly, but it does mean that a stretching or compressing force applied to one spring will be opposed by the other spring. This feature helps to prevent the springs from picking up lengthwise vibrations or "bouncing"; thus it neutralizes a potential source of distortion in the reverberated signal.

The degree of reverberant effect is controlled simply by adjusting the amplitude of the delayed signal with respect to that of the original signal. For this purpose, some sort of control is always included in the amplifier circuitry following the Hammond unit. Every manufacturer now using the reverberation feature has designed his own style of amplifier, and an interesting variety of circuits has evolved.

Amplifier Features

There are several possible ways for a reverberation subchassis to perform its required functions of feeding a suitable input signal to the

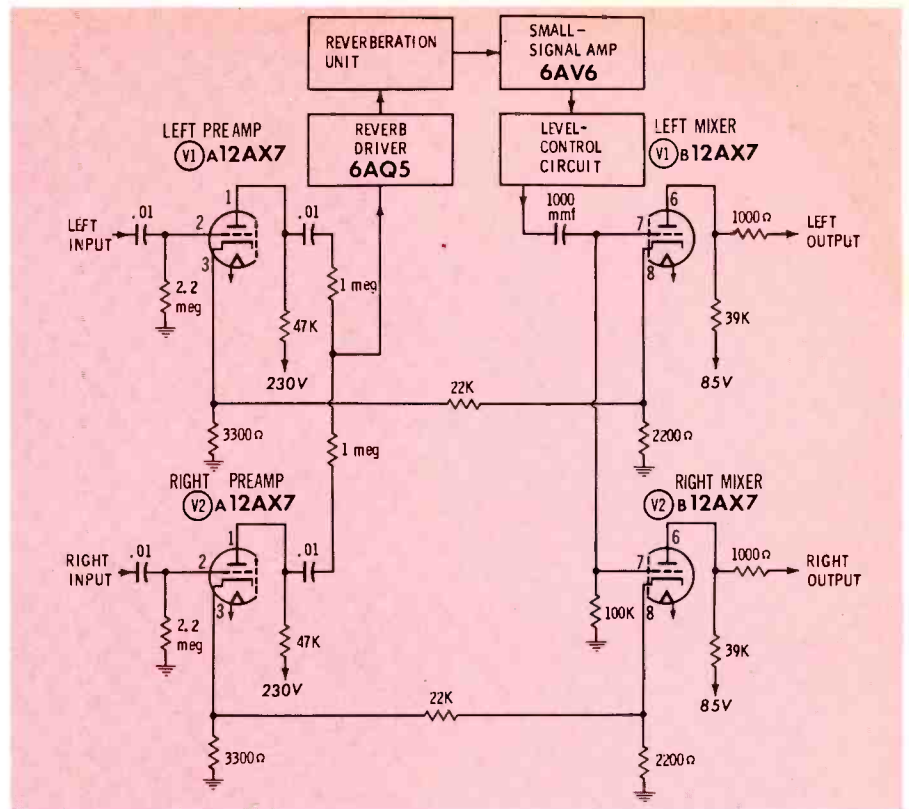


Fig. 4. Common-cathode preamp-mixer circuitry of Curtis Mathes Chassis 20.

Hammond unit, amplifying the reverberated output, and mixing it with the undelayed signal. Some manufacturers combine equal portions of the left and right stereo signals, delay the resultant wave, and feed it equally into both channels of the main stereo amplifier. Others use a simpler system in which a signal is taken from only one stereo channel, reverberated, and then injected into the other channel. (This is said to minimize undesirable effects such as cancella-

tion between the original and delayed signals.) Motorola features a system which differs from all others in that the delayed signal is not fed back into the main amplifier channels, but is applied to an independent "reverb amplifier" which drives a separate speaker.

Note that none of these systems attempt to provide a "sense of direction" in the delayed signal. It is not strictly necessary to do so, since the reverberatory effect is supposed to

• Please turn to page 95

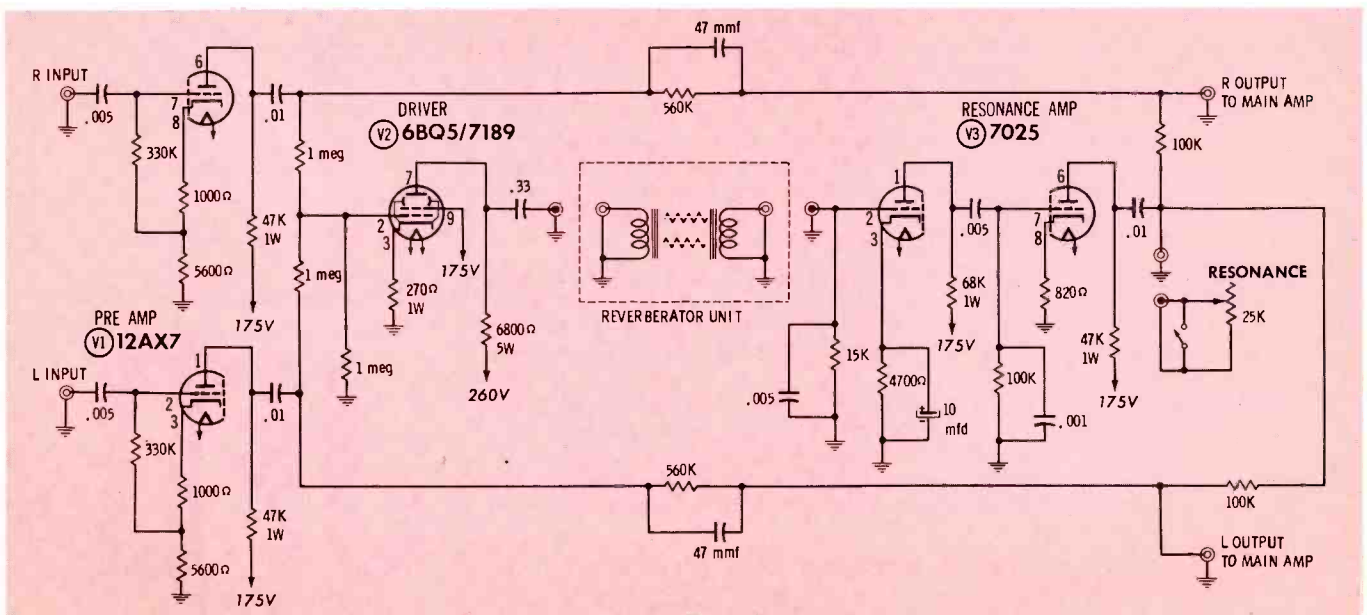
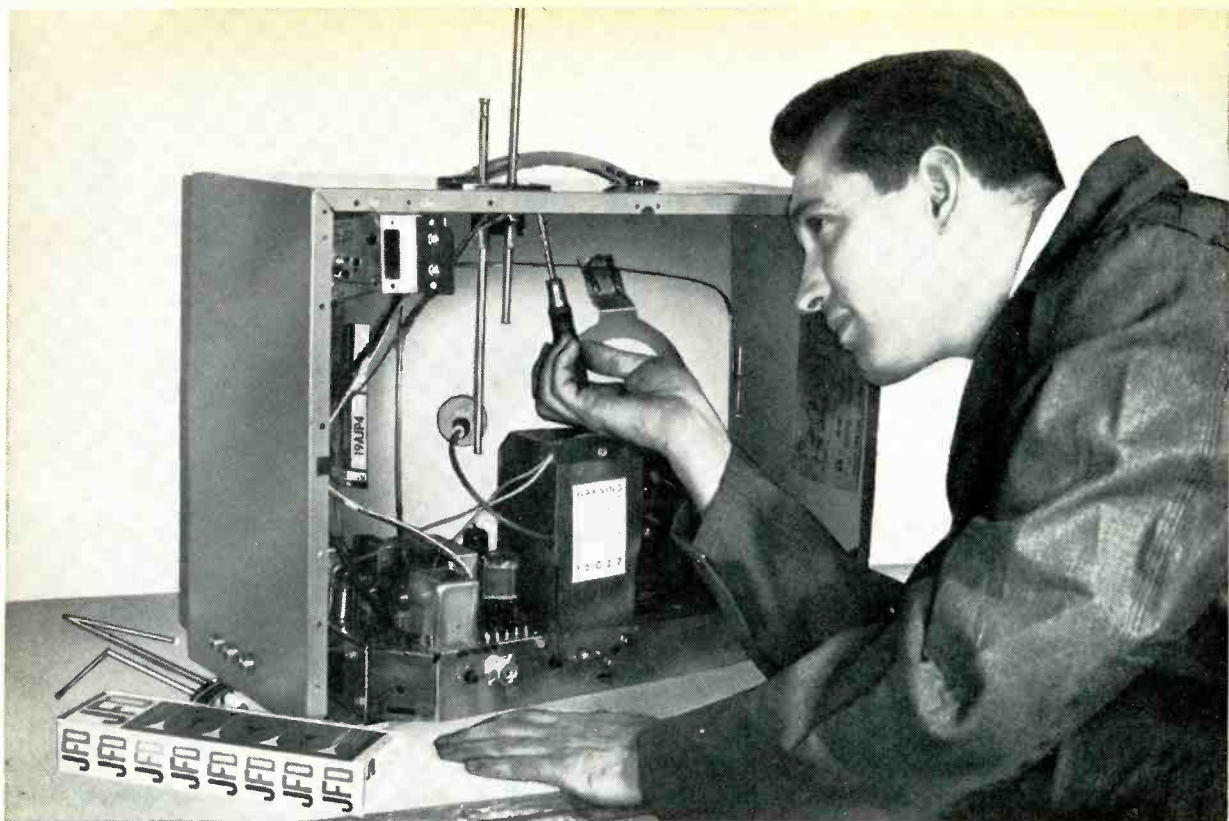


Fig. 3. Complete schematic of General Electric Resonant Stereo chassis, except for omission of power supply.



**Picture of a Service-Dealer Making a
\$6.30 PROFIT IN 5 MINUTES
with a JFD Exact Replacement Antenna Installation**

THE PLACE: Thousands of service shops all over the U. S. A.

THE TIME: Any hour of the working day.

THE PRODUCT: JFD Exact Replacement No. TA373 (Zenith dipole) — one of 62 JFD O.E.M. antennas for portable and tote-able TV sets, available from JFD distributors.

THE FACTS:

JFD TA373 Your Actual Selling Price (no phony lists)	\$8.25
Dealer Cost at 40% Off	4.95
Profit on Sale	3.30
Installation Charge	3.00
TOTAL PROFIT	\$6.30

You earn a profit on the antenna *sale* (at full mark-up) *and* on the *installation*. No "rabbit-ear" nickels and dimes here! No cut-throat competition either. And when you install the JFD Exact Replacement you get the opportunity to service other needed repairs while the set is on the bench.

THE AIDS: Complete listings in SAMS Photofact folders... plus exclusive Exact Replacement Antenna Guide for portable and tote-able TV's (printed by the Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.) provide you with finger-tip reference data. See your JFD distributor for your aids or write direct to JFD.

THE MORAL: Get your JFD PA500 and PA515 Exact Replacement Kits today from your JFD distributor and start earning ourself a fair share of the 3,500,000 dollar-portable antenna replacement market. Remember, next to receiving tubes, the antennas of portable and "tote-able" sets require the most frequent replacement.

DON'T LOSE OUT- FIND OUT!

CLIP COUPON- MAIL TODAY!

JFD ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
6101E Sixteenth Avenue, Brooklyn 4, N. Y.

Gentlemen:

I want to participate in the JFD Exact Replacement Profit Plan. Send me full details.

Also send me the name of my local JFD distributor.

Send FREE JFD 1961 Exact Replacement Wall Chart.

.....
The name of my local JFD distributor is:

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

THE BRAND THAT PUTS YOU

JFD
IN COMMAND OF THE MARKET

JFD ELECTRONICS CORPORATION BROOKLYN 4, NEW YORK
JFD Canada, Ltd., 51 McCormack Street, Toronto, Ont., Canada
JFD International, 15 Moore Street, New York, New York



10-YEAR CUMULATIVE SUBJECT INDEX 1951-1960

This index has been prepared to provide you with a ready reference to all PF REPORTER articles published to date.

Each item is indexed according to the *page on which the article begins*, together with the month and year of publication. Where there is more than one entry for a certain subject, the most recent coverage is usually shown first.

Where a *dash* precedes the entry, it refers to the key words (ahead of first comma) in the preceding entry. Example:

- Selenium diodes, replaced with germanium 38, Mar 59
- trouble symptoms 56, Sep 58
- Major types of test equipment (oscilloscopes, CRT testers,

etc.) and major components (capacitors, tubes, etc.) will generally be found in their own separate sections of the alphabetical listing. "Previews of New Sets" and "Video Speed Servicing" coverages are listed under "P" and "V" respectively. When looking for discussions about a specific TV trouble symptom, refer to the section of the TV receiver (tuner, sync, etc.) where this trouble is most likely to originate.

To help you further in finding the information you seek, you'll find listings of major feature articles for the past 10 years, categorized by subject, at the end of the main index section.

Copies of many back issues can be obtained at 50c each. Lists of available issues appear periodically in PF REPORTER.

AGC

- See also*
- Keyed AGC*
- Amplified type in RCA Chassis KCS34B, checking performance 16, Dec 57
- Arvin Chassis TE-340 37, Sep 54
- Cathode follower, Arvin Chassis TE-341 50, Feb 59
- Excessive, RCA Chassis KCS92D 56, Sep 58
- Figure of merit 5, Jun 55
- Intermittent high negative voltage, Stromberg-Carlson Chassis 622 60, Apr 60
- Leakage from AGC line to B+ 22, Apr 58
- Negative picture 30, Oct 60
- Emerson Model 1114J 58, Nov 58
- Motorola Chassis TS-292C 26, Jan 58
- Overloading 31, Jul 56
- Motorola Model 17T22 26, Jul 58
- with snow in picture 50, May 59
- Positive voltage on AGC line, RCA Chassis 5377 60, Apr 60
- Servicing guide by symptoms 9, Mar 56
- Step-by-step troubleshooting procedure 24, Jul 60
- Trouble, case history 27, Apr 57
- due to IF misalignment 34, Sep 59
- Variable delay, Olympic Model 21C28 35, Sep 52
- 6BU8, non-keyed 29, Jun 56
- Zenith Chassis 15A25 18, Apr 58
- DuMont Chassis RA-400 16, Jun 58
- Zenith Chassis 17Z30 42, Jan 60

ALIGNMENT

- AC-DC radio 24, Dec 57
- 14, Mar 57

- 23, Mar 55
- Accessories to save time 50, Nov 56
- 37, Jan 52
- Channel-frequency table for TV 9, Sep 56
- Checking test-equipment setup periodically 46, Dec 58
- Color TV circuits 7, Jun 55
- chroma bandpass amplifier 48, Jun 57
- Communications receivers 24, May 59
- Continuous tuner, Raytheon TV Model M1611 44, Dec 58
- FM radio 16, Aug 57
- Late-model TV sets 26, Jun 59
- Sound IF and detector 28, Mar 59
- 13, Jul 54
- Test-equipment performance requirements 11, Oct 54
- Touch-up of sweep alignment 9, Feb 54
- Tracking superhet radios 24, Dec 57
- Transistor radios 14, Aug 58
- Tools and accessories 12, Mar 56
- 37, Jan 52
- Tuning wand 50, Nov 56
- TV receivers, general 19, May 55
- 4, Jan 52
- 4, Nov 51
- 4, Jul 51
- Tuners, TV 28, Jul 59
- 60, Nov 57
- 11, Oct. 54
- response check 42, Mar 58
- Video IF 30, Sep 60
- instructions 22, Aug 60
- 18, Dec 58
- 16, Apr 58
- RCA Chassis KCS47B 60, Dec 59
- stage-by-stage response check 30, Sep 60
- Video-sweep-modulated (VSM) method 33, Sep 56

ANTENNAS

See also

Antenna rotators

Master-antenna systems

- Attenuation of TV signals by rain, foliage, etc. 54, Dec 60
- Base mounts for masts 29, May 56
- Basic characteristics 5, Sep 55
- Basic principles of operation 10, Feb 58
- 7, Apr 54
- Basic types 14, Aug 54
- Broadband Yagi and conical 12, Apr 58
- Choosing most suitable type for situation 26, Jul 60
- Coaxial-cable lead-in 76, Nov 60
- Codes prescribed for installations 27, Nov 55
- Color TV reception 16, Nov 56
- Directional response 10, Feb 58
- Drilling masonry in antenna-installation work 20, Jan 56
- 12, Dec 55
- Formulas for dipole length 11, Nov 54
- Front-to-back ratio defined 27, Dec 55
- Ghosts not due to antenna 56, Jun 60
- Guying chart 35, Jan 54
- High-gain designs 10, Mar 58
- Holloway EXPO—*I.R.I.S.* 15, Jan 56
- Homeowner's TV Antenna Handbook 39, Feb 59
- Impedance matching 10, Feb 58
- Indoor types 12, Mar 58
- Installing properly 17, Mar 55
- Insurance covering 29, Feb 56
- Lightning arrester 9, Feb 54
- Limitations 5, Sep 55
- Line-cord types for TV 60, May 60
- Localizing defects in lead-ins 15, Jul 54
- Maintenance 5, Jun 54
- Matching transformers, 72- to 300-ohm 76, Nov 60
- Mountain-area installations to combat co-channel interference 56, Sep 58
- Polar graphs of response 12, Jan 58

- 27, Dec 55
 - 15, Jan 55
 - Recently-introduced designs 8, Jul 58
 - 12, May 58
 - Price lists of antennas and accessories 39, Feb 59
 - Regulations governing installation 27, Nov 55
 - Reradiating signal from mountain-top 5, Nov 53
 - Resistor installation to allow measuring continuity 25, Mar 52
 - Rhombic 29, Feb 54
 - Shop system 30, Jul 58
 - Signal attenuator 21, Dec 54
 - Signal-distribution system sales 58, Mar 60
 - Spring inspection for defects 16, Apr 57
 - Switch for two antennas 15, Mar 55
 - for multiple antennas 41, Jul 53
 - TACO *Topliner*, delay-line feature 27, Aug 56
 - Terminal connections for twin-lead 13, Dec 56
 - Tower maintenance 14, Aug 56
 - Tower setup 28, Sep 58
 - Troubleshooting 54, Jul 56
- ANTENNA ROTATORS**
- Alliance units 27, Dec 54
 - CDR Models TR-2 and TR-4 27, Dec 54
 - Disassembly 26, Jun 60
 - Long cable runs 27, Mar 60
 - Servicing 26, Jun 60

AUDIO, MISC.

- See also*
- Audio amplifiers*
- Cartridges, phono*
- Commercial sound*
- Hi-fi consoles*
- Hi-fi systems*
- Hum*
- Intercoms*

Installing 21AXP22 color picture tube Apr 56

COLOR-BAR GENERATORS

Hickok Model 660 27, Nov 56
Hickok Model 655XC 27, Nov 54
 19, Sep 54
Hycon Model 616 48, Nov 58
Jackson Model 712 17, Dec 54
Precision Apparatus Model E-420
 16, Jan 57
RCA Model WR-61A 11, Aug 54
Simpson Model 430 40, Jun 58
Triplett Model 3439 25, Jul 55
Win-Tronix Model 250 30, Jan 58

COMMERCIAL SOUND

Acoustic problems in gymnasium
 28, Jun 60
 44, Mar 59
Choosing correct PA amplifier for
a given job 36, Nov 59
Constant-voltage hook-up for
speakers 16, Dec 57
Filters for amplifier output
 52, Jan 59
Football-stadium PA installation
 28, Jun 60
Impedance matching of speakers to
amplifiers 52, Jan 59
Microphone phasing 52, Jan 59
PA amplifier specifications
 36, Nov 59
PA amplifier-speaker interconnec-
tions 19, May 57
PA speaker location for best results
 28, Jun 60
PA-system installation hints
 24, Nov 58
Speakers for PA systems
 38, Mar 57
Speaker connections 52, Jan 59
Typical rack-mounted installation
in business building 21, Jan 57

COMMUNICATIONS RADIO

See also
Citizens band
Installing in automobile 26, Jan 59
Power supplies, converter and
inverter 34, Feb 59
Receiver, alignment and calibration
 24, May 59
 —circuit features 24, Mar 59
 —controls defined 24, Mar 59
 —servicing hints 24, Mar 59
Single-sideband adapters for
receivers 38, Oct 60
Special receiver features
 17, Nov 54

CONTROLS

Brightness maximum and uncon-
trollable Hallicrafters Chassis
A1400D 60, Dec 59
Cleaning with solvent injector
 15, Dec 55
Contrast 26, Oct 59
 7, Mar 52
Focus-control burnout, Olympiac
Model 752 48, Feb 60
Height and vertical linearity,
repeated burnout in Crosley
Chassis 385 44, Mar 59
Printed-wiring board mounting
 19, Feb 56
Replacement techniques 34, Oct 60
 15, May 55
Resetting after tube replacement
 26, Apr 60
Shaft cutting 50, Jul 59

CONVERSION TO LARGER PICTURE-TUBE SIZE

Deflection-angle increase causes
problems 72, Mar 60
Motorola VF103 to 14" 15, Jul 51
Olympic XL210 to 20" 21, Oct 51
RCA Model 730TV1 to 14"
 11, May 51
RCA Chassis KCS47C, 17" to 21"
 60, Apr 60

630-type chassis to 16" or 17"
 5, Mar 51

CRT TESTERS

Authorized Model 101F 19, Sep 55
Authorized Mfrs. Service type
 11, Feb 55
B & K Model 440 64, Mar 60
B & K Model 350 24, Oct 55
Mercury Model 300 Combination
 Tester 36, Dec 60
Precision Series CR-30
 30, Nov 55
Raytronic Cathode Beamer
 11, Feb 55
 —gas test 19, Sep 55
Substitution unit for CRT and yoke,
Tele-Check Model CR-99
 23, Sep 56
Vis-U-All Model 200 48, Dec 58
Vitameter 28, Jul 56

COILS

See
Transformers and coils

CRYSTAL DIODES

See
Germanium diodes

DAMPER

Recently-introduced types
 30, Jun 59
Repeated failure, Motorola
Chassis MTS-537 30, Jan 59
Resistance reading to ground,
General Electric Chassis MM
 70, Oct 60
Short from isolated filament
circuit to ground 54, Dec 60
Theory of operation 32, Feb 59
Tube failure 30, May 57
Types for 110° sweep 30, Jun 59

DC RESTORERS

Servicing guide by symptoms
 17, Nov 55
Theory of operation 10, Aug 56
 7, May 52

DECIBELS

Formulas and applications
 66, Aug 59
 28, Jul 56
 41, Mar 52
Sample problems for figuring
 5, May 53

DOT GENERATORS

Admiral portable Model TE-100
 30, Aug 57
Hickok Model 600 27, Nov 56
Hickok Model 650C-Videometer
 13, Jun 54
Hycon Model 616 48, Nov 58
Jackson Model 712 17, Dec 54
Precision Apparatus Model E-420
 16, Jan 57
RCA Model WR-36A 11, Aug 54
Simpson Model 434 20, Mar 56
Triplett Model 3438 10, Feb 56
Unstable pattern, using line sync
with RCA WR-36A generator
 18, Aug 58
Win-Tronix Model 250 30, Jan 58
Win-Tronix Model 160 24, Oct 55

ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

Checking performance 22, Oct 58
Low-voltage type, testing
 44, Mar 59
Meter pegs during test
 68, Sep 60
Miniature type 16, Sep 56
Power factor 23, Nov 55
Testing for leakage between
sections 56, Sep 58
Twist-prong type, replacement
 14, Feb 57
TV applications 22, Oct 58

FIELD-STRENGTH METERS

Applications 32, Nov 59

. 4, Mar 51
Blonder-Tongue Model FSM-1
 52, May 58
Jerrold Model TMT, transistorized
portable 70, Oct 59
Jerrold Model 704B 30, Aug 57
Meaning of "microvolts per meter"
 31, Feb 54
Shell Model FS-3 46, Aug 60
Simpson Model 498-A 48, Dec 58
Specifications of various types
 32, Nov 59

FLYBACK TRANSFORMERS

See
Horizontal output transformers

FLYBACK TESTERS

B & K Model 1070 Dyna-Sweep
 68, Feb 60
B & M Model 50-A Inductive
 Winding Tester 36, Jul 57
Doss Pioneer 250 68, Nov 59
EICO Model 944 30, Apr 58
 15, Jun 55
Radio City Products Model 123
 Flybacker 15, Jun 55
 13, Jun 54
Seco Model FB-4 15, Jun 55
Sencore Model SS-105 60, Jan 60
Win-Tronix Model 820 Dynamic
 Sweep Circuit Analyzer
 10, Feb 56
Win-Tronix Model 810 30, Nov 55

FM RADIOS

See
Tuners, FM and AM-FM

FRINGE-AREA TV INSTALLATIONS

Cascade tuner installation to boost
gain 17, Jan 54
Increasing tuner sensitivity
 5, Sep 54
"Peaking" receiver performance
 9, Jan 54
Valley location far from stations
 44, Dec 58

FUSES

See also
Fusible resistors
Applications 5, Jul 54
Characteristics of different types
 21, Jun 57
Chemical type in recent RCA sets
 56, Nov 59
Circuit-breaker trouble
 82, May 60
Filament fuse wire blows, Philco
color TV Chassis TV-123
 54, Dec 60
Frequent burnout 60, Apr 60
Other protective devices
 30, Apr 60
Specification charts
 15, May 52
Stock of most popular types
 29, May 57
Sweep-circuit fuse blows, RCA
Chassis KCS107D 68, Sep 60

FUSIBLE RESISTORS

Cross-reference of part numbers
and values 28, Dec 58
Miscellaneous information
 70, Oct 60
 30, Apr 60
Operating characteristics
 22, Jan 58

GARAGE-DOOR OPENERS

Alliance unit installation
 12, Jul 58
Perma-Power unit installation
 12, Jul 58
Perma-Power Model RC101
 27, Jan 55

GERMANIUM DIODES

Characteristics and applications
 23, May 57
Determining polarity 42, Jun 60
Power rectifiers, General Electric

types 32, Sep 57
Substituted for selenium diodes in
horizontal AFC 38, Mar 59

HARMONIC DISTORTION

See
Audio amplifiers—distortion

HI-FI

See
Audio, misc.
Audio amplifiers
Cartridges, phono
Hi-fi consoles
Hi-fi systems
Hum
Record changers
Speakers
Speaker enclosures
Stereo
Turntables

HI-FI CONSOLES

Caphart Model RP-154
 33, Sep 54
Columbia Model 583 20, Feb 58
Vibration of cabinet at high volume
levels 76, Nov 60

HI-FI SYSTEMS

Cabinet for custom system
 29, Mar 54
Checking performance 23, Feb 54
Diagnosing trouble 34, Oct 58
Distortion measurements
 32, Apr 60
 76, Feb 59
Equipment required for servicing
 34, Oct 58
Localizing trouble on home call
 34, Feb 60
 24, Dec 58
Music as aid to troubleshooting
 50, Aug 60
Popping noise when record changer
shuts self off 60, Apr 59
Restoring good performance
 29, Nov 54
Symptom analysis 34, Feb 60
 24, Dec 58
Tube types most often employed
 34, Oct 58
TV sound fed in 76, Sep 59
 30, Jan 59

HIGH VOLTAGE

See also
Damper
Horizontal sweep
Picture tubes
Arcing internally in capacitors
 41, Sep 53
 70, Oct 58
Arc tests in troubleshooting
 29, Oct 56
Auxiliary supply for bench
 29, Sep 52
Absent or low 34, Mar 60
—Admiral Chassis 15C1
 60, Dec 59
 —due to defective drive com-
 ponent at output-tube grid
 44, Dec 58
 —due to disabled horizontal
 oscillator 82, May 60
 56, Sep 58
 —due to insulation breakdown in
 oscillator circuit, DuMont
 Chassis RA-400 70, Oct 58
Blooming of raster 48, Feb 60
Effect of disconnecting yoke
 22, Apr 58
Doubler circuit, capacitor failure
 29, Jan 56
 —trouble in Sylvania Model
 23M1 56, Jun 60
Gradual weakening, General
Electric Model 17C125
 82, May 60
Intermittent loss due to open 6CD6
heater, DuMont Model RA-162

52, Nov 59
 Lead protected on bench by rubber ball 25, Mar 52
 Low enough to kill raster 44, Mar 59
 Low when bad CRT is connected 72, Mar 60
 Normal, but no raster visible 26, May 60
 Restored by removing horizontal AFC diode 82, May 60
 Servicing components in HV cage 15, May 57
 Servicing guide by symptoms 14, Sep 57
 Stabilizing system in General Electric Model 21T7 39, Nov 53
 Troubleshooting 17, May 55

HORIZONTAL AFC

See also
Horizontal oscillator
Horizontal sync
 Blanking bar in center of screen, due to wrong diode connections 72, Mar 60
 Dual-diode phase detector for multivibrator 22, May 54
 —troubleshooting 21, Dec 54
 Feedback resistor burned, Mirrortone Chassis 9034A 60, Apr 59
 Gruen circuit 36, Jul 59
 31, Sep 54
 Pulse-width type, adjustment on home call 29, Jun 57
 —isolating cause of pulling 24, Apr 58
 —RCA Chassis KCS122 34, Nov 59
 —theory 15, Jun 54
 —troubleshooting 36, Jul 58
 15, Nov 54
 Reactance tube and dual-diode phase detector 31, Sep 54
 23, Aug 54
 —recent Motorola design 28, Jul 60
 —recent Zenith design 36, Jul 59
 Selenium diodes, replaced with germanium 38, Mar 59
 —trouble symptoms 56, Sep 58
 Servicing guide by symptoms 50, Mar 57
 Step-by-step troubleshooting procedure 40, May 60
 Triode-type phase detector 23, Sep 55
 Troubleshooting hints 7, Mar 53

HORIZONTAL OSCILLATOR

See also
Horizontal AFC
Horizontal sweep
 Drift in frequency 38, Dec 56
 —Bendix Model C174-2 82, May 60
 Far off frequency, Admiral Chassis 19T2 70, Oct 58
 Grid voltage, normal, on first section of multivibrator 50, Feb 59
 36, Jul 59
 31, Sep 54
 Inoperative, resulting in no raster 82, May 60
 70, Oct 58
 56, Sep 58
 Multivibrator, individual component functions 62, Oct 58
 —service hints 62, Aug 59
 —theory of operation 22, May 54
 —troubleshooting check chart 62, Oct 58
 Ringing-coil, checking 33, May 52
 —defective 23, Feb 56

Servicing guide by symptoms 50, Mar 57
 Sine-wave type 31, Sep 54
 23, Aug 54
 —recent Motorola design 28, Jul 60
 —recent Zenith design 36, Jul 59
Synchroguide theory 15, Jun 54
 —modernized circuit in RCA Chassis KCS122 34, Nov 59
 Three pictures side by side 56, Sep 58
 Two pictures side by side 13, Dec 56

HORIZONTAL OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS

Checking resonant frequency 27, Apr 55
 21, Nov 51
 Design features 15, Nov 55
 Frequent burnout 76, Sep 59
 Overheating, locating cause 60, May 58
 Replacement considerations 52, May 57
 Replacement procedure 32, Feb 60
 11, Jul 53
 15, Sep 53
 Theory of operation 26, Apr 56

HORIZONTAL SWEEP

See also
Boost
Damper
High voltage
Horizontal oscillator
Horizontal output transformers
Yokes
 Arcing in flyback-circuit capacitor 70, Oct 58
 Barkhausen oscillations 15, Nov 51
 Component-function explanation 28, May 60
 Critical circuit components 9, Nov 55
 Direct-drive circuit, RCA Chassis KCS47 56, Nov 60
 —RCA Chassis KCS68 62, Aug 59
 Drive line, DuMont Chassis RA-340 18, Aug 58
 —Motorola Model 21T4AC 60, Apr 60
 Drive voltage, effect on tube life 39, Feb 57
 Flyback-system operating theory 26, Apr 56
 Foldover 31, Jul 52
 Grid capacitor of output tube causing loss of high voltage 44, Dec 58
 Grid circuit of output stage 28, May 60
 Keystone effect, not due to yoke 15, Oct 55
 —with "pleats" in raster 76, Sep 59
 Linearity adjustment in home 15, Oct 55
 Nonlinearity 34, Mar 60
 5, May 52
 Notches in sides of raster due to power-supply fault 52, Feb 59
 Output tube
 —drive insufficient 56, Sep 58
 —heater-cathode short, Westinghouse Chassis V-2374-1 72, Mar 60
 —plate glowing red 34, Aug 60
 —voltage and current chart 32, Feb 59
 Precautions in making scope tests 52, Mar 58
 Resistors in output circuit 22, Mar 58
 Resistor failures, RCA Model

630-TS 26, Jan 58
 Retrace blanking, 1959 RCA sets 50, May 59
 Servicing guide by symptoms 14, Sep 57
 7, Mar 54
 Snivets 7, Mar 54
 Step-by-step troubleshooting procedure 34, Mar 60
 Symptoms of specific parts failures 28, May 60
 25, Jul 54
 Theory of operation 32, Feb 59
 26, Apr 56
 Waveforms 11, Mar 54
 Width
 —excessive, Muntz Model 321D1N 46, Jun 59
 —insufficient 19, Nov 53
 —insufficient, Admiral Chassis 17Z3D 82, May 60
 —insufficient, RCA Chassis KCS68C 26, Jul 58
 —shrinkage, gradual, RCA Model 21T7375 22, Apr 58
 —shrinkage whenever channels are changed, Philco Chassis TV-354 60, Apr 60

HORIZONTAL SYNC

See also
Horizontal AFC
Horizontal oscillator
Sync
 Bending 70, Oct 58
 16, Jan 58
 17, Feb 57
 —corrected by parabolic feedback signal, Zenith Chassis 16T20 17, Jul 55
 —due to hum in sync signal 34, Jun 58
 —due to ungrounded AFC-tube cathode, Philco Model 52T-2256 24, Apr 58
 —only at top of picture 70, Oct 58
 "Christmas-tree" effect 34, Mar 60
 56, Sep 58
 36, Jul 58
 29, May 53
 Critical, Motorola Chassis TS-324B 30, Jan 59
 Floating from side to side, Westinghouse Model H-640T17 16, Dec 57
 Interaction with vertical sync —Philco Model A-T1818 20, Mar 58
 —due to AGC trouble, Silvertone Model 5160 60, Apr 59
 Intermittent loss —Motorola Chassis TS-410A 72, Mar 60
 Jitter —Admiral Chassis 24D1 60, Apr 60
 —due to defective boost-filter capacitor 18, Aug 58
 —pulse-width circuit 22, Apr 58
 —Silvertone Chassis 456.150-22 22, Apr 58
 Loss —after prolonged operation, Muntz Chassis 17B4 68, Sep 60
 —on camera changes, RCA Chassis KCS83 38, Oct 59
 Oscillator far off frequency, Admiral Chassis 19T2 70, Oct 58
 "Pie-crust" effect, Emerson Chassis 120144B 34, Jun 58
 Pulling —General Electric Model 16C113 76, Sep 59
 —how to isolate in pulse-width AFC circuit 24, Apr 58

—possibly due to defective signal from community cable 26, Jul 58
 —Silvertone Model 9154 70, Oct 60
 Squegging— 56, Sep 58
 36, Jul 58
 Unstable, due to arcing in HV cage 34, Jun 58
 Weaving, intermittent, Packard-Bell Model 2710 18, Aug 58

HUM

AC-DC radios 17, Jun 55
 Check list of possible causes 5, Aug 55
 General causes in radio and TV 17, Mar 56
 Hi-fi amplifier 5, Aug 55
 15, Apr 55
 —measurement 76, Feb 59
 Magnetic cartridges 38, Mar 59
 17, Feb 57
 Visible in sync waveforms 28, Feb 60

HYBRID AUTO RADIOS

Intermittent operation 50, May 59
 Motorola Model 6TAS8 11, Jul 56
 Output transistor shorted 60, Jul 59
 Power-transistor replacement guide 38, Mar 60
 Transistorized output stages 23, Jun 57
 Tube circuits 36, Feb 59

IF SECTION OF TV

See
Video IF
INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS
 Binary counting in computers 40, May 58
 Breaking into servicing field 21, Sep 57
 Chemical sensors 32, Feb 58
 Closed-loop control systems 32, Mar 60
 40, Jan 60
 —typical installation 54, May 60
 Decade computers 44, Jul 58
 Decade counters 24, Sep 58
 Density measurement of liquids 48, Jan 58
 Dielectric heaters 30, May 59
 Digital readout indicators 44, Jul 58
 Eccles-Jordan circuit 44, Jul 58
 40, May 58
 Filling opaque containers using automatic control system 40, Jul 60
 52, Dec 57
 Gas-glow counter tubes 24, Sep 58
 Heaters, dielectric and induction 62, Sep 59
 16, Oct 57
 Heat sensors 16, Oct 57
 High-temperature measurements 14, Nov 57
 Ignitrons to control welding 26, Dec 59
 60, Jan 59
 Induction heating 54, Aug 59
 Liquid-level sensors 48, Jan 58
 MBS tubes 24, Sep 58
 Magnetic amplifiers 26, Nov 60
 64, Sep 60
 Motor control using magnetic amplifiers 26, Nov 60
 Motor-speed control 30, Mar 59
 Optical pyrometer 14, Nov 57
 Oxidation-reduction potential 32, Feb 58
 Pen positioners 64, Nov 59
 Perimeter control for rolls of newsprint 46, Apr 58

pH sensors 32, Feb 58
 Photocells in high-temperature measuring devices . . . 14, Nov 57
 Power supplies, transistorized converter and inverter . . . 34, Feb 59
 Pressure measurement . . . 52, Dec 57
 Preventive maintenance of control systems 32, Mar 60
 Process-control principles . . . 40, Jan 60
 Pyrometer system 54, May 60
 Recording instruments . . . 64, Nov 59
 Saturable reactors 60, Sep 60
 Schematic symbols compared to radio-TV counterparts . . . 21, Sep 57
 Silicon controlled rectifiers . . . 60, Sep 60
 Strain gauge 52, Dec 57
 Temperature control using magnetic amplifiers 26, Nov 60
 Test equipment 32, Mar 60
 Thermistors 16, Oct 57
 Thermocouples 16, Oct 57
 Thickness measurement . . . 46, Apr 58
 Thyratrons, "firing angle" . . . 60, Sep 60
 —in electronic timers . . . 40, Nov 58
 —operating theory 26, Dec 59
 Timers, electronic 40, Nov 58
 Vibration sensors 18, Mar 58
 Viscosity sensors 48, Jan 58
 Water-distillation system . . . 40, Jan 60
 Weld timers 60, Jan 59

INTERCOMS
 Combined with radio for built-in home installation, *Guardian Mark I* 44, Oct 56
 General principles 29, Mar 52
 Installation in home 19, Apr 56
 Outdoor paging speaker included . . . 28, Jun 60
 Types available for different purposes 32, May 60

INTERFERENCE
Also see Hum
 Adding-machine interference in PA system 20, Mar 58
 Adjacent- and co-channel 34, May 57
 Broadcast-band interference, from TV sets 46, Jun 59
 19, Nov 51
 —from various sources . . . 78, Sep 59
 Channel 2 signal picked up on 4, 5, 9, and 13 56, Jun 60
 Co-channel in mountainous area . . . 56, Sep 58
 General level of RF interference in shop 40, Feb 60
 Neon sign interfering with TV reception 68, Sep 60
 Noise generated in tuners 5, Nov 52
 Police radio in TV IF band 18, Aug 58
 RF picked up by audio stage 27, Mar 54
 Shielding—magnetic and electrical . . . 5, Sep 54
 Snivets 34, Jun 58
 7, Mar 54
 Sound bars in picture 76, Sep 59
 Spooks 7, Mar 54
 Sync buzz 21, May 55
 Vertical black bars in picture, Admiral Chassis 18Y4B 84, May 60
 76, Sep 59
 —Motorola Chassis TS-52 14, Nov 59
 76, Sep 59
 Visible on TV screen 13, Sep 54

INTERMITTENT TROUBLES
 AGC voltage goes highly negative, Stromberg-Carlson Chassis 622 . . . 60, Apr 60
 Analyzing 17, Feb 55
 Audio, General Electric U line 60, Dec 59
 Detection with recording device . . . 17, Feb 54
 Horizontal sync, Motorola Chassis TS-410A 72, Mar 60
 Horizontal weaving, Packard-Bell Model 2710 18, Aug 58
 Hybrid auto radio 50, May 59
 Monitoring device, Seco SL-10 *Monitron* 23, Sep 56
 —Win-Tronix Model 828 *Intermittent Condition Analyzer* . . . 30, Oct 57
 Rolling 62, May 58
 13, Dec 56
 Sound fades during warm-up, RCA Chassis KCS90 30, Jan 59
 Troubleshooting suggestions 29, Jul 51
 Vertical sweep 44, Aug 60
 40, Aug 59

INTERMODULATION
See under Test equipment

KEYED AGC
 Adding to 630-type chassis 23, May 51
 Bias on keying tube incorrect 18, Aug 58
 RCA Chassis KCS83 circuit 44, Aug 60
 Shorted pulse-coupling capacitor, RCA Chassis 5377 60, Apr 60
 Theory of operation 18, Jul 56
 Troubleshooting 87, May 55
 6BU8 circuits 24, Jun 60
 —Admiral Chassis 16J1 18, Apr 58
 —Motorola Chassis TS-542 16, Jun 58
 —Zenith Chassis 17A20 18, Apr 58

LOUDSPEAKERS
See Speakers Commercial sound

MASTER ANTENNA SYSTEMS
 Basic components 26, Aug 60
 9, Nov 56
 Installation 9, Feb 57
 Planning and calculating needs 9, Jan 57
 Test-equipment needs 9, Dec 56
 Troubleshooting 13, Mar 57

MATHEMATICS
 Binary numbers 40, May 58
 Decibel formulas and applications . . . 66, Aug 59
 28, Jul 56
 41, Mar 52
 Color-signal measurement 25, May 54
 Graph interpretation 12, Dec 57
 Impedance and reactance computations 25, Feb 57
 Impedance formulas for tuned circuits 23, Apr 57
 Modulation levels of color signal 17, Jun 54
 Nomograms 12, Jan 58
 Q, computation 25, Mar 57
 Resonant-frequency calculations 25, Mar 57
 Time constants 27, Mar 56
 Typical applications in servicing 13, Feb 54
 10, Dec 54

MICROPHONES
 Capacitor type 30, Oct 59
 Carbon type 42, Aug 59
 Ceramic type 30, Oct 59
 Crystal type 42, Aug 59

Directional characteristics 25, Mar 56
 Dynamic type 30, Oct 59
 Impedance matching 30, Oct 59
 Performance characteristics, general 42, Aug 59
 Phasing in multiple installations . . . 52, Jan 59
 Placement 30, Oct 59
 Ribbon type 30, Oct 59
 Specifications of various types 30, Oct 59
 42, Aug 59
 Types compared 30, Oct 59
 42, Aug 59
 16, Feb 56

MODULES
See also Printed component combinations
 Emerson TV Chassis 120306 19, Feb 57
 Experimental application in TV receiver 20, Aug 55
 Portable-radio application 44, Oct 56
 Testing and repair 36, Jan 60
 10, Oct 55

MULTIMETERS
See Voltmeters VOM's VTVM's

NO RASTER or NO PICTURE
See High voltage Picture tube

NOISE INVERTERS
 Emerson Model 748B, keyed type . . . 20, Oct 57
 Motorola *Frame-Lock* in Chassis TS-609 15, Nov 55
 Stromberg-Carlson Model 621 20, Oct 57
 Sylvania Chassis 1-522-2 19, Jun 55
 Sylvania Chassis 1-543-1 48, Aug 59
 3CS6, Sylvania Chassis 1-537 19, Apr 57
 6BU8 29, Jun 56

OLD-TV RESTORATION
 Admiral Model 21F1 24, Dec 60
 Admiral Model 36X36 8, Aug 58
 Bendix Model 6003 22, Jun 59
 Business angle—is set worth it? 40, Feb 60
 Capehart CX-33 series 22, Apr 59
 30, Feb 59
 DuMont RA-109 32, Oct 60
 Emerson 700 series 38, Feb 60
 32, Oct 59
 General Electric Model 16C103, 17T1, and similar 28, Apr 60
 Life expectancy of average TV set . . . 44, Jun 59
 —Magnavox Chassis CT331 22, Jun 59
 Philco Model 51T1836 series 24, Oct 58
 RCA Chassis KCS47 22, Apr 59
 16, Dec 58
 Zenith Chassis 19K23 24, Aug 60

OSCILLOSCOPES
See also Waveforms
 Amplifier circuits 12, Jun 56
 Attenuator-network adjustments 23, Nov 56
 Beam speed 30, Nov 55
 Calibration 32, Dec 57
 21, May 54
 Checking performance 15, Mar 54
 Color-servicing requirements 15, Feb 56
 DC amplifiers 11, Aug 54
 —applications in troubleshooting 70, Aug 59

Depth of case 50, May 59
 EICO kit Model 460 70, Feb 59
 Evaluating design features 25, Dec 56
 External sync for analyzing horizontal pulling 29, Sep 52
 FM-radio signal-tracing uses 19, Sep 53
 Frequency-response specifications . . . 28, Jul 56
 General information 10, Nov 55
 Hickok Model 685 38, Nov 57
 Hickok Model 675 23, Sep 56
 Hickok Model 770 19, Sep 55
 Hickok Model 665 6, Feb 54
 Hycon Model 622 23, Mar 57
 Hycon Model 617 19, Sep 55
 Impedance of test circuit, effect on scope indication 14, Apr 58
 Jackson Model CRO-2, late-production features 13, Jun 54
 —sync-polarity reversal 31, Apr 54
 Lissajous-pattern analysis 14, Oct 56
 11, Aug 54
 Low-capacitance probe use 28, Sep 59
 28, Nov 58
 20, Mar 56
 Maintenance 23, Nov 56
 Operating instructions, step-by-step 26, Oct 58
 PACO kit Model S-50 52, May 58
 Power-supply circuits 12, Jan 56
 Precision Model ES-550 10, Dec 55
 Probe scope Model PO-1 (1" screen) 17, Aug 55
 RCA Model WO-33A 48, Jul 60
 Requirements in sweep-circuit testing 52, Mar 58
 Rise time defined 15, Oct 54
 Simpson Model 466 *Handiscope* 44, Aug 58
 Simpson Model 548 *Colorscope* 20, Mar 56
 Special features 20, Jul 56
 Sweep circuits 26, Feb 56
 —adjustments 23, Nov 56
 Sylvania Type 403 19, Jan 55
 Synchronizing 20, May 56
 6, Feb 54
 Uses in radio-TV shop 7, Jul 53
 Waterman S-16-A *Craftscope* 52, Dec 59
 "Writing speed" defined 23, Sep 56
 120-cps sweep for alignment 51, Oct 51

PA SYSTEMS
See Commercial sound

PHONOGRAPHS, SPECIAL TYPES
 Automobile type, CBS *Highway Hi-Fi* 29, Apr 56
 23, Mar 56
 Output fed into radio on RF carrier, Motorola Model 53F2 25, Feb 54
 Transistorized portable, Regency Model TR-22 and RP-3 28, May 59
 —Rockland 60, Mar 58

PICTURE SYMPTOMS
See under appropriate sections of TV receiver (video IF, vertical sweep, etc.) Also under Interference

PICTURE TUBES
See also Conversion to larger picture-tube size
 Aluminized types 36, Jan 57
 Arcing, internally 50, May 59
 —to ground strap 72, Mar 60

Base replacement	15, Jun 56	Tubes, 1-volt, frequent failure	(Model PS 17F22)	Aug 59	—Chassis TS-430 (Model 17T32BZ)	Mar 59
Blue glow in neck	72, Oct 60		—Chassis 16H1 (Model P14D11)	Nov 57	—Chassis TS-432 (Model 19P1)	Dec 60
Brighteners	28, Sep 60	PORTABLE TV	—Chassis 18A6 (Model T21G2)	Sep 58	—Chassis TS-433 (Model 17P6)	Oct 59
Brightness maximum and uncontrollable, Hallicrafters Chassis A1400D	60, Dec 59	Admiral 10" Chassis 14YP3B	—Chassis 20H7 and 3S1 (Model ST24M72)	Jan 60	—Chassis TS-542A (Model 21T377)	Nov 57
Check tube for bench, 5AXP4	17, Jan 55	Disassembly of typical units	—Chassis 20S6 (Model L22M23)	Apr 60	—Chassis TS-558 (Model 21K131CW)	Jan 60
—90° 8XP4	23, Jun 56	Emerson 8" combination, Model 1232	—Chassis 20T6 (Model TS-22M41)	Jul 60	—Chassis TS-564 (Model 21C10CW)	May 60
—110° 8YP4	32, May 58	General Electric 9" Model 9T001	—Chassis 20UB6C (Model CH21UH33)	Mar 59	—Chassis TS-568 (Model 23K30M)	Oct 60
Checking cathode and grid circuits	28, Oct 60	General Electric Model 14T007	—Chassis 25B6 (Model L71N57)	Sep 60	—Chassis WTS-553 (Model A21K106B)	May 59
Color	6, Jan 54	RCA 8" Chassis KCS100B	Airline Model WG-4082A	Dec 59	Muntz Chassis "J" (Model 17PS)	Feb 59
Contrast and brightness problems	26, Oct 59	Sylvania <i>dualette</i> , Chassis 1-543-1	—Model WG-5041A	Nov 57	—Chassis "J" (Model 21TM)	Apr 59
Contrast poor, Motorola Model 17T22	60, Dec 59	Sylvania 17", 110° Chassis 1-537	—Model WG-5062B	Feb 59	—Chassis T3707 (Model 21CP-3M)	Jun 60
Damaged by prolonged operation with no vertical sweep	38, Aug 57		—Chassis V2365-5 (Model GTM4201A)	Sep 58	—Model 21LTS	Aug 59
Dark, but high voltage present	26, May 60	POWER LINE	Andrea Model VQ21	Nov 57	Olympic Chassis GT	Nov 57
Electrostatic focus	19, Jul 51	Short to chassis due to component breakdown, Setchell-Carlson Model 71	—Chassis VR-121 (Model T-VR121)	Jun 59	—Chassis HB (Model TB131)	Oct 58
Horizontal retrace blanking, 1959 RCA sets	50, May 59	Voltage adjuster	—Chassis VS-323-1 (Model 2LBVS-323-1)	Jul 60	—Chassis HY (Model TY134)	Dec 59
Ion-trap magnet, unusually far back	34, Jun 58	Voltage fluctuations, effect on TV	Curtis Mathes Model 1121	Jan 60	—Chassis JRW (Model TRW203M)	Apr 60
—replacement	26, Jan 58		DuMont Chassis RA502 (Model "Northfield 21")	Feb 59	—Chassis JV (Model 7TV11M)	Sep 60
Installing cabinet-mounted unit	25, Feb 55	POWER SUPPLIES	—Chassis RA-601A (Model "Colony")	Jul 60	Packard-Bell Chassis 98D3 (Model 21DC6)	Nov 57
Kills high voltage when installed	44, Mar 59	AC input to 5U4's insufficient	Emerson Model 1280	Nov 57	—Chassis 98D4 (Model 21CD9)	Oct 58
Letting in air for disposal	35, Jul 53	Audio output tube as dropping resistor in B+ supply	—Chassis 120451H (Model 1506)	Jul 59	—Chassis 98D8 (Model 23DK1)	Jul 60
Long warm-up, 30 minutes or more	26, Jan 58	B-minus supply troubles	—Chassis 120507A (Model 1524)	May 60	—Chassis TVP-2, TVT-2, 7TV-3 (Model 21K2)	Feb 60
Low-Eg2 types	22, Aug 58	B+ delay feature, Motorola <i>Tube Sentry</i>	—Chassis 120526C (Model 1610)	Aug 60	Philco Chassis 8L41 (Model F4212)	Nov 57
Metal type, arcing and corona prevention	40, Nov 56	B+ voltage-divider networks	Fleetwood Tuner Chassis 870 (Model 900)	Sep 59	—Chassis 9H25U (Model UG3050GL)	Dec 58
—replacement with all-glass types	70, Oct 58	Bias supply, Precision Apparatus Model 230	General Electric Chassis M5 (Model 21T3421)	Nov 59	—Chassis 9L38U (Model UG-4710L)	May 59
Negative picture	30, Oct 60	Construction project, for hi-fi system	—Chassis M6 (Model R740 VVD)	Oct 60	—Chassis 9L60 (Model G4240)	Sep 58
Post-acceleration color tube	25, Jan 56	DC source for auto-radio servicing	—Chassis Q2 (Model 14P1210)	Nov 57	—Chassis 10AT10 (Model H2010L)	Feb 60
Rejuvenating	28, Sep 60	Decoupling between branches of B+ line	—Chassis U3 (Model 21C2550)	Dec 58	—Chassis 10L32 (Model H4673MR)	Aug 60
Scalloped corners in raster, not due to neck shadow	38, Oct 59	Full-wave doubler	—Chassis U4 (Model 21C3580)	Feb 60	—Chassis 10L43 (Model H-3412L)	Nov 59
Servicing guide by symptoms	17, Nov 55	Half-wave doubler	Hoffman Chassis 335 (Model M1277)	Apr 59	—Chassis 10L60 (Model H-4686S)	May 60
Setup adjustments	14, Apr 57	Half-wave, 135-volt supply in TV sets	—Chassis 341 (Model SP3531)	Dec 58	—Chassis 11N51 (Model J-3702L)	Oct 60
Shading from left to right in raster, Philco Model 53T1827	60, Apr 59	Low-ripple bench supply for transistor servicing, ATR Model 610C-ELIF	—Chassis 344 (Model K1331)	Sep 59	RCA Chassis CTC9A (Model 210CK855)	Sep 59
Spark gap to protect 110° tube	50, Jul 59	—EICO Model 1020	—Chassis 350 (Model B-3683)	Mar 60	—Chassis KCS111D (Model 14PD8053U)	Nov 57
Spot elimination	56, Feb 59	—Electro Products Model PS-2	—Chassis 355 (Model K1919)	Nov 60	—Chassis KCS117A (Model 21PT9095)	Apr 59
Substitution chart	59, May 51	—Perma-Power Model A-400	—Chassis 422 (Model M3357)	Nov 57	—Chassis KCS121E (Model 21D9475)	Sep 58
Substitution unit, Tele-Check Model CR-99	23, Sep 56	—Seco Model PS-2	—Chassis 426 and 1139 (Model M3703)	Aug 60	—Chassis KCS122BAB (Model 21RT9655)	Nov 58
Tripotential-focus 110° type	48, Aug 59	—Sencore Model PS-103	Hotpoint Chassis U2 (Model 21S406)	Nov 57	—Chassis KCS124C	Dec 59
Trouble diagnosis	7, May 53	Low-voltage (B+), step-by-step troubleshooting procedure	Magnavox Chassis 182 (amp), Chassis 54-03AA (radio) (Model 1ST204H)	Jan 59	—Chassis KCS126A (Model 170P048)	Jul 59
Unusual troubles	26, Apr 58	—theory of operation	—Chassis U28-04-11 (Model U163L)	Sep 60	—Chassis KCS127A (Model 210T195)	Oct 59
Welding open elements	28, Sep 60	Miniature type, authorized <i>Multivolter</i>	—Chassis U30-15-00 (Model IU 354R)	Sep 59	—Chassis KCS127AE (Model 240-KV-775SU)	Apr 60
X burn on screen	15, Jun 56	Misconnected branch in B+ system	—Chassis V-29-12-11 (Model 1MV188L)	Mar 60	—Chassis KCS130M (Model 171-AR-067)	Oct 60
X-ray hazard investigation	26, Dec 60	Operating characteristics, general	—Chassis V29-0500	Jul 59	—Chassis KCS132ZH (Model 231-BE-627)	Dec 60
110°, bases	22, May 58	Power factor	—Chassis V30-05AA (Model 2MV-147L)	Apr 59	Setchell-Carlson Chassis C105 (Model P65)	Dec 58
—design features	19, Apr 57	Rectifier tube, frequent burnout	—Chassis V34-01-00 (Model 1MV139D)	Nov 60	—Chassis C106 (Model P66)	Feb 60
PICTURE-TUBE TESTER		—type interchanging	Motorola Chassis PTS-546Y (Model Y21P1B)	Oct 58	—Chassis 159 (or Z159) (Model 21C159)	Jun 59
See <i>CRT Tester</i>		Ripple level normal for TV	—Chassis RTS-544 (Model 21K100MA)	Jan 59	Silvertone Chassis 528.51160 (Model 8190)	Nov 57
PORTABLE RADIOS		Transistorized converters and inverters			—Chassis 528.51400	
See also <i>Transistor radios</i>		Voltage dividers in B+ circuit				
Connection to hi-fi system	82, May 60	Voltage multipliers				
Modular construction	44, Oct 56	PREVIEWS OF NEW SETS				
Pocket type with miniature tubes, Motorola Model 54L1	25, Nov 54	Admiral Chassis 15B3				
Servicing tips	31, Jul 52					

Portable service bench. 15, Jun 56
 Pulling chassis—when to do . . . 9, Nov 55
 Safety-glass removal from TV using plunger . . . 40, Nov 56
Synchroguide adjustment . . . 29, Jun 57
 Tube Substitution Guide . . . 46, Oct 60
 . . . 22, Jun 58
 . . . 9, Aug 56
 Water under TV receiver . . . 29, Jan 56

SHOP EQUIPMENT
 AC outlet strips for bench . . . 48, Jan 60
 . . . 26, Apr 58
 Auto-radio specialty . . . 38, Aug 60
 . . . 37, Apr 54
 Cabinet construction . . . 24, Nov 55
 Mobile shop in delivery van . . . 9, Nov 53
 Wire . . . 14, Feb 58

SIGNAL GENERATORS, AUDIO
 Precision Apparatus Model E-310 . . . 46, Aug 60
 RCA Model WA-44A . . . 15, Mar 54

SIGNAL GENERATORS, RF
 Calibrated output (in microvolts) . . . 5, Jun 55
 Calibration and checking . . . 5, Sep 52
 EICO Model 324 . . . 13, May 56
 Loop antenna to radiate signals into receivers . . . 72, Mar 60
 Performance checks . . . 5, Jul 54
 Philco Model 7200 . . . 50, Mar 59
 RCA Model WR-49A . . . 15, Mar 54
 Triplett Model 3432-A . . . 24, Oct 55
 Uses . . . 17, Mar 55

SIGNAL INJECTION
See
Signal-Substitution Testers

SIGNAL-SEEKING AUTO RADIOS
 Aircastle Model 610. FE-153 . . . 23, Apr 54
 Cadillac Model 7264165 . . . 25, Oct 54
 Delco Series F2 search mechanism . . . 44, Aug 57
 Mopar Models 902, 903 . . . 29, May 55

SIGNAL-SUBSTITUTION TESTERS
 Applications in troubleshooting . . . 18, Mar 59
 B & K *Television Analyst*, Model 1075 . . . 40, Jun 58
 —Model 1000 . . . 36, Jul 57
 Hickok *Video Scanner*. 42, Mar 58
 Hickok Model 650 Videometer . . . 7, Jul 52
 —conversion for color . . . 31, Apr 54
 —for color convergence . . . 13, Jun 54
 Sencore Model HG104 *Harmonic Generator* . . . 70, Oct 59
 Use in locating defective components . . . 22, Sep 58
 Win-Tronix Model 820 *Dynamic Sweep Circuit Analyzer* . . . 10, Feb 56

SILICON RECTIFIERS
 Characteristics . . . 32, Mar 59
 . . . 13, Jan 57
 Series-resistor requirements . . . 54, Dec 60
 Substitution for seleniums . . . 32, Mar 59
 —experimental installations . . . 13, Jan 57
 —Motorola Chassis TS-602YA . . . 72, Mar 60

SOUND DETECTORS, TV
See also
Sound section of TV
 Component failures . . . 25, Jun 54

Delta type in General Electric Chassis Q3 . . . 40, Jul 58
 Discriminator operating theory . . . 22, Dec 59
 . . . 23, Jan 56
 . . . 7, Jun 54
 Drift in frequency, Olympic Chassis GD . . . 72, Mar 60
 Gated-beam . . . 19, Dec 56
 . . . 7, Jun 54
 Ratio-detector operating theory . . . 22, Dec 59
 . . . 7, Jun 54
 Service hints . . . 22, Dec 59
 Step-by-step troubleshooting procedure . . . 32, Sep 60
 Volume affected by contrast control due to detector fault . . . 32, Nov 57
 6BN6 circuit . . . 19, Dec 56
 . . . 7, Jun 54
 6DT6 locked-oscillator circuit . . . 19, Dec 56

SOUND SECTION OF TV
 Alignment and servicing . . . 13, Jul 54
 Audio amplifiers, step-by-step troubleshooting procedure . . . 24, Nov 59
 —trouble affecting low B+ . . . 54, Oct 56
 Buzz caused by vertical sweep . . . 46, Dec 58
 Conversion from split sound to intercarrier . . . 38, Nov 56
 . . . 31, Nov 54
 —General Electric Model 810 . . . 22, Apr 58
 Fading of sound during warm-up, RCA Chassis KCS90 . . . 30, Jan 59
 Garbling due to trouble in voltage-divider type of output stage . . . 56, Sep 58
 Headsets connected to TV audio . . . 11, Sep 54
 Hi-fi system connected to TV audio . . . 76, Sep 59
 . . . 30, Jan 59
 Improving quality of audio . . . 4, May 51
 Intermittent audio, General Electric U line . . . 60, Dec 59
 Multiple speakers . . . 22, Nov 58
 Nonintercarrier sets listed . . . 115, May 53
 Olympic Model 945, audio section . . . 27, Nov 51
 Sound IF, circuits . . . 15, May 54
 —step-by-step troubleshooting procedure . . . 32, Sep 60
 Squeal when set is turned off, Trav-Ler Model 1722 . . . 44, Aug 60
 Sync buzz . . . 21, May 55
 Troubleshooting . . . 13, Oct 54

SPEAKERS
 Basic construction . . . 20, Jun 58
 . . . 40, Apr 58
 Crossover network
 —coil construction . . . 21, Jun 56
 —for three-way system . . . 46, Jun 59
 —on separate chassis . . . 25, Aug 54
 Choosing right speaker for job . . . 29, Dec 55
 Coaxial types . . . 45, May 53
 Damping . . . 28, Jun 59
 Horn-type . . . 38, Aug 58
 Impedance mismatch . . . 4, Nov 51
 PA types . . . 38, Mar 57
 Remote TV speakers . . . 56, Jan 60
 Three-way system . . . 46, Jun 59
 Universal substitute, for TV work . . . 29, Apr 54

SPEAKER ENCLOSURES
 Design requirements . . . 31, Feb 55
 RCA type usable as bass-reflex

unit or corner horn . . . 44, Aug 57
 Reflex enclosure for 8" speaker . . . 11, May 53
 Types in common use . . . 43, Mar 53

SPECIAL EQUIPMENT
 Air-conditioner servicing . . . 36, Jun 59
 . . . 30, Apr 59
 . . . 28, Aug 58
Autronic-Eye . . . 108, Jul 53
 Electric-blanket controls . . . 82, May 60
 Electronic organs, "cipher" symptom . . . 76, Nov 60
 —general servicing . . . 54, Jul 59
 Film-strip projector sound section . . . 29, Jul 54
 Geiger counters . . . 12, Oct 55
 Medical amplifiers . . . 64, Oct 59
 Message repeater . . . 13, May 54
 Radiation detectors . . . 12, Oct 55
 Radio direction finders for boats . . . 50, Apr 60
 Small-appliance servicing . . . 12, Aug 58

SQUARE-WAVE GENERATORS
 Audio-amplifier test applications . . . 32, Apr 60
 . . . 25, Feb 55
 Precision Apparatus Model E-310 . . . 46, Aug 60
 RD Instruments Model 1715 . . . 52, Dec 59
 Video-amplifier testing . . . 36, Dec 58

STEREO
 Basic description of 45/45 disc system . . . 10, Jul 58
 Basic principles . . . 47, Nov 53
 Cartridges, specifications . . . 10, Jul 58
 CBS "two-way" amplifier circuit . . . 26, Mar 59
 Center-bass systems . . . 30, Jan 60
 Considerations in converting from monophonic to stereo . . . 10, Jul 58
 Preamp features, general . . . 38, Aug 58
 "Three-channel" circuits . . . 30, Jan 60
 Zenith *Extended Stereo* system . . . 30, Jan 60

SWEEP-CIRCUIT TESTER
See
Flyback Tester

SWEEP GENERATORS
 Color-servicing requirements . . . 15, Feb 56
 EICO Model 368 . . . 30, Jan 58
 Extending frequency range covered . . . 21, May 54
 Fine points of use in alignment . . . 4, Nov 51
 Flatness of frequency response in service-type units . . . 20, Mar 58
 Gain measurement in IF stage . . . 28, Mar 59
 Hickok Model 615 . . . 40, Jun 58
 Hickok Model 695 . . . 38, Apr 54
 Hints on use . . . 21, May 54
 Methods used to produce sweep signal . . . 21, May 54
 Performance requirements for TV . . . 11, Oct 54
 Precision Model E-400 . . . 30, Nov 55
 Radio City Products Model 780 . . . 19, Sep 55
 Tuner response check . . . 28, Mar 59
 Video-sweep application to color receivers . . . 13, May 55

SYNC
See also
Horizontal sync
Sync separator
Vertical sync
 Amplifier circuits . . . 30, Mar 60

—ahead of separator . . . 20, Oct 57
 Blanking bar as aid in isolating trouble . . . 74, Aug 59
 . . . 24, Jan 59
 . . . 54, Apr 58
 Control tube in Westinghouse Chassis V-2233 . . . 31, Mar 54
 Critical circuit components . . . 9, Nov 55
 Critical, General Electric Model 17T2 . . . 48, Feb 60
 Isolating trouble . . . 24, Jan 59
 Loss, RCA Chassis KCS117A . . . 60, Apr 60
 Phase-inverter circuits . . . 30, Mar 60
 Servicing guide by symptoms . . . 17, May 56
 Step-by-step troubleshooting procedure . . . 32, Sep 60
 Waveform analysis . . . 28, Feb 60

SYNC SEPARATOR
 Bias setter, General Electric ST line . . . 20, Oct 57
 Plate-voltage analysis . . . 28, Feb 60
 Separate stages for horizontal and vertical sync . . . 20, Oct 57
 Signal tracing . . . 25, Feb 56
 Theory of operation . . . 15, Jul 52
 Troubles . . . 54, Apr 58
 6BU8 separator . . . 30, Mar 60
 . . . 29, Jun 56
 —waveforms . . . 44, Aug 59

TAPE RECORDERS
 Adjustments to mechanism . . . 30, Jul 60
 Ampex Model 600, circuits . . . 27, Oct 55
 —transport mechanism . . . 13, Aug 55
 Ampex Model 350 . . . 21, Jul 54
 Basic principles of operation . . . 18, Sep 57
 Bias on heads . . . 19, Dec 54
 Brakes . . . 18, Mar 56
 Concertone Model 1502, transport mechanism . . . 5, May 55
 Concertone Model 1401S . . . 29, May 54
 Distortion on musical recordings . . . 72, Mar 60
 Erase-circuit trouble . . . 54, Dec 60
 Erase methods . . . 5, Feb 55
 Frequency response of heads . . . 13, Mar 55
 Frying sound in recordings . . . 72, Mar 60
 Magnetized heads . . . 33, May 56
 Maintenance . . . 33, May 56
 —of tape speed . . . 16, Dec 55
 Other types of magnetic recorders . . . 13, Nov 54
 Reel squeak . . . 34, Jun 58
 Servicing, essential points . . . 18, Sep 57
 Tape-tension adjustments . . . 18, Mar 56
 Transport mechanisms . . . 5, Apr 55
 —maintenance . . . 46, May 60
 Weak playback of own recordings . . . 44, Aug 60
 Wow and flutter . . . 16, Dec 55

TEST EQUIPMENT, MISC.
See also
Capacitor testers
Color-bar generators
CRT testers
Dot generators
Field-strength meters
Flyback testers
Oscilloscopes
Signal generators, audio
Signal generators, RF
Signal-substitution testers
Square-wave generators
Sweep generators
Test probes
Transistor testers
Tube testers

- Voltmeters*
VOM's
VTVM's
Wattmeters
- Absorption analyzer
—Kingston Model EA-1 44, Aug 58
—Kingston Model VS4 36, Jul 57
- AGC troubleshooter, Win-Tronix Model 825 23, Mar 57
- Alternate names for instruments and controls 5, Mar 53
- Attenuators in instruments 21, Apr 55
- Attenuator pads 5, Nov 52
- Audio, general 37, Oct 56
- Audio tester, Win-Tronix Model 800 *Hi-Fi Stereo Analyzer* 68, Feb 60
- Audio VTVM, Arkay Model AV-20 64, Mar 60
- Auxiliary high-voltage supply 29, Sep 52
- Base-line marker adapter, Hickok Model 691 6, Feb 54
- Basic needs of service shop 4, May 51
- Battery tester, B & K Model 160 48, Sep 60
—Sencore Model BT-101 50, Jun 59
- Calibration methods 13, Sep 56
- Calibrator, B & K Model 750 16, Jan 57
- Cathode-current checker, Seco Model HC-6 46, Jan 59
- Clamp-on ammeter adapter, Triplett Model 10 30, Aug 57
- Coupling to circuit under test 27, Feb 54
- Crosshatch generator to check chroma phase 44, Sep 59
- Crystal calibrator, Win-Tronix Model 120 26, Jan 56
- Electronic switch 17, Dec 54
—B & M Model ES-40 48, Nov 58
- Flying-spot scanner, B & K *Television Analyst* Model 1075 40, Jun 58
—B & K Model 1000 36, Jul 57
—Hickok *Video Scanner* 42, Mar 58
- Grid-dip meter, EICO Model 710 32, Jun 60
- Hi-Fi Stereo Analyzer*, Win-Tronix Model 800 68, Feb 60
- Horizontal-sweep test unit, Doss *Pioneer 250* 68, Nov 59
- IF alignment setup 16, Apr 58
- Impedance-measuring device 23, Jul 51
- Induced-waveform analyzer, Winston Model 850 52, May 58
- Industrial 32, Mar 60
- Interconnection diagrams 13, Sep 55
- Intermittent Condition Analyzer*, Win-Tronix Model 828 30, Oct 57
- Intermittent recorder, Magne-Pulse Type 202 17, Feb 54
- Intermittent-trouble monitor, Seco SL-10 *Monitor* 23, Sep 56
- Intermodulation analyzer operation 32, Apr 60
. 37, Oct 56
. 25, Feb 55
- Limitations 11, Feb 55
- Line-current tester, Sencore *Fuse-Safe* 22, Jun 58
- Low-range ohmmeter, Simpson Model 362 36, Jul 57
- Low-voltage measurements with current meters 35, May 56
- Marker adder, Hickok Model 691 15, Oct 54
—RCA Model WR-70A 56, Oct 58
- Marker calibrator, Hickok Model 690 19, Jan 55
- Millivoltmeter, Simpson Model 387 30, Oct 57
- Noise generator, Hickok Model 755 19, Jan 55
- "Pic-probe" to produce TV picture on scope screen 16, Jan 57
- Radiation-measuring 26, Dec 60
- Radio-test unit construction project 42, Jun 59
- Rainbow generator, Win-Tronix Model 150 17, Aug 55
- Selenium-rectifier tester, Century Model SRT-1 38, Sep 57
—Jackson Model 710 43, Jul 53
- Semiconductor-rectifier substitution unit, Sencore Model RS106 76, May 60
- Signal tracer, Precision Electronics Model 202 32, Jun 60
- Static charges on meter windows 15, Mar 54
- Sweep-circuit tester
See Flyback Tester
- Transformer and coil tester, Aerovox Model 97 60, Sep 58
—B & M Model 50-A 36, Jul 57
- Transistor-radio tester, Hickok Model 810 48, Apr 59
- Trouble case histories 63, Nov 55
- Tube preheater, Sencore Model FP22 30, Aug 57
- Types needed for shop 19, Sep 54
- Vibrator tester, EMC Model 906 30, Apr 58
- Video-amplifier substitute, Simpson Model 406 25, Jul 55
- TEST PROBES**
Description of types 31, Nov 53
- Detector or demodulator probe 14, Mar 58
—for alignment 50, Nov 56
- Doss *Hi-Leak Analyzer*, *Electrolytic Substitute*, and *Sync Master* 60, Sep 58
- Doss *Video Master* 52, May 58
- Kingston *Probe-Master* 30, Jan 58
- Low-capacitance 28, Sep 59
. 28, Nov 58
. 20, Mar 56
—adjustments 28, Nov 58
- Selecting proper type for waveform checks 28, Sep 59
. 14, Apr 58
- Voltmeter probes, Futuramic 30, Oct 57
- THEORY**
See Circuit theory
Mathematics
Also under appropriate section of TV set (video IF, vertical sweep, etc.)
- TOOLS**
Drill bits for use on masonry 12, Dec 55
- General information 40, Jan 58
- Home-call stock 14, Nov 56
- Magnetizing or demagnetizing device, Perma-Power *Magneformer* 22, Aug 58
- Non-slip tool for adjusting rear controls 40, Nov 56
- Pliers and cutters 34, Mar 58
- Screw-holding screwdrivers 30, Sep 56
- Soldering gun, extension tips 12, Nov 55
—special uses 16, Dec 56
- Soldering iron, temperature-controlled 56, Feb 59
- Wrenches 34, Mar 58
- TRANSFORMERS AND COILS**
See also
Horizontal output transformers
- Autotransformer substitution for vertical output transformer 17, Feb 57
- Focus coils, replacement of obsolete types 17, Mar 56
- Line-voltage adjusters 17, Sep 55
- Mounting adapter to save drilling new holes 29, Jan 56
- Phase relationship of primary and secondary voltages in double-tuned type 23, Jan 56
- Printed-wiring board mounting 19, Feb 56
- Stock of most popular types 29, May 57
- TRANSISTORS**
See also
Transistor radios
Transistor testers
Transistor TV
- Basic circuit configurations 11, Apr 57
—for detector, amplifier, and oscillator 5, Feb 54
- Basic theory 48, Nov 60
. 11, Sep 53
- Biasing of elements 48, Nov 60
. 30, Jul 59
- Complementary PNP-NPN circuit 11, Jun 57
- Cross-reference chart of radio types 30, Jul 59
- DC-coupled amplifier circuits 11, Jun 57
- Diffused-junction type 9, Feb 56
- Electron flow through external circuit 20, Aug 60
- Frequency-response characteristics 9, Jan 56
- Glossary of terms 121, Sep 53
- Impedance matching to circuit 11, Jul 57
- Interchangeability problems 22, Nov 58
- Multistage circuits 13, May 57
- Open elements, effect on circuit voltages 30, Jul 59
- Output stages in auto radios 13, May 57
- Phase-inverter circuits 11, Jun 57
- Power types 15, Mar 56
—failure in auto radios 52, Nov 59
—in converter and inverter power supplies 34, Feb 59
—replacement guide 38, Mar 60
- Resistance measurements 46, Sep 58
- Silicone grease for power-transistor mounts 30, Oct 58
- Specifications explained 15, Apr 56
- Testing 30, Jul 59
- TV applications 13, Sep 57
- Types other than conventional triodes 17, Mar 54
- Types used in earliest-model radios 34, Jul 57
. 11, Jan 57
- Voltage analysis of circuits 20, Aug 60
- Voltage relationships between elements 30, Jul 59
- TRANSISTOR RADIOS**
Advanced troubleshooting techniques 14, Aug 58
- AGC circuits 30, Jul 59
. 9, Aug 57
- Alignment 14, Aug 58
- Auto type, Motorola GV-800 38, Sep 58
- Battery drain, Motorola Model 56T1 52, Nov 59
- Battery replacement 20, Jul 58
- Bench servicing 16, Mar 57
- Chassis removal from case 20, Jul 58
- Component replacement 42, Oct 57
- Locating components 25, Jun 57
- Low-voltage electrolytics, testing 44, Mar 59
- Miniature electrolytic capacitors 16, Sep 56
. 17, Jan 56
- Mitchell Model 1103 25, Sep 55
- Raytheon Chassis 8RT1 13, Jan 55
- Regency Model TR-1 11, Jul 57
- Second-detector circuits 42, Jun 57
. 25, Jan 57
- Service case history 25, Jun 57
- Service hints 74, Aug 59
- Signal-tracing 48, Apr 59
- Static, Admiral Chassis 7L1 11, Mar 55
- Test unit, Hickok Model 810 42, Oct 57
- Troubleshooting chart 42, Oct 57
- Visual search for troubles 42, Oct 57
- Voltage and resistance measurements 42, Oct 57
- TRANSISTOR TESTERS**
Basic test circuits 24, Nov 60
. 9, Jun 56
- B & K Model 160 48, Sep 60
- Eby *Trans-Tester* 30, Oct 57
- EICO Model 666 16, Jan 57
- General pointers for use 30, Jul 59
- Hickok Model 870 62, Oct 60
- Hickok Model 850 *Transistor Analyzer* 50, Apr 60
- Incorporated in tube testers 16, Jan 57
- Motorola unit with audible indication 60, Nov 60
- Precision Apparatus Model 660 38, Nov 57
- Radio City Products Model 325 23, Sep 56
- Seco Model 100 68, Sep 59
- Sencore Model TRC4 30, Apr 58
- Sencore Model TDC22 38, Sep 57
- Triplett Model 690 44, Aug 58
- TRANSISTOR TV**
General Electric experimental 8" set 28, Jan 59
- Sync circuits 10, Oct 57
- Texas Instruments experimental set 18, Nov 58
- Troubleshooting 20, Jan 59
- Tuner for Motorola 19" *Astronaut* 36, Sep 60
- Vertical sweep circuits 12, Nov 57
- TUBES**
See also
Damper
Tube Stock Guide
Tube testers
- Characteristic curves explained 12, Jan 58
. 12, Dec 57
- Characteristics μ_p , Gm, μ_u 11, Apr 54
- European types widely imported 32, Sep 58
- Frame-grid construction 26, Mar 60
- Grid emission and gas 27, Aug 55
- Hi-fi types most popular 34, Oct 58
- Horizontal output 9, Apr 56
—damage due to retaining clip in General Electric Model 21C225 76, Sep 59
—tube current and voltage chart 32, Feb 59

Hybrid auto types 36, Feb 59
 IF pentodes in recent TV sets 30, Jan 59
 New types 26, Mar 60
Nuvisitors 28, May 59
 —RF amplifier, 6CW4 36, Sep 60
 Portable-radio 1-volt types, frequent failure 32, May 58
 Radio and hi-fi types in widest use 34, Jul 60
 Rare types used in TV sets 30, Jun 59
 Red glow on plates 34, Aug 60
 Replacement, effect on circuit operation 26, Apr 60
 Ruggedized horizontal-output type 7, Mar 54
 Series-parallel heater hook-up in Motorola sets 24, Oct 57
 Series-string, checking for open heater 23, May 55
 —tube failure 25, Apr 57
 —300-ma, in General Electric TV 27, Mar 57
 —600-ma types 9, Apr 56
 21, Sep 54
 Shields, captive 29, Jun 56
 Shortened life, case histories 54, Sep 59
 Stock inventory 4, Mar 52
 Stock for radio servicing 17, Jul 56
 Substitution Guide 46, Oct 60
 22, Jun 58
 9, Aug 56
 Testing in home—when to test and when to substitute 46, Oct 59
 Tetrode RF amplifiers 26, Mar 60
 Triode-pentodes, comparison of types 34, Jun 57
 Types of failures 7, Nov 52
 UHF 47, Jan 53
 Vertical output types, 110° 30, Jun 59
 2V2, specifications 5, Oct 54
 5AU4, specifications 5, Oct 54
 5U4GA, specifications 5, Oct 54
 6BQ6GA, specifications 5, Oct 54
 6BU8, operation 18, Apr 58
 29, Jun 56
 6CA5, 12CA5, specifications 27, Feb 55
 6CM7, specifications 9, Oct 55
 6CU6, characteristics 19, Feb 54
 6DT6, operating principles 19, Dec 56
 6ER5, structure 26, Mar 60
 6SN7GTA-B 9, Apr 56
 12BY7 burnout, Westinghouse Chassis V-2342 21, Jun 59

TUBE STOCK GUIDE

—41, May 53
 —123, Jul 53
 —124, Sep 53
 —117, Nov 53
 —61, Feb 54
 —63, Apr 54
 —71, Jun 54
 —59, Aug 54
 —61, Oct 54
 —67, Dec 54
 —71, Feb 55
 —55, Apr 55
 —65, Jun 55
 —63, Aug 55
 —41, Oct 55
 —26, Dec 55
 —47, Feb 56
 —39, Apr 56
 —27, Jun 56
 —45, Aug 56
 —35, Oct 56
 —50, Dec 56
 —29, Mar 57
 —55, Jun 57
 —60, Sep 57
 —47, Jan 58
 —38, Apr 58
 —44, Oct 58

—58, Apr 59
 —42, Oct 59
 —38, Apr 60
 —42, Oct 60

TUBE TESTERS

Basic principles 27, Nov 56
 B & K Model 650 *Dyna-Quik* 42, Mar 58
 Combined with VTVM, Hickok *Caddy Pal* Model 820 64, Mar 60
 EICO Model 666 16, Jan 57
 Gas test, Triplett Model 3423 27, Aug 55
 Hickok Model 6000 46, Jul 59
 Hickok *Cardmatic* Model 121 44, Aug 58
 23, Mar 57
 Jackson Model 658 60, Jan 60
 Jackson Model 648R 68, Nov 59
 Jackson Model 49 13, May 56
 Leakage checker, Sencore Model LC2 27, Nov 56
 Mercury Model 300 *Combination Tester* 36, Dec 60
 Multiple-socket type 11, Sep 55
 Precision Apparatus *Electronamic* Model 10-40 48, Apr 59
 Precision Apparatus Model 660 38, Nov 57
 Radio City Products Model 325 23, Sep 56
 RCA Model WT-110A, card-operated 38, May 59
 Roll charts for Precision models 16, Apr 56
 Seco Model 78 68, Feb 60
 Seco Model 107 portable 38, Sep 57
 Seco Model GCT-1 17, Dec 54
 Sencore *Mighty Mite* Model TC109 60, Nov 60
 Shell Model TC-18 *Cadi-Tester* 62, Oct 60
 Shell Model P-18 *Test-O-Matic* 50, Jun 59
 Shorts tests—general hints 19, Jan 55
 Simpson Model 1000 15, Mar 54
 Time-saving units 11, Sep 55
 Triplett Model 3444 50, Apr 60
 Triplett Model 3414 50, Mar 59
 Triplett Model 3423 6, Feb 54
 —gas test 27, Aug 55
 —late production changes 17, Aug 55
 —testing selenium rectifiers 31, Apr 54
 Vis-U-All Model V1003 52, Dec 59
 Vis-U-All Model V1001 60, Sep 58

TUNERS, FM AND AM-FM

AFC circuits 20, Jul 59
 25, Jul 56
 Alignment 16, Aug 57
 Auto radio, Lincoln Model 88BH 40, Jul 58
 Dual-channel AM-FM, Madison Fielding Series 330 22, Nov 58
 FM signal theory 18, Jul 58
 Hoffman Chassis 1110 40, Apr 58
 Multiplex, basic principles 18, Jul 58
 National *Criterion* 27, May 55
 RF subchassis 28, Nov 60
 Regency *Tele-Verter* 44, Dec 57
 Servicing 29, Jan 55
 Signal-tracing with AM generator 18, May 59
 —with scope 19, Sep 53
 Specifications defined 5, Jul 55
 Sweep generator for servicing 32, May 58
 Table radios 28, Nov 60
 Weak sensitivity in FM section 56, Jun 60

TUNERS, TV

Adjacent- and co-channel interference 34, May 57
 Alignment setup 28, Jul 59
 60, Nov 57
 11, Oct 54
 Antenna and RF input circuits 12, Aug 57
 Automatic fine tuning, Westinghouse Chassis V-2372 44, Feb 58
 Balun melted 26, Sep 57
 Cascade circuit 52, Sep 57
 —burned resistor in RF stage 60, Jun 60
 Channel-frequency table 9, Sep 56
 Continuous type, Raytheon Model M1611 44, Dec 58
 Determining whether alignment is needed 28, Jul 59
 Dismantling, switch type 20, Nov 58
 —turret type 16, Sep 57
 Electrical defects, general 5, Aug 54
 Filter circuits 4, Mar 52
 Fine-tuning, drive-cord restringing in Motorola Chassis TS-552 26, Jun 59
 —push-button "do-it-yourself" 38, Sep 58
 General Instrument Model 44 13, Mar 51
 —Model 45 5, Jan 51
 Hallicrafters printed-circuit type 13, Mar 51
 Increasing sensitivity 5, Sep 54
 Intermittent oscillation in *Neutrode* tuners 60, Dec 59
 Lightning damage 25, Aug 55
 41, Sep 53
 Mechanical troubles 42, Jun 60
 5, Aug 54
 Motorized tuning mechanisms 30, Dec 60
 28, May 59
 12, Feb 57
 —Philco Chassis TV-394 25, May 56
Neutrode circuit 52, Sep 57
Nuvisitor types 36, Sep 60
 One-tube type, trouble in 17, Apr 55
 Oscillator adjustment, affecting all channels 20, Mar 58
 —in switch-type tuner 56, Oct 57
 Oscillator-mixer circuit operation 60, Oct 57
 Oscillator-tracking difficulty, Magnavox Chassis CTA427CE 70, Oct 58
 Poor reception on Channel 12 only 70, Oct 58
 Precautions in component replacement 23, Oct 55
 RF amplifier tube, repeated failures due to AGC fault 42, Sep 60
 RF input circuit defective, Arvin Chassis TE-341 50, Feb 59
 RF stage design 52, Sep 57
 Replacement of original in Crosley Model 11-446 24, Feb 58
 Response check 28, Mar 59
 42, Mar 58
 Sarkes Tarzian, *Hot Rod* 26, Mar 59
 —*Silver Sealed* 36, Sep 60
 —Model TT-3 5, Jan 51
 Service case histories 46, Jan 59
 Service hints 15, Mar 55
 Servicing guide by symptoms 11, Jul 55
 Short to earth ground through tuner 26, Sep 57
 Signal-injection testing 22, Sep 58
 Signal tracing 14, Mar 58
 Snowy picture due to defective AGC delay circuit 46, Jun 59

Standard Coil, Fireball

. 26, Mar 60
 —*Guided Grid* 24, Oct 57
 —older models 5, Jan 51
 —T series 15, Aug 55
 —T series, UHF versions 25, Apr 56
 —TC-009, voltage requirements 58, Nov 58
 Step-by-step troubleshooting procedure 24, Jul 60
 Stray capacitance and inductance 58, Oct 59
 Tetrode circuit 52, Sep 57
 Theory of operation, general 5, Jan 51
 Transistorized, for Motorola *Astronaut* set 36, Sep 60
 Trimmer capacitor broken 21, Apr 56
 Zenith switch type 17, Jul 55

TURNABLES

Rek-O-Kut Model LP-743 7, May 54
 Rumble cures 30, Apr 57
 Speed problems 48, Dec 60

UHF CONVERTERS AND TUNERS

See also
UHF field surveys
UHF television
 Arvin all-channel tuning 23, Nov 52
 Astatic Model UHF 21, Oct 54
 —Model CB-1 27, Nov 53
 Blonder-Tongue Model BTU-1 29, Sep 53
 —Model BTU-2B 29, Feb 55
 —Model 99 21, Nov 54
 Bogen Model UCT 29, Sep 53
 Cardwell Model ES-1 21, Oct 54
 Crosley *Ultratuner* 7, Jan 52
 DuMont 7, Jan 52
 Fen-Tone Model C1 21, Nov 54
 General design trends 59, Jan 53
 General Electric Model UHF-101 7, Jan 52
 —Model UHF-103 23, May 53
 General Instrument (Silverline) Model 63A 27, Nov 53
 Granco Model CTU 29, Sep 53
 —Model LCU and *Hide-Away* 15, Apr 54
 —Model SLU 29, Feb 55
 —Models UH-1, UJ-5 21, Feb 54
 ITI Model IT-150R 29, Feb 55
 Mallory Model TV-101 23, Nov 52
 Motorola, kit installation 39, Mar 53
 —Models TC-101, TK-17M 35, Jan 53
 Operating characteristics 31, Mar 53
 Philco types 23, May 53
 RCA Models UIA, UIB, U2 35, Jan 53
 RME Model 200 15, Jul 53
 Raytheon Model UHF-100 23, Sep 52
 Recent service information 20, Dec 57
 Regency Model RC53 21, Nov 54
 —Model RC600 23, Nov 51
 Servicing, general 5, Nov 54
 5, May 54
 Standard Coil, strips for single-channel reception 37, Sep 53
 35, Mar 53
 —T Series 25, Apr 56
 —82-channel tuner 5, Nov 54
 23, May 52
 Stromberg-Carlson 7, Jan 52
 Sutco Model 37A 21, Feb 54
 Sylvania Model C31M 23, Sep 52
 —Model C33M 15, Jul 53
 Test equipment 11, Aug 54
 Turner Model TV-3 27, Nov 53

Walsco Model 2000	21, Feb 54	—troubles, Emerson Chassis	36, Dec 58	—Chassis 17AC1	Jan 59
Westinghouse types	15, Jul 53	120123B	38, Oct 59	—Chassis 17AC1	Mar 60
UHF FIELD SURVEYS		Multivibrator with linearity control		—Chassis 20B6C	Sep 59
Anderson, Ind.	23, Mar 54	in output-tube grid circuit		—Chassis 20S6	Oct 60
Baton Rouge, La.	29, Jul 53		60, Apr 59	Airline Chassis GTM-4213A	
Fort Wayne, Ind.	14, Sep 56	Multivibrator combined with output		—Model WG4204A, Serial 85X	Jun 60
Jackson Miss.	29, Jul 53	stage, theory of operation		—Model WG4204A, Serial 85X	Nov 58
Mobile, Ala.	29, Jul 53		18, Jul 57	Andrea Chassis VR121	Oct 59
Norfolk, Va.	11, Nov 53	Muntz Model 621C circuit		DuMont Chassis RA-400/401	Apr 59
Reading, Pa.	43, May 53	operation	84, May 60	—Chassis RA-402, 403	Oct 58
South Bend, Ind.	9, Mar 53	No sweep, General Electric Model		Emerson Chassis 120341H,	
UHF TELEVISION		14C102	24, Feb 58	120342R, 120358H, 120359R	
Antennas	21, Mar 53	—except when tuned to station			Sep 58
	25, Jan 53		54, Jul 60	—Chassis 120407S	Nov 59
Channel-frequency table		Output-stage troubleshooting		General Electric Chassis M3	
	9, Sep 56		50, Jun 58		Sep 58
Converter circuitry, general		Output tube has insufficient bias,		—Chassis M4	Dec 59
	7, Jan 52	Crosley Chassis 385	44, Mar 59	—Chassis Q2	Mar 59
Deintermixture plans of FCC		Servicing guide by symptoms		—Chassis U4	Dec 60
	13, Oct 56		50, Jun 58	Hoffman Chassis 426	Oct 60
Experiments—Bridgeport, Conn.			17, Jun 56	Magnavox Chassis 24 Series	
	4, Jul 51	Step-by-step troubleshooting		—Chassis 25 Series	Dec 59
Glossary of terms	45, Jan 53	procedures	38, Jan 60	—Chassis 26 Series	Aug 59
Lead-in	27, Mar 53	Troubleshooting	16, Jun 57	—Chassis 30 Series	Apr 60
—inductive effects	5, Jul 53	—with boost disabled	54, Oct 60	Motorola Chassis TS-542	Dec 58
Test equipment	27, Nov 54	Two stacked pictures	48, Sep 57	—Chassis TS-558	Jul 60
	6, Feb 54	VERTICAL SYNC		—Chassis TS-561	Jun 60
	9, Jan 53	Bounce, Trav-Ler Model 1722		—Chassis TS-564	Sep 60
Tubes for tuners	47, Jan 53		44, Aug 60	Olympic Chassis JA	Nov 60
Twin-lead characteristics		Critical, Magnavox 250 Series		Packard-Bell Chassis 88S4, 88S3	Oct 58
	5, Jan 53		52, Nov 59	Philco Chassis 7E10	Apr 59
	33, Jan 53	Drift of oscillator frequency,		—Chassis 7L40	Jul 59
VERTICAL-RETRACE BLANKING		General Electric Model 21C113		—Chassis 7L70	Sep 59
Installation	10, Aug 58		26, Jul 58	—Chassis 9H25	Jan 60
—Fada Model 21L1	74, Aug 59	Equalizing pulses and serrations		RCA Chassis KCS108	Jun 59
—RCA Chassis KCS72			74, Aug 59	—Chassis KCS108 C,D,E,F, etc.	Nov 58
—Sparton Model 26SD170		Interaction with horizontal sync,		—Chassis KCS116B	Jan 60
	48, Feb 60	Philco Model A-T1818		—Chassis KCS120A,B	Nov 59
	82, May 60	—due to AGC trouble, Silvertone		—Chassis KCS121K	Jan 59
Typical circuits	9, Sep 51	Model 5160	60, Apr 59	—Chassis KCS122A,-B	Mar 59
VERTICAL SWEEP		Integrator action	34, Apr 60	—Chassis KCS122BA	Mar 60
Autotransformer substitution for			51, Jan 53	Setchell-Carlson Chassis 259	Jul 60
isolated-secondary output		Interlace problems	32, Jan 60	Silvertone Chassis 528.51580	May 60
transformer	17, Feb 57		48, Sep 59	Sylvania Chassis 1-532-3	Feb 60
Blocking oscillator, cathode-grid		Jitter	34, Apr 60	—Chassis 1-537-1	Dec 58
type	18, Jan 58	—Admiral Chassis 22P2	48, Sep 59	—Chassis 1-537-5	Jul 59
—theory	51, Jan 53	—Crosley Chassis 431-3	22, Apr 58	—Chassis 1-541-7	May 60
—troubleshooting	50, Jun 58	Rolling—		—Chassis 1-542-1	May 59
Burned output-plate resistor due to		—back and forth, caused by wrong		—Chassis 1-544-1	Sep 60
removing oscillator tube		setting of fringe switch, Emerson		Trav-Ler Chassis 1150-19	Aug 60
	60, Apr 59	Chassis 120169B	26, Jul 58	Westinghouse Chassis V-2340,-50	Feb 59
Component failures, specific cases		—General Electric "K" line		—Chassis V-2366-1	Apr 60
	50, Jun 58		60, May 58	—Chassis V-2372, V-2382	May 59
Critical circuit components		—hints for troubleshooting		—Chassis V-2384-1	Nov 60
	9, Nov 55		72, Mar 60	Zenith Chassis 15B20,Q	Jun 59
Compressed lines in band near		—intermittent	13, Dec 56	—Chassis 16D21	Aug 60
mid-raster	82, May 60	—intermittent, Zenith Model		—Chassis 18E20	Dec 60
	18, Jan 58	R2671E	62, May 58	—Chassis 19A30,-Q	Feb 59
Distortion due to "knee" in tube		—Olympic Chassis DD		—Chassis 19B20,Q	Aug 59
characteristic curve	18, Jan 58	—Philco Chassis TV-301		VOLTMETERS, GENERAL	
Distortion due to video "crosstalk"		—Zenith Model Z2223R		Input impedance	15, Jul 54
in sweep	48, Sep 59	Unstable, General Electric Model		Special applications	28, Oct 59
Feedback-capacitor failure,		21C238	60, May 58	Tolerances permissible in	
Emerson Chassis 120220D		VIBRATORS		readings	32, Oct 56
	68, Sep 60	Noisy when car is accelerated		VOM-VTVM combination, Triplett	
Foldover	35, Apr 55		60, May 58	Model 631	13, Jun 54
—Admiral Chassis 21F1		Tester, EMC Model 906		VOM's	
—Emerson Chassis 120133B		Theory of operation	43, Sep 52	Adapters for adding to Simpson	
	60, Apr 59			Model 260 or 270	60, Jan 60
—severe, in Hoffman Chassis 211		VIDEO AMPLIFIERS		Arkay Model MT-50 <i>Multi-Tester</i>	76, May 60
	60, Jun 59	Contrast and brightness troubles,		EMC Model 109	48, Jul 60
Height insufficient	40, Aug 59	general	26, Oct 59	Hickok Model 470	70, Oct 59
—Admiral Chassis 20Y4E		Contrast poor, Motorola Model		Hickok Model 457	38, May 59
	44, Mar 59	17T22	60, Dec 59	Mercury Model 300 <i>Combination</i>	
—due to low boost	39, Feb 57	—Stromberg-Carlson Model 21TM		Tester	36, Dec 60
Height lacking, General Electric			74, Aug 59	Phasotron Model 555	21, Apr 55
Model 21C201	22, Apr 58	Direct-coupled type	7, Mar 52	Precision Apparatus Model 120	
Intermittent collapse, Motorola		Frequency response, adjustment in			
Chassis TS-74	44, Aug 60	RCA Model 27D384			
Intermittent troubles	40, Aug 59		29, Jan 54		
Keystone effect, RCA Chassis		—check with generator and scope			
KCS49A	76, Nov 60				
Linearity	40, Aug 59				
	35, Apr 55				
—adjustment	26, Apr 60				

..... 15, Jun 55	..... 28, Jul 56	..... 11, Mar 54	Secondary test points in TV
—Model 120M 30, Apr 58	—Model 88 15, Jun 55	High-voltage circuit 17, May 55	..... 30, Nov 60
RCA Model WV-38A 50, Apr 60	RCA Kit Model WV-77E	Horizontal AFC, dual-diode	Square-wave test of video amplifier
Simpson Model 270 68, Nov 59	..... 52, Aug 59	..... 22, May 54	..... 36, Dec 58
—Model 260, Series III	—Model WV-77C 48, Dec 58	—Gruen type 36, Jul 59	..... 25, Feb 55
..... 42, Mar 58	Seco Model 208 70, Feb 59	..... 31, Sep 54	Sync section 28, Feb 60
—Model 355 <i>Midgetester</i>	Simpson Model 715, AC type	—newest pulse-width circuit	—normal and abnormal
..... 19, Mar 55	..... 48, Sep 60	..... 34, Nov 59	..... 32, Sep 60
—Model 269 6, Feb 54	—Model 311 48, Nov 58	—pulse-width type 36, Jul 58	—phase inverter 30, Mar 60
Specifications of service types	Specifications of service types	—reactance-tube type 23, Aug 54	—separator, 6BU8 44, Aug 59
..... 26, Jan 56	..... 16, Apr 56	—recent Motorola reactance-tube	Tuner response curves 60, Nov 57
Triplet Model 310 24, Oct 55	Sylvania Type 301-2 <i>Polymeter</i>	type 28, Jul 60	Vertical sweep 13, Mar 52
—Model 630-PL 36, Oct 58	..... 19, Jan 55	—triode type 23, Sep 55	—blocking oscillator 18, Jan 58
—Model 630-NA 25, Jul 55	Tube replacement 46, Apr 57	Horizontal blocking oscillator,	Video and sync, pointing out details
Use on hot-chassis receiver	WATTMETERS	<i>Synchroguide</i> 15, Jun 54	..... 14, Jul 57
..... 34, Jun 58	Power factor compensation	Horizontal multivibrator	Video IF, using detector probe
VTVM's	..... 23, Nov 55	..... 62, Oct 58	..... 29, May 52
Adjustments 46, Apr 57	Sencore <i>Fuse-Safe</i> Model FS-3	..... 22, May 54	Video sweep in color receiver
Anchor Model V500, batteryless	..... 22, Jun 58	..... 33, Nov 52	..... 13, May 55
type 38, Sep 57	Triplet <i>Load-Chek</i> 25, Mar 52	Horizontal oscillator, sine-wave	Yoke current 23, Jan 54
Arky Model AV-20, audio type	WAVEFORMS	..... 31, Sep 54	
..... 64, Mar 60	Amplitude measurement	—recent Motorola type	YOKES
—Model VT-10 68, Sep 59	..... 32, Dec 57	..... 28, Jul 60	Arcing, internal 29, Jan 56
Checking accuracy using	Basic principles of analyzing	—recent Zenith type 36, Jul 59	Damping 44, May 58
instrument's own meter	..... 15, Jan 52	Horizontal output and damper	Design features 5, Mar 55
..... 35, May 56	Cathode signal of horizontal-AFC	..... 27, Apr 56	Effect on high voltage when
Checking capacitors for leakage	reactance tube in Gruen system	..... 11, Mar 54	disconnected 22, Apr 58
..... 30, Jul 58	..... 60, May 58	IF alignment response curves	Lining to prevent width-sleeve short
Circuitry 46, Apr 57	Circular, notched patterns in color	..... 16, Apr 58	Loosening when stuck to CRT neck
Combined with tube tester, Hickok	TV work 17, Aug 55	Improvement when special probes	..... 74, Aug 59
<i>Caddy Pal</i> Model 820	Color TV circuits 7, Nov 54	are used 28, Sep 59	Replacement hints 44, May 58
..... 64, Mar 60	Distortion due to faulty test	Integrator circuit 34, Apr 60	Replacement types for Packard-Bell
EICO Model 232 13, May 56	hook-up 34, Apr 60	Interpreting meaning 13, Dec 54	Model 2114 56, Jun 60
Hickok Model 225 15, Mar 54	Effect of scope's frequency response	Key test-point 14, Jan 58	Service hints 5, Mar 55
Hycon Model 614 19, Sep 55	on waveshape 14, Apr 58	Lissajous patterns 14, Oct 56	Shielded, Sylvania Chassis 1-533-7
Jackson Model 590 46, Jul 59	..... 52, Mar 58	Low-voltage (B+) power supply	..... 19, Feb 57
Peak-to-peak AC measurements	Equalizing pulses and serrations	..... 36, Jan 59	Symptoms of trouble 26, May 59
..... 15, Jul 54	..... 74, Aug 59	Negative picture 30, Oct 60	90° to replace 70° 72, Mar 60
Precision Apparatus Models 68, 78	Flyback circuit 27, Apr 56	Polarity 5, Apr 54	

SUPPLEMENTARY INDEX TO MAJOR ARTICLES

Since the preceding main index section does not include article titles, this supplementary index has been prepared to further guide you in locating the information you're looking for.

In addition to the articles, PF REPORTER contains many regular columns and departments, most of which are detailed in the main Index. Thumbnail sketches of these departments follow: **ACROSS THE BENCH**—A departmental feature which has appeared bimonthly since June, 1958 to the present. Mainly discusses restoration techniques for the more durable models of older TV receivers, including pertinent points of troubleshooting.

AUDIO FACTS—A regular column since November, 1951, now appearing bimonthly. Earlier subjects concentrated on hi-fi components, including some construction projects; later articles emphasized troubleshooting and testing all types of audio and hi-fi systems.

DOLLAR AND SENSE SERVICING—A regular department since the very first issue, containing thought-provoking items on business, sales, and related topics.

NOTES ON TEST EQUIPMENT—Since February, 1955, has analyzed the specifications and applications of test instruments designed for electronic servicing.

PRODUCT REPORT—A monthly feature since February, 1956, giving condensed descriptions of new products available to servicemen.

PREVIEWS OF NEW SETS—A monthly pic-

torial feature since September, 1958, pointing out design features of the newest TV receivers.

QUICKER SERVICING—Began in November, 1951, appearing in every issue to the present. Topics discussed include servicing short cuts, case histories of unusual troubles, various troubleshooting suggestions, and reviews of products which help servicemen increase their efficiency.

SERVICING INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS—Beginning in September, 1957 as a basic coverage of various industrial electronic systems, this column has become a regular bimonthly department. Its purpose is to provide servicemen with the background knowledge needed to service all types of industrial equipment.

SERVICING NEW DESIGNS—First appeared in November, 1951, as "Examining Design Features"; now a regular bimonthly department. Subject matter is focused on circuit-operating theory combined with servicing hints; another frequent topic is unusual chassis design, usually in the TV field but occasionally dealing with radio or audio.

SHOP TALK—A monthly feature from the first issue until May, 1958; since then a bimonthly department. Its popularity stems from down-to-earth discussions of basic troubleshooting techniques, transistor theory and circuit design, test-equipment applications, antenna design, and similar subjects.

STOCK GUIDE FOR TV TUBES—Since July, 1953, has appeared from two to six times yearly

to give servicemen information on relative usage of different TV tube types. Recent issues have included a listing of a recommended caddy stock of 350 tubes for home calls.

THE TROUBLESHOOTER—"The serviceman's Ann Landers"—began in December, 1957, to answer readers' specific questions on service problems. Most of these items are listed under the appropriate headings in the main index.

TROUBLESHOOTING WITH GEORGE—This series of features ran frequently in the period

from November, 1956 to September, 1958, giving case histories of odd and difficult TV troubles. **UHF (Circuits and Equipment for Ultra-High-Frequency Reception)**—Appeared in most issues between May, 1952, and April, 1954, presenting data on UHF converters and tuners of the early post-freeze era.

VIDEO SPEED SERVICING—Since September, 1958, this department has passed along service hints based on actual field experiences with specific models of TV receivers.

ANTENNAS

Components for Master Antenna Systems	Aug 60
Let's Talk Antennas	Jul 60
Understanding Antenna Rotators	Jun 60
Line-Cord TV Antennas	May 60
Selling TV Distribution Systems	Mar 60
Homeowners' TV Antenna Handbook	Feb 59
Setting Up a Tower	Sep 58
What Do You Know About Indoor Antennas?	Mar 58
Go Modern in Auto Antenna Installations	Jun 57
Checking Outdoor Antenna Installations	Apr 57
Within the Antenna (TACO) delay line)	Aug 56
Maintenance of Antenna Towers	Aug 56
Antenna Troubles	Jul 56
Base Mounts for Antenna Masts	May 56
Antenna Insurance	Feb 56
Interference Rejection	Jan 56
Polar Graphs	Dec 55
Codes and Regulations for Antenna Installations	Nov 55
Antennas—The Eyes of TV Receivers	Sep 55
Rotator Repair	Dec 54
Antenna Principles (2 parts)	Apr, Aug 54
TV Rhombic Design	Feb 54
Guying Chart	Jan 54
A Multiple Antenna Switching Device	Jul 53
UHF Lead-Ins	Mar 53
Which Antenna for UHF?	Mar 53
UHF Transmission Lines and Accessories	Jan 53
UHF Antennas	Jan 53
AUDIO	
Regular Recorder-Repair Routines	Jul 60
Care of Tape-Transport Mechanisms	May 60
A Review of Intercom Systems	May 60
Choosing PA Amplifiers	Nov 59
Understanding Sound Systems	Jan 59
Portable Sound Systems	Nov 58
Hints on Record-Changer Servicing (part 2)	Sep 58
Converting to Stereo-Disc Reproduction	Jul 58
Phono-Cartridge Replacement	Jun 58
Hints on Record-Changer Servicing (part 1)	May 58
Essentials of Tape-Recorder Servicing	Sep 57
Curing Turntable Rumble	Apr 57
Maintenance of Tape Recorders	May 56
Record-Changer Adjustments (2 parts)	Apr, May 56
Installing Home Intercom	

Systems	Apr 56
Brakes and Tape Tension	Mar 56
Maintenance of Tape Speed	Dec 55
Circuits in the Ampex Model 600 Tape Recorder	Oct 55
Transport Mechanism in the Ampex Model 600	Aug 55
Transport Mechanism in the Concertone Model 1502	May 55
Tape-Transport Mechanisms	Apr 55
Frequency Response in Magnetic Recording	Mar 55
Erase Methods in Magnetic Recorders	Feb 55
Bias for Magnetic Recording	Dec 54
Magnetic Recording The Ampex Tape Recorder Model 350	Jul 54
The Concertone Tape Recorder	May 54
The Williamson Amplifier—A Modified Design	Feb 54
Record-Changer Servicing (2 parts)	Sep 53, Jan 54
A Small, High-Quality Amplifier	Jul 53
Reflex Enclosure for 8" Speaker	May 53
Intercommunication Systems	Mar 52
Crystal Phono Cartridges	Nov 51
Experiments in Audio	May 51

BUSINESS

TV Service Pricing Guide	Sep 60
Know the Law	Jun 60
Federal Tax Returns for Service Shop Owners	Mar 60
TV Repair the Customer Expects	Feb 60
The Customer Is <i>Not</i> Always Right, But—	Jun 58
Solving the Guarantee Headache	Apr 58
Your Wife Can Run Your Business	Feb 58
How Much Will It Cost to Fix It?	Oct 57
Getting Good Publicity Is Easy	Aug 57
Bank Loans and How to Obtain Them	Jun 57
Repeat Business—Are You Getting Your Share?	Mar 57
Getting and Keeping Qualified Technical Personnel	Jan 57
Cost Accounting for the Service Shop	Nov 56
Give Estimates—Stop Aggravations	Sep 58
Walk-In Sales Items for the Service Shop	Jun 58
Window Displays	Jun 56
Shop Tickets	Jan 55
How Much Is Your Labor Worth?	Apr 54
Insurance Protection in the Service Field	Jan 52
CIRCUIT AND CHASSIS DESIGN, TV	
Examining Motorized Tuner Mechanisms	Dec 60

Spotlighting the 1961 TV Lines	Nov 60
Bench Servicing New Sets (3 parts)	Apr, Jun, Aug 59
Low-Voltage Power Supplies	Jan 59
AGC Circuits for '58 (2 parts)	Apr, June 58
Now—Automatic Fine Tuning	Feb 58
Keeping Up With Vertical Sweep	Jan 58
Inside TV Tuners (part 5)	Dec 57
Circuit Popularity Guide	Dec 57
Inside TV Tuners (part 4)	Nov 57
Latest in Remote Tuning	Nov 57
Previews of 1958 TV Sets	Nov 57
Inside TV Tuners (part 3)	Oct 57
Theory of Auxiliary Sync Circuits	Oct 57
Inside TV Tuners (part 2)	Sep 57
Inside TV Tuners (part 1)	Aug 57
TV Sets May Lose Another Stage	Jul 57
The Modern Vertical Sweep Circuit	Jul 57
Still More New Tubes	Mar 57
Remote Tuning Without Wires	Mar 57
Hot-Chassis Safeguards	Mar 57
About These Automatic Tuning Devices	Feb 57
TV Sound From the 6DT6	Dec 56
Operation of Damper Circuits	Aug 56
Printed Wiring Boards	Aug 56
Video Amplifiers	Aug 56
Operation of Keyed AGC Systems	Jul 56
Let's Take a Look at Some Components in Foreign-Made Radios	Jul 56
Voltage Dividers in B+ Circuits	May 56
The Horizontal Flyback System	Apr 56
The Triode Phase Detector	Sep 55
Remote-Control Tuning Units for TV	Feb 55
Horizontal AFC Circuits (4 parts)	May, Jun, Aug, Sep 54
TV Sound IF Systems (3 parts)	May, Jun, Jul 54
Non-intercarrier TV Receivers	May 53
Use of UHF Converters	Mar 53
Vertical Sweep Systems	Jan 53
Design Trends in UHF Tuners and Converters	Jan 53
Circuits and Equipment for UHF Reception	Jan 53
Vibrator Power Supplies	Sep 52
Power Supplies	Jul 52
DC Restoration and Sync Separation (2 parts)	May, Jul 52
Vertical Retrace-Blanking Circuits	Sep 51
Video Detection and Amplification (2 parts)	Sep 51, Mar 52
Video IF Amplifiers	May 51
Keyed AGC Operation	Mar 51
Television Tuning Units (2 parts)	Jan, Mar 51

COLOR TV	
Key to Quicker Color Servicing	Feb 60
Isolating Color TV Troubles	
by Symptoms	Oct 59
Crosshatch Marks Chroma Phase	Sep 59
Fine Points in Color-Sync	
Servicing	May 58
Basic Properties of the Color	
Signal	Sep 57
How a Rainbow Generator Sidelocks	
in Color Sync	Aug 57
Color Servicing Simplified	Jul 57
Letter to a	
Small-Town Technician	Jun 57
Alignment of Chrominance	
Bandpass Amplifiers	Jun 57
Here's Another New Color Receiver	
	May 57
Short Cuts in Color Servicing	Feb 57
The Color Killer Circuit	Jan 57
What's Cooking in Color TV	Dec 56
Antennas and Their Relation to	
Color TV Reception	Nov 56
Looking Over the New Color Receivers	
	Nov 56
A New Development in Color Picture	
Tubes	Jan 56
High-Level Demodulation in	
Color Receivers	Dec 55
Color TV Training Series	
(16 parts)	May 54 to Sep 55
Questions and Answers About	
Color TV	Jul 55
A Glimpse Into Color Servicing	
(2 parts)	Feb, Apr 55
TV Colormath (5 parts)	
	May to Sep 54
Deflection Components for Color TV	
	Mar 54
Color TV and Your Test Equipment	
	Feb 54
Monochrome Reception	
by the Color Receiver	Jan 54
Color Decoding and Mixing	Jan 54
Color Synchronization	Jan 54
The Color Picture Tube	Jan 54
Comparing Monochrome and	
Color Receivers	Jan 54
Compatible Color TV (2 parts)	
	Sep, Nov 53
A Comparison of CBS Color and	
Present Monochrome Standards	Sep 51
The CBS Color TV System	Jul 51
COMMUNICATIONS RADIO	
Single-Sideband Adapters	Oct 60
Inside CB Radios	May 60
What About This New	
Citizens Band Service?	Feb 60
Aligning and Calibrating	
Communications Receivers	May 59
Getting Acquainted With	
Communications Receivers	Mar 59
Mobile Communications	Jan 59
Special Circuits in Communications	
Receivers	Nov 54
COMPONENTS, TOOLS, PRODUCTS	
Hints on Making Control Replacements	
	Oct 60
Know Your Electronic Chemicals	
	Sep 60
Stretching CRT Life	Sep 60
Circuit Safety Devices	Apr 60
Batteries Today	Apr 60
Flyback-Transformer Replacement	
	Feb 60
Temperature-Compensating	
Capacitors	Dec 59
Questions and Answers on	
Deflection Yokes	May 59

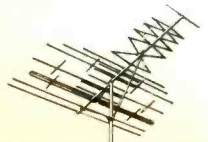
Printed-Circuit Components	Apr 59
The Silicon Power Rectifier Story	
	Mar 59
Check Those Electrolytics	Oct 58
Replacing Deflection Yokes	May 58
Replacing Metal CRT's With Glass	
	May 58
Selection and Use of Hand Tools	
(part 2)	Mar 58
Wire and Its Uses	Feb 58
Selection and Use of Hand Tools	
(part 1)	Jan 58
Troubled by Color Codes?	Oct 57
Germanium Enters the	
B+ Rectifier Field	Sep 57
What's New in Batteries	Jul 57
Do Fuses Confuse You?	Jun 57
Flyback Replacement	May 57
Stock Guide for Popular	
Replacement Parts	May 57
Semiconductor Diodes	May 57
Special Resistors in TV Sets	Feb 57
Replacing Twist-Prong Electrolytics	
	Feb 57
Aluminized Tubes	Jan 57
Silicon Rectifiers	Jan 57
Working With Soldering Guns	Dec 56
Alignment Accessories	Nov 56
Selenium Rectifiers	Oct 56
New Styles in Capacitors	Sep 56
An 8" Check Tube	Jun 56
A New Development Towards	
Automation (Erie PAC modules)	Apr 56
Chemical Aids to Servicing	Mar 56
Alignment Tools and Their Uses	Mar 56
Carbide-Tipped Bits for	
Masonry Drilling	Dec 55
Extension Tip for Solder Gun	Nov 55
Replacement Techniques for Controls	
	May 55
Checking Horizontal Output	
Transformers	Apr 55
Deflection Yokes	Mar 55
A TV-Receiver Check Tube	Jan 55
Capacitors	Jan 55
Resistors	Oct 54
Traps for Standard Coil tuners	Sep 54
Headsets for TV	Sep 54
Replacement Technique for Horizontal	
Output Transformers	
(2 parts)	Jul, Sep 53
Testing Selenium Rectifiers	Jul 53
Ailing Picture Tube?	May 53
Printed-Circuit Components	Nov 52
Close-Tolerance Parts in	
TV Receivers	Jul 52
Radio and TV Fuse Replacement	May 52
Electrostatic-Focus Picture Tubes	
	Jul 51
Ceramic Capacitors	Jul 51
MISCELLANEOUS	
Report on TV Radiation Hazards	
	Dec 60
More Pleasure With Extra TV	
Speakers	Jan 60
A While-U-Wait Repair Bench	Jul 58
Individualized Service Pays Off	Jul 57
Building a TV Test Stand	Jun 57
Dressing Up Trade-Ins	Jan 57
Intercarrier Conversion	Nov 56
Deintermixture	Oct 56
Life on a UHF Island	Sep 56
Shelves and Cabinets for the Shop	
	Nov 55
From Split Sound to Intercarrier	
	Nov 54
Improving UHF Installations	
Through Cooperative Effort	Mar 54

Service Shop on Wheels	Nov 53
UHF Operational Survey	Jul 53
UHF Report, Reading, Pa.	May 53
Operation UHF	Mar 53
Converting the Olympic XL210	Sep 51
Keyed AGC Application (to	
630 chassis)	May 51
Converting the RCA Victor	
-730TV-1	May 51
High, Wide, and Handsome	Mar 51
RADIO	
Setting Up for Auto Radio Service	
	Aug 60
Radio and Hi-Fi Tube Guide	Aug 60
Expediting AC-DC Radio Repairs	
	Mar 60
Repairing Clock Radios	Jul 59
Build a Portable Unit for	
Radio Testing	Jun 59
What's New in Hybrid Auto Radios	
	Feb 59
Guide to Auto Battery Polarities	
	Mar 58
Tracking Superhets	Dec 57
Removing Radio from 1955 Chevrolet	
	Oct 57
FM for the TV Man	Aug 57
Planning for Auto Radio Service	
	May 57
Radio for the TV Man	Mar 57
AFC Circuits in FM Receivers	Jul 56
Hum Troubles in AC-DC Radios	Jun 55
Radio Alignment	Mar 55
Auto Radio Servicing Can	
Be Profitable	Apr 54
It's Time for Portables	Apr 54
Servicing With a Scope (FM receiver)	
	Sep 53
Eliminating BC Interference Caused	
by TV Receivers	Nov 51
SERVICING TV	
Regeneration in Picture-Signal	
Circuits	Dec 60
Secondary TV Waveform Checks	
	Nov 60
AC Outlet Voltages	Oct 60
Hints on Making Control	
Replacements	Oct 60
Causes and Cures for	
Negative Picture	Oct 60
Stretching CRT Life	Sep 60
Q & A on TV Alignment (2 parts)	
	Aug, Sep 60
A Key to Keyed AGC	Jun 60
That's the Way the Horizontal	
Sweeps	May 60
Have HV, No Raster	Apr 60
Tough-Dog Sync Troubles	
(3 parts)	Feb, Mar, Apr 60
Service Data Speeds Repairs	Mar 60
Replacing Modular Component	
Sections	Jan 60
Mastering the PC Board	Jan 60
Rx for Interlace	Jan 60
Servicing TV Portables	Dec 59
Examining Video IF Response	Nov 59
Why Test Tubes in the Home?	Oct 59
Curing Brightness and Contrast	
Problems	Oct 59
Short-Lived TV Tubes	Sep 59
Let's Talk About Vertical Sweep	
Circuits (2 parts)	Aug, Sep 59
Scoping Modern TV Circuits	
(6BU8)	Aug 59
TV Tuner Alignment	Jul 59
Horizontal Sweep Circuits	Feb 59
Isolating Sync-Circuit Troubles	Jan 59
Helpful Hints for PC Servicing	Dec 58

IF Alignment Made Easy	Dec 58	TV Picture Analysis	Mar 54		Feb 54
Servicing Switch-Type Tuners	Nov 58	Checking Video Response	Jan 54	Intermittent Recorder	Feb 54
Servicing Printed-Wiring Boards		Cascade Tuner Installation	Jan 54	Color TV and Your Test Equipment	
	Oct 58	Causes and Cures for the			Feb 54
Troubleshooting the Horizontal		Narrow Picture	Nov 53	Test Probes	Nov 53
Multivibrator	Oct 58	Adjustment Procedure for UHF Strips		UHF and Your Test Equipment	Jan 53
Vertical Retrace-Line Elimination			Sep 53	Parts Lists for Impedance-Measuring	
	Aug 58	Replacement Technique for Horizontal		and Null-Indicating Devices	Sep 51
Pulse-Width Horizontal AFC	Jul 58	Output Transformers (2 parts)	Jul, Sep 53	Oscilloscope Modification for 120-	
Analyzing the Vertical Circuit	Jun 58			Cycle Synchronization	Sep 51
Replacing Metal CRT's With Glass		Testing Selenium Rectifiers	Jul 53	An Impedance-Measuring Device	Jul 51
	May 58	Servicing With the Scope	Jul 53		
Troubleshooting Sync-Separator		Ailing Picture Tube?	May 53	THEORY	
Systems	Apr 58	UHF Tuner Kit Field Installation	Mar 53	All We Want Are the Facts	Jun 60
Behind the IF Alignment Scene	Apr 58	UHF Strip Installation	Mar 53	Class A Amplifiers	Nov 59
Using a Scope to Troubleshoot		The Value of Waveform Analysis		Feading Between the Lines	Oct 59
Sweep Circuits	Mar 58	(part 4)	Nov 52	Understanding the Decibel	Aug 59
Do-It-Yourselfers Are Soldering Now		Tube Troubles in TV Receivers	Nov 52	Horizontal Sweep Circuits	Feb 59
	Mar 58	A Guide to TV Model Identification		The FM Signal	Jul 58
Signal-Tracing RF and IF Circuits		(2 parts)	Sep, Nov 52	Resonant Circuits (3 parts)	
	Mar 58	Signal Substitution in			Feb, Apr, Mar 57
A System for Starting on "Dogs"		TV Servicing	Jul 52	Analyzing Lissajous Patterns	Oct 56
	Feb 58	Routine vs. Infrequent TV Troubles		Operation of Damper Circuits	Aug 56
Regeneration	Feb 58		Mar 52	Time Constants	Mar 56
Suffering From the Bends?	Jan 58	The Value of Waveform Analysis		Voltage Phases in Transformers	Jan 56
Troubleshooting With the Scope	Jan 58	(parts 1 to 3)	Jan, Mar, May 52	Polar Graphs	Dec 55
Dismantling a TV Tuner	Sep 57	Oscillations in TV Receivers	Nov 51	Power Factor	Nov 55
Horizontal Output and High-Voltage		Checking Horizontal Output		Vectors	Dec 54
Troubles	Sep 57	Transformers	Nov 51	TV Colormath (5 parts)	May to Sep 54
Let's Pull Less Chassis	Aug 57	Tracking Down TV-Receiver		Antenna Principles	Apr 54
TV Waveforms	Jul 57	Intermittents	Jul 51	Analyzing Horizontal Deflection	
Pinpointing Trouble in Vertical				Waveforms	Mar 54
Sweep Systems	Jul 57	SPECIAL EQUIPMENT		Color Within 6 Megacycles	Mar 54
Adjacent and Co-Channel		Examining an Industrial Control		Microvolts Per Meter	Feb 54
Interference	May 57	Device	May 60	Mathematics—A Servicing Tool	
Working in the Cage	May 57	Radio Direction Finders for Boats			Feb 54
Tracing Through Wafer-Switch			Apr 60	Glossary of UHF Television Terms	
Circuits	Apr 57	Large-Current Electron Tubes	Dec 59		Jan 53
Making CRT Setups	Apr 57	Servicing Medical Amplifiers	Oct 59	The Decibel	Mar 52
Horizontal AFC and Oscillator		Servicing Electronic Organs	Jul 59	TRANSISTORS AND APPLICATIONS	
Troubles	Mar 57	Room Air-Conditioner Maintenance		Fundamental Transistor Theory	
More Than Just Tube Changing		(2 parts)	Apr, Jun 59		Nov 60
	Feb 57	Servicing the Summer Air Conditioner		Voltage Analysis of Transistor	
Printed-Wiring Boards (part 5)	Dec 56		Aug 58	Circuits	Aug 60
Printed-Wiring Boards (part 4)	Nov 56	Small-Appliance Servicing	Aug 58	P's and Q's of Transistors	Jul 59
Equipping the Service Case	Nov 56	Installing Electronic Garage-Door		Transistors With Power	Feb 59
Voltage Measurements	Oct 56	Openers	Jul 58	Advanced Troubleshooting Techniques	
Printed-Wiring Boards (part 3)	Oct 56	Servicing Radiation Detectors	Oct 55	for Transistor Radios	Aug 58
New Alignment Techniques	Sep 56	The Garage-Door Opener	Jan 55	Pocket-Sized Portables	Jul 58
Cabinet Touch-Up	Sep 56	Servicing Specialized Equipment		More Facts on Servicing Transistor	
Printed-Wiring Boards (part 2)	Sep 56	(2 parts)	May, Jul 54	Radios	Oct 57
Printed-Wiring Boards (part 1)	Aug 56	<i>Autronic-Eye</i>	Jul 53	Transistor Application Chart No. 2	
Troubles in Vertical Sweep Systems		TEST EQUIPMENT			Jul 57
	Jun 56	Profit by Using a Field-Strength		Troubleshooting and Signal-Tracing	
Replacing Rivet-Mounted Components	Jun 56	Meter	Nov 59	in Transistor Radios	Jun 57
	Jun 56	Special Uses for Your VOM and VTVM	Oct 59	Working with Transistor Radios	Mar 57
Troubles in Sync Circuits	May 56	Selecting the Proper Scope Probe		Transistor Application Chart No. 1	
Troubles in AGC Circuits	Mar 56		Sep 59		Jan 57
Signal-Tracing in Sync Separators		Making Use of Your Sweep Generator		Servicing the Transistor Radio	Mar 55
	Feb 56		Mar 59	Transistor Radios are Here	Jan 55
Using a Solder Pot	Feb 56	Troubleshooting by Waveform Analysis		The Transistor Story (3 parts)	
Drilling Masonry	Jan 56	(video-circuit response)	Dec 58		Sep 53; Feb, Mar 54
Replacing Components in		Probing for Trouble	Nov 58	Glossary of transistor terms	Sep 53
Printed-Wiring Boards	Jan 56	How to Use a Scope	Oct 58	TUBES	
Servicing Receivers of Unknown		Using a Scope for Signal-Tracing		Facts About Tube Substitution	Oct 60
Origin	Dec 55		Apr 58	Large-Current Electron Tubes	Dec 59
Troubles in Video Amplifiers, DC		Using a Scope to Troubleshoot		Why Test Tubes in the Home?	Oct 59
Restorers, and Picture Tubes	Nov 55	Sweep Circuits	Mar 58	Short-Lived TV Tubes	Sep 59
Troubles in Video IF and Detector		Scope-Waveform Calibration	Dec 57	Keeping Posted on TV Tubes	Jun 59
Systems (2 parts)	Sep, Oct 55	Know Your VTVM	Apr 57	Guide to European Tubes	Sep 58
Servicing Modular TV Receivers		Choosing a Scope	Dec 56	A Gallery of Triode-Pentodes	
(2 parts)	Aug, Oct 55	Oscilloscope Maintenance	Nov 56		Jun 57
Troubles in TV Tuners	Jul 55	Know Your Oscilloscope (6 parts)		Changes in Tube Design	Apr 56
Removing the TV Chassis	Jun 55	Nov 55; Jan, Feb, May, Jun, Jul 56		Grid Emission and Gas	Aug 55
Hints for TV Alignment	May 55	Some Case Histories of Test-		Checking Filaments in a	
Vertical Nonlinearity and		Equipment Troubles	Nov 55	Series String	May 55
Foldover	Apr 55	Diagrams for Setting Up Test		New Tubes	Oct 54
Checking Horizontal Output		Equipment	Sep 55	New Tubes for Series Strings	Sep 54
Transformers	Apr 55	Test-Instrument Coupling Methods		Understanding Receiving-Tube	
Applying the Finishing Touch	Apr 55			Operation	Apr 54
UHF Servicing	Nov 54			UHF Tubes	Jan 53



The Businessman in the Serviceman suit knows 1,400,000 new houses* mean unlimited opportunities in new antenna installations. He intends to get his share of this profitable business. His antenna brand? . . . JFD, of course—for performance that delights his customers and confirms their confidence in his technical ability.



HI-FI HELIX



HI-FI BANSHEE



HI-FI FIREBALL

THE BRAND THAT PUTS YOU

JFD

IN COMMAND OF THE MARKET

JFD ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
BROOKLYN 4, NEW YORK

*Source - American Builder

PF REPORTER introduces a unique advertising program designed to suit your needs

Why don't service shops advertise more than they do? In talking to, and corresponding with, literally thousands of service dealers, we've received answers ranging from "It doesn't pay" to "I can't afford it." However, practically all of them admit that a certain amount of advertising is absolutely necessary. Having witnessed the power of advertising time and time again, we're the first to agree with this. We also agree, however, that service dealers can't afford advertising which doesn't pay. Advertising *must get results* . . . and to obtain results, you must reach an interested audience with a convincing message.

If your advertising is seen by a sufficient number of people, and if it is convincing, the results will automatically follow.

Until now, the major advertising problem facing service dealers has been the lack of an effective program—ads designed specifically for the service business, and offering the flexibility needed for the wide range of services performed. Certainly, most service shops, because of their limited advertising funds, cannot utilize the services of an advertising agency. And, most of the syndicated ad programs we've seen really don't apply specifically to electronics servicing.

Recognizing this problem, the Editors of PF REPORTER have taken the bull by the horns, so to speak, and have commissioned a special series of 60 copyrighted ads which meet the advertising needs of service dealers. The five ads on this page are a representative selection. Each month throughout 1961 we'll offer you five new ads so you'll always have a wide selection to choose from. Produced by topnotch copywriters and artists who are familiar with your problems, some of the messages are seasonal; others emphasize specialized service on hi-fi, auto radios, antennas, color TV, etc., and there are even a few which make special offers.

These ads have been carefully developed and field-tested to *make sure they will get results*. Each one is available to you at cost in two forms — durable newspaper mats at \$1.75 per set

of 5 or reproduction proofs printed on fine quality glossy paper at only \$1.00 per set. The latter will serve as finished artwork for offset printing of handbills, postcards, doorknob hangers, direct-mail pieces, etc., or even for poster-size blowups which you can use in store windows on the side of your truck, and in many other places.

Every ad in this series is extremely flexible. In most cases, you'll probably use them exactly as they are (with your own company name, address, and phone number inserted), but you can easily have the wording changed to suit your needs.

To make sure your ad is seen, place it where people who need the kind of service you offer are most likely to look. The radio and TV program page in your local newspaper is one good place, especially if your services are available to most of the readers. On the other hand, if you prefer to confine your calls to specific areas, place your ads in neighborhood papers, church bulletins, shopping-center news sheets, etc. Or, if these aren't suitable, you can have handbills, doorknob hangers, or direct-mail pieces printed up for distribution as you see fit. Another excellent place for your ad is in the "Yellow Pages" of your phone directory.

A cardinal rule of advertising is consistency. Plan your program and your budget for 3 to 6 months or more, so that your ads appear regularly — perhaps once or twice a week for newspaper ads, once or twice a month for handbill or direct-mail programs. Newspapers generally give special rates based on the number of times you advertise. Printers may give you special prices if they realize you intend to be a repeat customer. Also, the cost per piece decreases as the size of the printing order increases.

Sold? Good — just fill out the convenient order form on page 96, and we'll send your ads postpaid by return mail.

Remember, advertising doesn't cost — it pays!



ES-48: 3 3/4" x 2 7/8"

If you offer complete home-entertainment service, this ad will help establish your shop as headquarters for often-overlooked services.

ES-32: 3 3/4" x 2 5/8"

Very attention-getting, this ad ties in with a well-known TV program. Particularly appropriate for the many "western" viewers.



ES-15: 1 7/8" x 3 3/4"

An introductory offer always pulls well — encourages the reader to clip the ad because of its value.



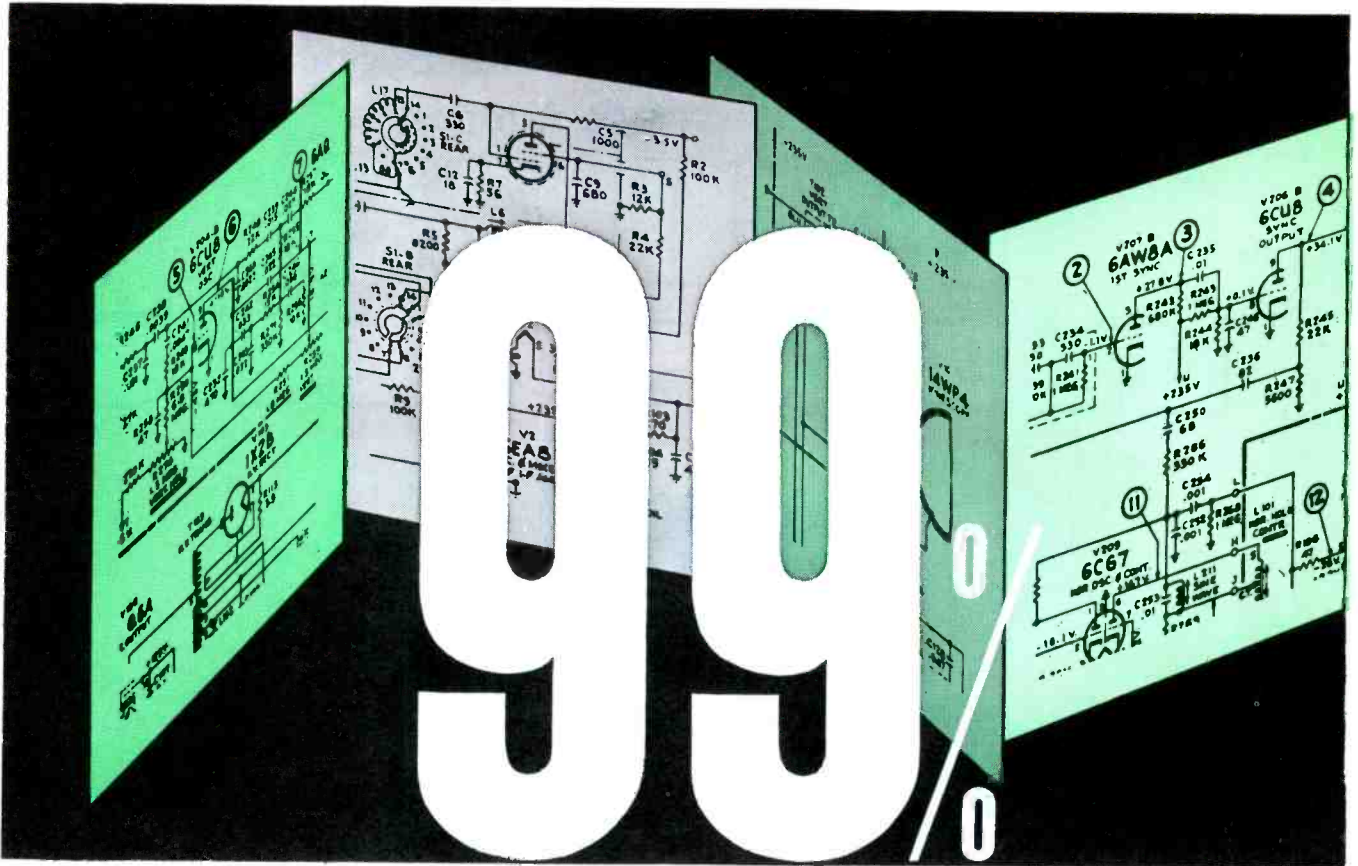
ES-27: 1 7/8" x 2 3/4"

Here's one that's suitable for practically any use — newspaper, "yellow pages," handbills, doorknob hangers, etc. Good for back-of-the-set stickers, too.

ES-42: 1 7/8" x 4 1/16"

To recapture lost tube sales, you need something convincing for "do-it-yourselfers." This message indicates they'll save money by calling you.



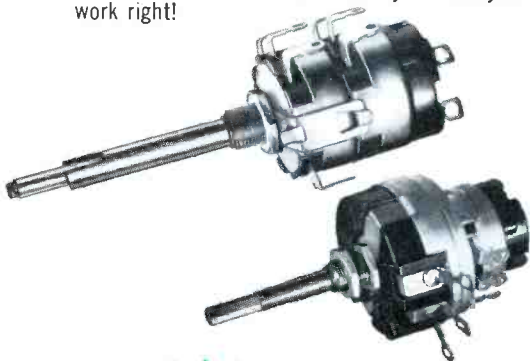


OF
ALL YOUR
REPLACEMENT
CONTROL NEEDS

CLAROSTAT READY-TO-USE CONTROLS!!

RTV CONTROLS

Ready for use right from the carton — the right one right in every respect for practically every TV and radio receiver . . . No assembly — factory-made to work right!



STANDARD CONTROLS

Wire-wound and carbon controls in every popular value. Also duals. Pick-A-Shaft permits right selection — snaps right into place. Ad-A-Switch snaps on with no fuss, no muss.



WRITE FOR COMPLETE CATALOG, OR ASK YOUR DISTRIBUTOR

CLAROSTAT MFG. CO., INC.

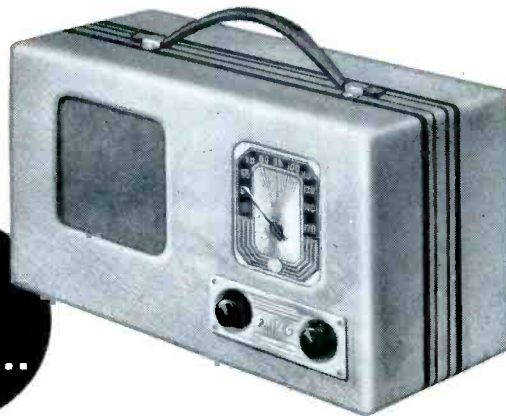
DOVER, NEW HAMPSHIRE

In Canada: CANADIAN MARCONI CO., LTD., Toronto 17, Ont.

The growth of the entire Electronic Service Business
is reflected in famous

PHILCO Industry Firsts

Here's
just one
example...



1st Portable Battery Radio Introduced by Philco in 1938

Philco opened up a whole new business by inventing the first self-powered Portable Battery Radio, introduced 22 years ago. Today, 30 million portables in use represent a giant service market that is typical of the many increased profit opportunities for you, resulting from famous Philco Firsts! Similarly, the proven reliability of Philco parts, tubes and accessories protects your profits, and builds good will.

For all your servicing needs, look to **PHILCO**
THE FIRST NAME IN ELECTRONICS... THE LAST WORD IN **QUALITY**



SEE YOUR PHILCO DISTRIBUTOR

PHILCO Accessory Division

WORLD-WIDE DISTRIBUTION

Service Parts • Power-Packed Batteries • Universal Components • Long-Life Tubes • Heavy-Duty Rotors • Star-Bright 20/20 Picture Tubes • Long-Distance Antennas • Appliance Parts • Laundry Parts • Universal Parts and Accessories

PHILCO®



Famous for Quality the World Over



PHILCO
Sweetheart Offer!
 FOR YOUR VALENTINE

Interlude Hinged
 Bracelet
 AD3811

Interlude Clip-
 Ease Earrings
 AD3813

Interlude Safety-
 Clasp Pin
 AD3812

EACH ITEM
 INDIVIDUALLY
 GIFT-BOXED

FAMOUS **TRIFARI** JEWELRY
FREE
 WITH YOUR PURCHASES
 OF PHILCO
 TUBES

White Madrid
 Hinged Bracelet
 AD3808

White Madrid
 Clip-Ease Earrings
 AD3810

White Madrid
 Safety-Clasp Pin
 AD3809

TRIFARI jewelry—the perfect Valentine gift! Both sets designed with matchless quality in new fashion-first styling! INTERLUDE, at top, features the soft glow of richly-textured satin gold finish. WHITE MADRID set sparkles with the beauty of gleaming white and brilliant gold finish. Use only genuine quality-first Philco tubes—thrill your sweetheart with both sets!

Either Set of Earrings
FREE
 with your purchase of
 50 PHILCO TUBES

Either Pin
FREE
 with your purchase of
 50 PHILCO TUBES

Either Bracelet
FREE
 with your purchase of
 75 PHILCO TUBES

LIMITED TIME ONLY! SEE YOUR **PHILCO** DISTRIBUTOR

TRY IT!
Cleans and Lubricates Better!
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

NEW

TUNER CLEANER

INTRODUCTORY OFFER FOR A LIMITED TIME ONLY!

2.71 Value
\$1.96
DEAL NET



FREE! 75¢ EXACT-O-SPRAY NEEDLE FOR FIN-POINT APPLICATION

See or call your distributor
LIMITED OFFER
Two 6 Oz. Units

JETKLEAN Tuner Cleaner

FREE NEEDLE \$1.96
2.71 VALUE ONLY NET

PLYTEX PRODUCTS, INC. • HOUSTON, TEXAS



**QUICKER
SERVICING**

HAVE RASTER-NO PIX

Frequently you'll encounter a TV with a perfect raster but no sign of a picture. There are so many possible problem areas—so many components that could cause this symptom—that it's important to take full advantage of all available know-how and test equipment to pinpoint the trouble as quickly as possible.

Checking the visual symptoms, and noting the amount and quality of the sound output, will normally get you started in the right direction. A snowy screen accompanied by a "rushing" sound from the speaker should send you scurrying to the antenna and RF circuits. A clean raster with no trace of snow and no sound literally shouts "mixer, IF, detector, or AGC trouble." If you are wondering why video-amplifier failure was omitted here, it is only because the sound-signal path often does not include the video stage. This gives rise to the third telltale symptom—good sound and raster but no picture. It's advisable to try all available channels, and to note the results with the station selector turned to an unused channel, before making a firm diagnosis.

Once you've decided what section is most likely harboring the trouble, what's the best way to prove your hunch? (It's important to prove your theory early in the game; if

you don't, precious time will be wasted sooner or later.) Of course, you'll substitute tubes first, to be sure none of them are at fault; but from there, your best approach will vary — depending on your original diagnosis. Let's make a "dry run" to see how you'd verify a suspicion of trouble in the front end.

Tuner Troubles

Plenty of snow in the raster, along with noisy sound (Fig. 1), directs your attention to the RF amplifier and antenna-input circuits. How you prove this is the most logical trouble spot will depend on the type of set you have, and on the test equipment you use. If the set is wired with parallel filaments, you can pull the mixer-oscillator tube. If this kills snow and noise, you'll know this "noise generator" is working, and you can go on to the RF amplifier. For a quick check of a series-filament set, you can set up a sweep generator for a 6-mc sweep on the video IF center frequency (43 mc for most sets). This signal should go sailing through the IF strip and the mixer, too, if all is well. No need to look for a connection — just touch the hot lead to the envelope of the mixer. If the signal path is complete, you'll have

all new edition

up-to-date
component prices

PLUS

the quick easy way
to figure service charges

EQUALS



Dave Rice's

OFFICIAL PRICING DIGEST

VOL. 4, NO. 1



Flat rate and hourly service charges, based on and showing regional and national averages, plus up-to-date list or resale prices on over 63,000 components. Arranged alphabetically by manufacturers and products, numerically by part number. Compact, convenient size fits in tube caddy, toolbox or pocket. \$2.50 per copy from your distributor.

ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING COMPANY, INC.
180 N. WACKER DRIVE, CHICAGO 6, ILL.

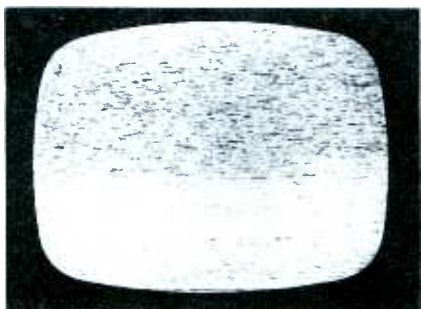
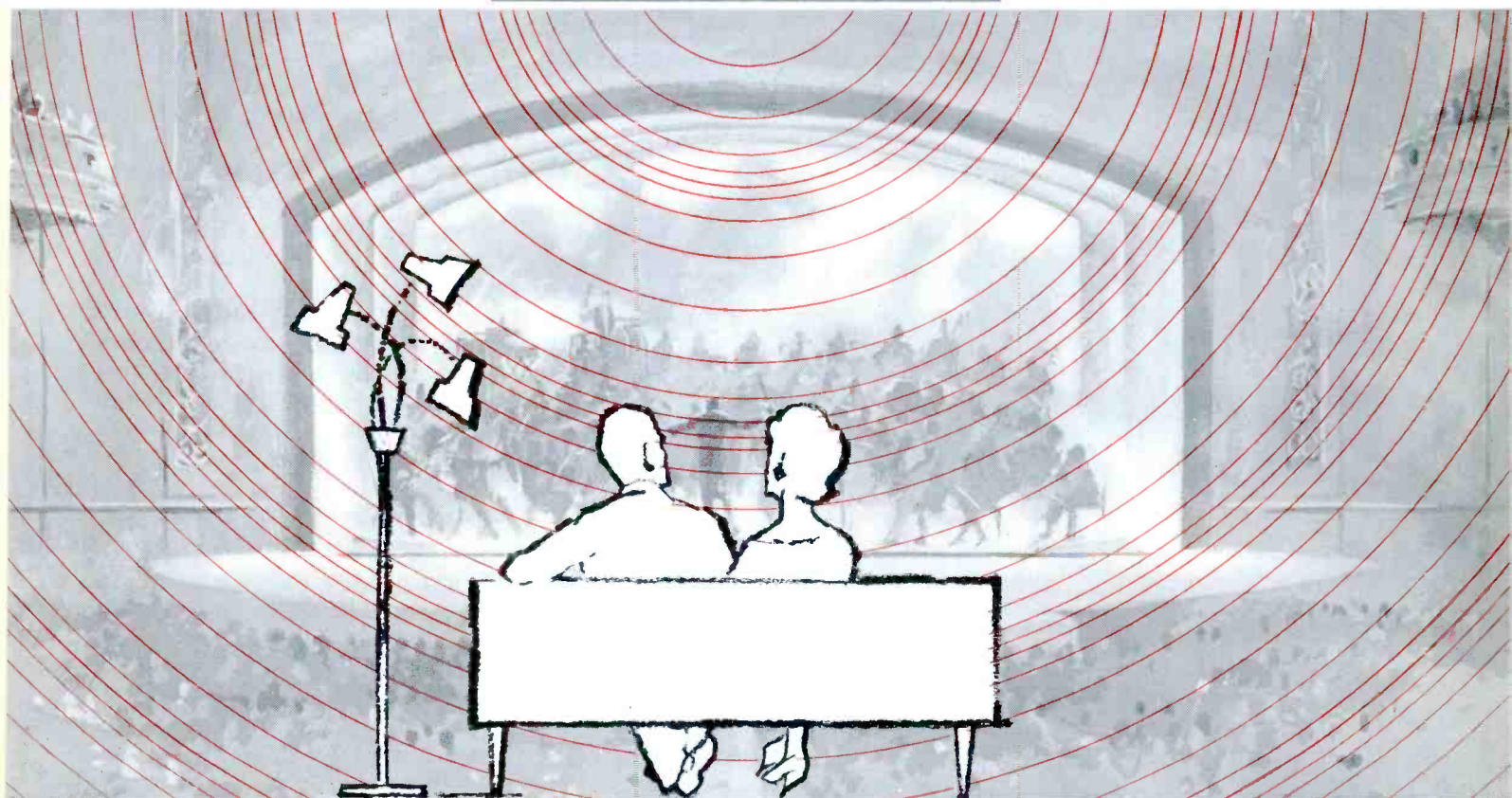
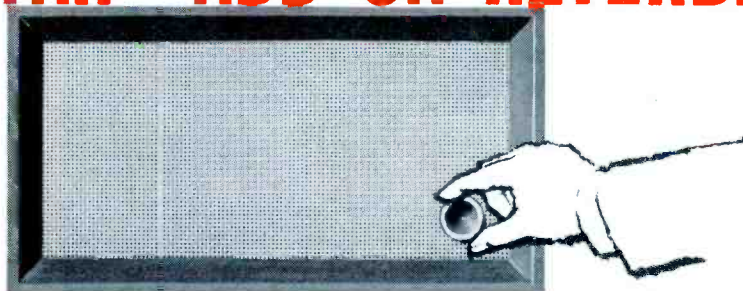


Fig. 1. Snowy raster directs attention to RF and antenna input circuits.



Fig. 2. Bars show on CRT when a sweep-generator signal is getting through.

NEW FROM UTAH — ADD-ON REVERBERATION



MAKES YOUR LIVING ROOM SOUND AS LARGE AS A CONCERT HALL!

Change acoustic dimensions of a room to fit the music . . . switch from club lounge intimacy to concert hall grandeur at the touch of a dial. Controlled reverberation is the secret! Some of this year's consoles feature "built-in" reverberation. But Utah alone offers "Acousti-Control" — a self-contained reverberation speaker-and-amplifier that hooks into any radio, phonograph (mono or stereo), or component sound system.

Here's how it works: Hook Utah's "Acousti-Control" unit into any speaker system. Part of the original signal feeds through a carefully tuned device which delays the sound for 1/30th of a second. This delayed sound blends with the original sound to add acoustic dimension to the room. (The further you turn the knob,

the larger the room sounds.) Makes monaural FM sound like stereo—adds startling dimension to stereo itself. Ask for a demonstration at your dealer's—or write for free literature and prices.

utah

UTAH RADIO & ELECTRONIC CORP.
Huntington, Indiana

We're not much on
FLAT TIRES



But try us on Auto Radio Controls!

Although your CENTRALAB distributor is your best source for auto radio controls, he won't be of much help to the character with the flat tire. The comprehensive CENTRALAB auto radio control line only goes back to 1942 model automobiles.

From 1942 on, though, it's a different story. CENTRALAB is the *only* control manufacturer offering a complete line of *exact replacement* auto radio controls... not to mention SP on/off switches. They cover 202 different automobile models, domestic *and* foreign.

CENTRALAB auto radio controls are listed in COUNTERFACTS and PHOTOFACETS, as well as in the Sams Industry Control Guide.

Changing tires is man's work, but changing auto radio controls is child's play—with CENTRALAB exact replacements.



PHOTO: BETTMAN ARCHIVE

Centralab
B-6045

THE ELECTRONICS DIVISION OF GLOBE-UNION INC.
942E EAST KEEFE AVENUE • MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN
CENTRALAB CANADA LIMITED—AJAX, ONTARIO

**ELECTRONIC SWITCHES • VARIABLE RESISTORS • CERAMIC CAPACITORS
PACKAGED ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS • ENGINEERED CERAMICS**

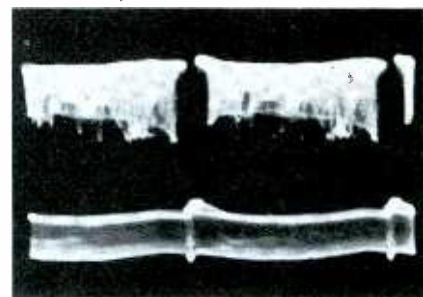


Fig. 3. Typical composite video signal waveform at output of detector.

the prettiest bars you ever saw on the CRT. (See Fig. 2.) The same test will work when applied to the RF amplifier.

A VTVM comes in mighty handy, as does a socket adaptor, in tracing trouble to its source. (The VTVM should include an ohmmeter function.) Don't wait too long before using the ohmmeter to check each side of the tuner's antenna terminals for continuity to ground, and don't overlook the possibility of an open antenna-isolation network in series with one of the input leads.

No Snow — No Noise

Which is it — IF, AGC, or video trouble? If you get snow and noise off channel, there's too much AGC. This can also be easily checked by disconnecting the antenna to see if you can obtain a snowy picture. Clamping both of the AGC lines with minus 1.5 volts for the RF, and minus 3 volts for the IF, will verify whether or not the trouble is improper AGC action. If it is, a scope and VTVM are your best tracing tools.

If this test indicates the trouble is not AGC-based, the mixer, IF, and video stages are the remaining possibilities. If you have a scope (and you should have), use it to check for a signal across the video-detector load resistor. Presence of a composite video signal (Fig. 3) at this point tells you to scope right on through the video stages to the CRT in your search for the trouble. If there's no signal at the detector output, you can switch to a detector probe and individually scope each IF stage until you find the one which is not doing its job.

A VTVM is effective in this area, too. If there's a negative DC voltage being developed across the detector load, ranging anywhere from 1 to 10 volts negative, there's a signal at this



RAYTHEON
UNILINE
FIRST IN QUALITY

In the years to come, this symbol will continue to identify tubes of the highest quality and most advanced design.

DISTRIBUTOR PRODUCTS DIVISION • 411 PROVIDENCE TURNPIKE • WESTWOOD, MASS.

RAYTHEON

RAYTHEON COMPANY

DISTRIBUTOR PRODUCTS DIVISION



TUBE TESTER

Model 658 Dynamic® Output Type Faster, more versatile, more accurate. Makes more tests than any other tube tester. Meets the needs of every engineer, lab technician and serviceman.

\$189.95 Net

OSCILLOSCOPE

Model 600 Laboratory type, wide band/high sensitivity operation . . . for every industrial, scientific and service application. Has every performance feature of higher priced scopes.



\$335.00 Net

**ALL-NEW
JACKSON INSTRUMENTS**
for profit-minded service technicians



SINE/SQUARE WAVE OSCILLATOR

Model 605 Precision unit gives both sine and square wave output for accurate amplifier circuit checks in hi-fi, stereo, video and industrial lab applications. 20 to 200,000 cycle range.

\$129.95 Net

POWER SUPPLY

Model 607 Laboratory unit provides heater, Negative and regulated variable B voltages in one compact package.



\$79.95 Net

Investigate these new Jackson instruments. See your electronic distributor . . . or write for literature.



ELECTRICAL INSTRUMENT COMPANY

124 McDonough St., Dayton, Ohio

In Canada: The Canadian Marconi Co.

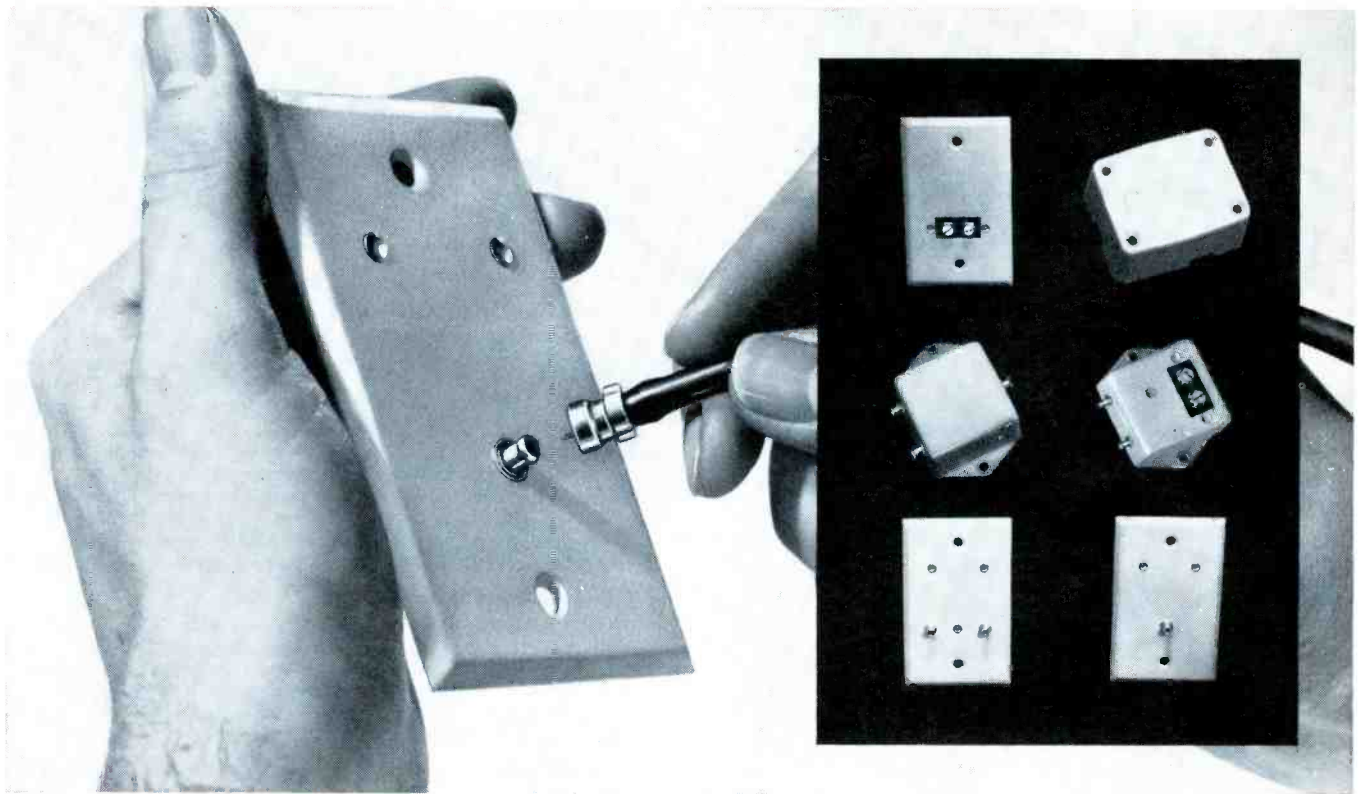
point. If it's over 10 volts, one of the IF stages is probably oscillating. On the other hand, if you have only a contact-potential indication (a fraction of a volt), switch to the lowest positive DC scale and check the cathode voltages on the IF stages. You'll find most cathodes going to ground through a low-value resistor, and the amount of voltage drop is a good "thermometer" for telling how well the stage is working. When you find a wrong voltage, you can check the grid, plate, and screen circuits for further clues. Of course, you could also use a sweep generator or other signal injector in these circuits, just as in tracing tuner troubles.

Have Sound

When sound is present, you can normally head for the video circuits — beginning at the output of the detector. Following either the scope or VTVM procedure just outlined is a good way to start. Continuing through the video circuits with a scope or VTVM should pinpoint the trouble. Don't overlook making tests at the base of the CRT, and checking the action of the brightness and contrast controls.

If you're equipped with a signal-substitution unit, you may prefer to use it to localize the trouble. Using this technique would have quickly solved a problem we recently heard of. The CRT had a perfect raster and no snow, but there was no control over brightness, even though the grid - cathode bias changed with the setting of the brightness control. Using signal injection would have proved that the CRT grid (the driven element in this case) was open — thus avoiding the doubt that faced the VTVM troubleshooter. By the same token, using a CRT tester would have removed *all* question, and speeded the repair.

To recap: There are several quick tests, requiring no equipment, that are helpful in solving a problem of raster and no picture. Once the general trouble area is surmised — prove it! A scope, VTVM, bias supply, sweep generator, signal-substitution unit, and CRT tester all have their place in tracing "raster — no picture" problems to their source. ▲



vital to superior tv signal distribution
NEW BLONDER-TONGUE TAPOFFS, SPLITTERS, BALUNS
 featuring speedy, secure 75 and 300 ohm connections

FOR LARGE AND SMALL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS . . . IN ALL SIGNAL AREAS Select the units that best meet your requirements. Minimum insertion loss and maximum isolation are provided.

FOR NEW AND EXISTING CONSTRUCTION . . . INDOORS AND OUTDOORS Select a flush-mounted wall plate unit for new construction, or a surface-mounted unit for existing construction.

FOR 75, 300 OHM OR MIXED IMPEDANCE SYSTEMS—300/300, 75/75 or 75/300 ohm inputs and outputs cover every possible need. What's more, mixed impedance systems do not require additional matching accessories.

... all this plus speedy, secure 75 and 300 ohm connections

75 OHM CONNECTION—Coaxial cable may be plugged into an exclusive new solderless fitting on the tapoffs, baluns and splitters as simply as you would plug a tube into a socket. Simply strip the cable, insert it into the fitting and crimp the holding ring for a permanent connection. Where many connects and disconnects will be made, a special 'Quick-Disconnect' connector, which fits firmly over the coax cable, provides a secure, positive installation.

300 OHM CONNECTION—300 ohm line need not be stripped. It is inserted directly under pronged washers which bite through the insulation when tightened by the turn of a screw for a positive, secure connection.

THERE'S A BLONDER-TONGUE TAPOFF, SPLITTER OR BALUN FOR EVERY TV SIGNAL DISTRIBUTION NEED

MODEL	TYPE OF MOUNTING	IMPEDANCE		ISOLATION	INSERTION LOSS	LIST PRICE
		INPUT	OUTPUT			
75 AND 300 OHM FEED THROUGHS TF-771 TF-331	flush flush	75 300	75 300	none none	negligible negligible	\$2.70 1.75
75 OHM SOLDERLESS TAPOFFS TF-771B TS-771B TF-772B	flush surface flush	75 75 75	75 75 (2) 75	17 db 17 db 17 db	less than 1 db less than 1 db less than 1 db	3.95 4.30 5.85
300 OHM STRIPLESS TAPOFFS A-331A TF-731B TS-731B	surface flush surface	300 75 75	300 300 300	11 db 17 db 17 db	less than 1.5 db less than 1 db less than 1 db	2.65 3.00 4.30
75 OHM SOLDERLESS SPLITTERS TS-772 TS-774	surface surface	75 75	(2) 75 (4) 75	14 db 11 db	3.5 db 6.5 db	5.20 7.50
75 TO 300 OHM MATCHING DEVICES TF-731 TS-731	flush surface	75 75	300 300	— —	negligible negligible	4.30 3.40

Available through
 parts distributors.
 Write for free
 catalog Dept. PF-1



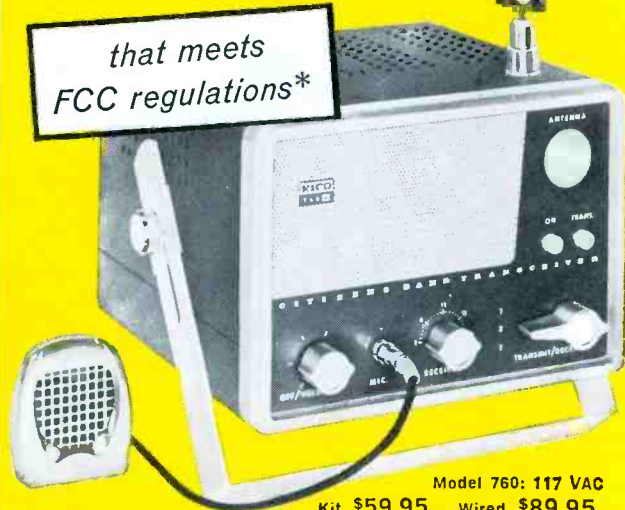
BLONDER-TONGUE LABORATORIES, INC.
 9 Alling St., Newark 2, N. J.

Canadian Div.: Benco Television Assoc., Ltd., Toronto, Ont. Export: Morhan Export Corp., N. Y. 13, N. Y.
 hi-fi components • UHF converters • master TV systems • industrial TV cameras • FM-AM radios



from **EICO**... a completely new
CITIZENS BAND TRANSCEIVER

that meets
FCC regulations*



Model 760: 117 VAC
Kit \$59.95 Wired \$89.95
Model 761: 117 VAC & 6 VDC { Kit \$69.95
Model 762: 117 VAC & 12 VDC { Wired \$99.95
incl. mtg. bracket (Pat. Pend.)

*EICO premounts, prewires, pretunes, and seals the ENTIRE transmitter oscillator circuit to conform with FCC regulations (Section 19.71 sub-division d). EICO thus gives you the transceiver in kit form that you can build and put on the air without the supervision of a Commercial Radio-Telephone Licensee!

Highly sensitive, selective SUPERHET (not regenerative) receiver with 5½ dual function tubes and RF stage. Continuous tuning over all 23 bands. Exclusive Super-Hush® noise limiter. AVC. 3" x 5" PM speaker. Detachable ceramic mike. 5-Watt crystal-controlled transmitter. Variable "pi" network matches most popular antennas. 12-position Posi-Lock® mounting bracket. 7 tubes and 1 crystal (extra xtals \$3.95 each). Covers up to 20 miles. License available to any citizen over 18—no exams or special skills required, application form supplied free. Antennas optional.

YOU PROFIT WITH EICO

Everything in top-quality
TEST EQUIPMENT for Shop
and Field—at savings of 50%.



COLOR & Mono DC-5MC
Lab & TV 5" Oscilloscope #460
Kit \$79.95, Wired \$129.50
5" Push-Pull Oscilloscope #425
Kit \$44.95, Wired \$79.95



Peak-to-Peak VTVM #232 & *UNI-PROBE®
Kit \$29.95, Wired \$49.95
*U. S. Pat. No. 2,790,051
Vacuum Tube Voltmeter #221
Kit \$25.95, Wired \$39.95

More typical EICO values: Signal Generators from \$19.95, Tube Testers from \$34.95, Sweep Generators from \$34.95, Power Supplies from \$19.95, VOMs from \$12.90.

Everything in CUSTOM HI-FI:
finest quality at 1/3 the cost.



FM Tuner HFT90
Kit \$39.95, Wired \$65.95
Cover \$3.95. Includes FET.

AM Tuner HFT94
Kit \$39.95, Wired \$65.95
Includes Metal Cover and FET.

FM/AM Tuner HFT92
Kit \$59.95, Wired \$94.95
Includes Metal Cover and FET.



Stereo Dual Amplifier-Preamp HF81
Kit \$69.95, Wired \$109.95
Includes Metal Cover.

Stereo Dual Amplifier AF4
Kit \$38.95, Wired \$64.95
Includes Metal Cover.

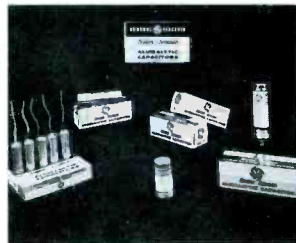
Write for free catalog PF-1 and
name of nearest distributor.
Most EICO distributors offer budget terms.

EICO

3300 N. Blvd., L.I.C. 1, N. Y.
Add 5% in the West

The Electronic Scanner

New Brand of Replacement Capacitors



Don't be surprised when you walk into your distributor's store and find a line of replacement capacitors made by **General Electric**. The company, which has long been manufacturing capacitors of all types for use in original equipment, is now marketing 275 electrolytic and paper-Mylar units to fill all potential replacement applications.

A Million is a Lot of Anything

A late bulletin informs us that **Zenith Sales Corp.**, for the second consecutive year, sold over one million TV receivers in 1960. According to the best estimates, this means **Zenith** will have achieved the greatest percentage of total industry sales in the history of the company, further strengthening its position as number one in TV sales.

Attention Dealers



If your location is suitable for walk-in trade, try this self-selling display from **Channel Master**. It features two of their brand-new transistorized table-portable models. Designed so customers can actually try them out and make their own listening tests, it includes a set of four "changeover" cards which you can rotate according to holiday, seasonal, and gift-giving occasions.

Learn Modern Servicing Techniques

In case you didn't know it, **B & K Mfg. Co.**, in cooperation with many of their distributors, has been sponsoring TV service seminars all around the country. 300 servicemen who attended a recent Chicago meeting were treated to a session on modern servicing techniques using **B & K** equipment. We heartily recommend that you take advantage of as many manufacturers' seminars as possible, whenever you have the opportunity.

Like Fishing?

Pyramid's "Sportsmen's Delight" capacitor kits each contain three colorful trout flies in addition to Gold Standard Mylar capacitor assortments. Both kits come in compartmented plastic boxes which are reusable as tackle boxes or for many other purposes.

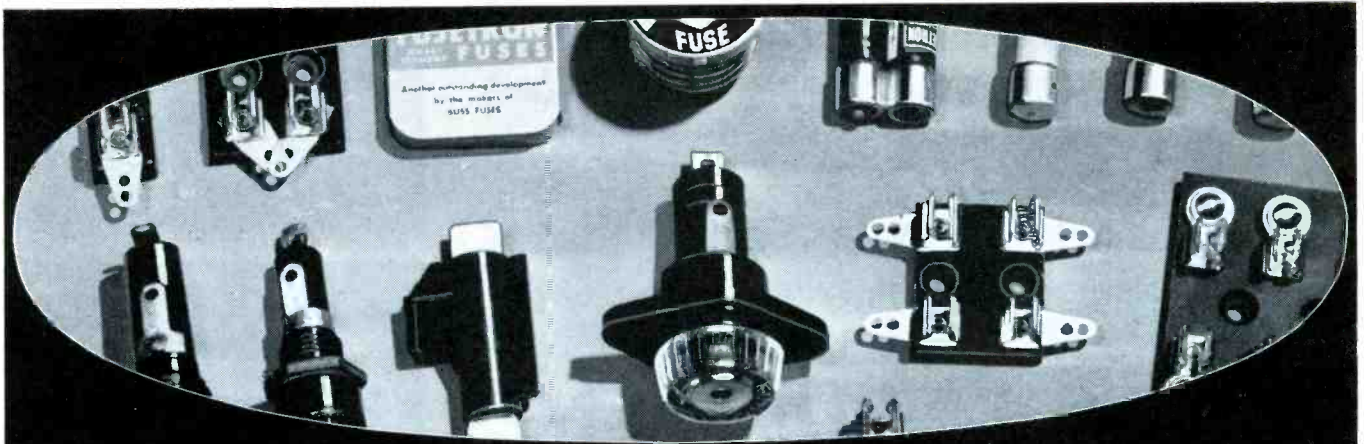
And the Winner is . . .



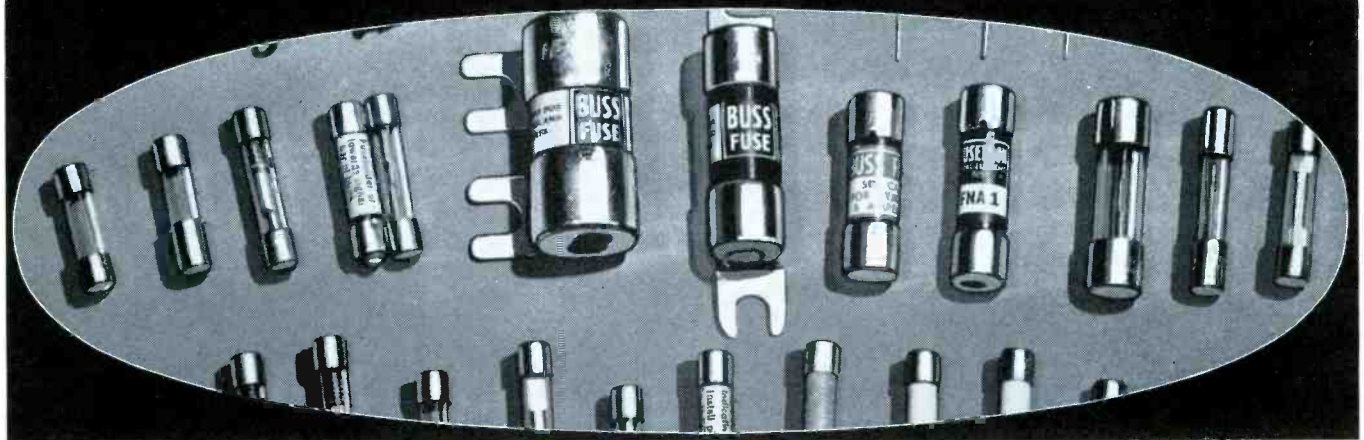
Lucky man in the 1960 **Mallory** "Cool Deal" Contest is **Vern W. Maxwell**, radio and TV service dealer from **Cantrall, Ill.** He and his wife will receive an all-expense trip by jet to **Jamaica** for submitting the best statement on which **Mallory** component he liked best and why. Other winners were **W. D. Ryan**, salesman for **Bruce Electronics** in **Springfield**, who also won a trip for two for introducing **Vern** to "Cool Deal"; **George Peroni** of **Best Television**, **Miami**, who received the \$150 second prize; and **J. H. Hill** of **Waco, Texas**, who won \$50 third prize. Pictured are **Mr. Ryan**, **Mallory** Distributor Sales Manager **O. E. Bishop**, and **Mr. Maxwell**.

We Goofed!

Last month this column erroneously stated the price for the **Amperex** "Ice Bucket" deal as \$49.46. The ice bucket, which normally sells for \$11.95, is free; the right price for the tubes is \$141.05.



You'll save time, trouble..



*... by turning **FIRST** to **BUSS** for fuses of unquestioned high quality*

By relying on BUSS as your source for fuses, you can quickly and easily find the type and size fuse you need. The complete BUSS line of fuses includes: dual-element "slow-blowing", single-element "quick-acting" and signal or visual indicating types . . . in sizes from 1/500 amp. up — plus a companion line of fuse clips, blocks and holders.

BUSS fuses are made to protect —not to blow needlessly

When you install BUSS fuses — you are sure your customers receive maximum protection against

damage due to electrical faults. And just as important, your customers are safeguarded against irritating, useless shutdowns caused by faulty fuses blowing needlessly.

It pays to rely on dependable BUSS fuses because there are no 'kicks' or complaints from users about their operation . . . and you avoid costly, unnecessary call-backs.

Capitalize on the BUSS trademark

The universal trade and consumer acceptance of BUSS fuses

is based on the millions upon millions of BUSS fuses used in homes, on farms and in industry over the past 46 years. Handling BUSS fuses — and other KNOWN items — helps safeguard your reputation for service and quality.

For more information on BUSS and Fusetron small dimension fuses and fuseholders . . . Write for bulletin SFB.

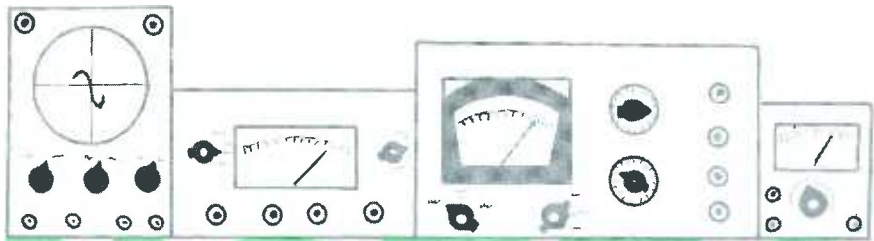
BUSSMANN MFG. DIVISION,
McGraw-Edison Co.
University at Jefferson, St. Louis 7, Mo.

161

BUSS fuses are made to protect - not to blow, needlessly.

BUSS makes a complete line of fuses for home, farm, commercial, electronic, electrical, automotive and industrial use.





NOTES ON TEST EQUIPMENT

by Les Deane

Visual Troubleshooter



Fig. 1. Precision scope being used to align a horizontal sweep oscillator.

The Model ES-525 oscilloscope shown in Fig. 1 is manufactured by Precision Apparatus Company, Inc. of Glendale, Long Island. The instrument is housed in a blue-gray steel cabinet with brushed-aluminum panel, features a 5" CRT, and comes complete except for input cable.

Specifications are:

1. **Power Requirements** — 110 / 120 volts, 50/60 cps; power consumption approximately 55 watts; isolated supply protected by line fuse, indicator on panel.
2. **Vertical Input**—frequency response from 10 cps to 500 kc within 3 db, and within 6 db to 700 kc; sensitivity 20 mv rms/inch; frequency - compensated attenuator provides steps of X 1, X 10, and X 100; input impedance 2.2 megohms shunted by 20 mmf; maximum input voltage 600 volts; direct CRT connections provided.

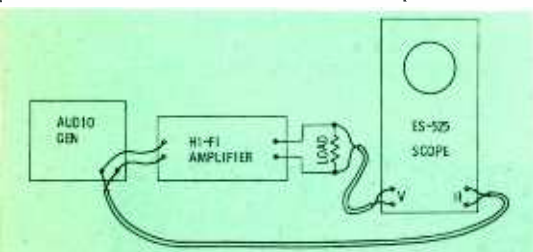


Fig. 2. Test setup for using Lissajous patterns to check amplifier distortion.

3. **Horizontal Input** — frequency response 10 cps to 150 kc within 3 db; sensitivity 60 mv rms/inch; input impedance 2.2 megohms shunted by 30 mmf; direct CRT connections provided.
4. **Sweep System** — internal sawtooth from 10 cps to 100 kc in 4 ranges; external capacitor jacks provided for sweep inputs as low as 2 cps; selector switch also provides 60-cycle line sweep with variable phase, and external sweep position.
5. **Synchronization** — 4-position selector provides plus or minus internal sync, line sync (60 cps), and external sync; sync amplitude control and external jack provided on front panel.
6. **Other Features** — built-in peak-to-peak voltage calibrator; intensity modulation (Z-axis) input on front panel; CRT bezel includes filter lens with illuminated graticule plus camera-mounting attachment; complete probe set available as accessory.
7. **Size and Weight** — 14½" x 8¼" x 18½", 29 lbs.

Looking over the instrument's circuit design, I noted that the vertical and horizontal amplifiers are both of push-pull design with compensated attenuators for the input signals. Two universal-type binding posts for each system are found on the front panel. Another feature I like is the small removable panel on the rear of the case, providing convenient access to the CRT deflection-plate connections. This permits the user to apply a signal directly, without the loading or phase shift characteristic of the internal amplifiers.

When performing a TV or FM sweep alignment, I noticed that it was not really necessary to apply a sweep signal from the generator to the horizontal input terminals of the Precision scope, because the instrument's sweep selector includes a LINE position that furnishes a 60-cycle sinusoidal sweep corresponding to the same signal modulating the generator's RF oscillator. The SYNC LOCK-LINE

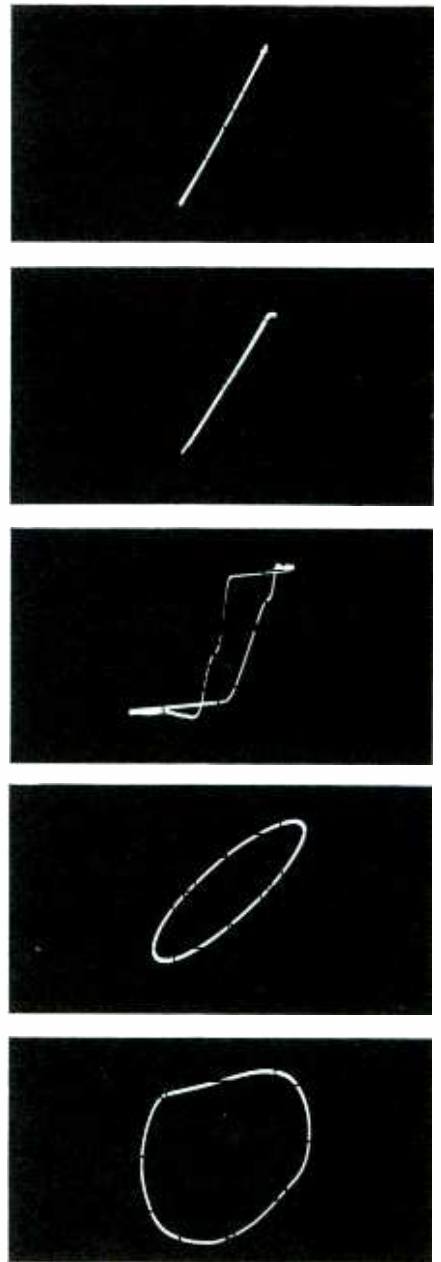


Fig. 3. Audio waveforms taken with a 35-mm camera attached to the ES-525.

PHASE control is used to properly phase these two signals.

Another feature which deserves special mention is the internal calibration system of the Model ES-525. The peak-to-peak amplitude of any pattern displayed on the screen can be immediately evaluated by three simple motions. The P-P RANGE switch is set to one of its three positions (.05, .5, or 5 volts); the P-P CAL VOLTAGE control is adjusted for any value between zero and the maximum voltage indicated by the position of the range switch; and the calibration voltage is applied to the vertical system by depressing the small push button in the lower-left corner of the front panel.

Of course, the calibration voltage can be applied to the scope, and then adjusted to occupy the same number of graticule markings as the unknown signal. The peak-to-peak value is then determined by the position of the CAL VOLTAGE control, which has linear di-



DESTROYED—NOT FIRST QUALITY!

...why General Electric cannot ship recovered or rebranded receiving tubes!

One area in every General Electric tube plant is given over to destruction. Here steel jaws chew to fragments all tubes that aren't (1) brand-new production, (2) proved first-quality by extensive tests.

No recovered receiving tubes, no "seconds" can leave a G-E factory. Be quality-safe! Buy only from your G-E tube distributor! *Distributor Sales, Electronic Components Div., General Electric Co., Owensboro, Ky.*

Progress Is Our Most Important Product

GENERAL  ELECTRIC

3-1-302

Mr. Service Technician:
 Want to service transistor radios rapidly
 —accurately? You can with

REPAIRING TRANSISTOR RADIOS

by S. Libes (Director Technical
 Publications, Bogen-Presto)

The man who wrote this book knows his subject well and provides practical procedures that you can apply to faster troubleshooting and to finding those elusive 'dog troubles'.

Basic theory is presented in a way that you will understand easily, quickly. Operation and service of the latest transistorized circuit designs are covered. All new ideas about transistors as used in current transistor radios are explained. Also included are the latest design practices in transistor portable AM, multi-band, imported, all-transistor, auto-hybrid and FM radio receivers. High power transistorized public address power amplifiers and current high fidelity applications are covered.

Servicing is explained on a step-by-step basis including trouble check points and charts, instruction of handy-to-use test equipment (e.g. signal source, power supply). And, there's another feature—*transistor and diode substitution charts*. Also included is information on how to select test equipment and tools for repairing transistor radios. #270, \$3.50

TV SERVICING

MASTER RECEIVING — PICTURE TUBE SUBSTITUTION GUIDEBOOK, H. A. Middleton, \$7.45
RECEIVING TUBE SUBSTITUTION GUIDEBOOK 4th suppl., H. A. Middleton, \$1.35
TUBE CADDY-TUBE SUBSTITUTION GUIDEBOOK, H. A. Middleton, 90c
HOW TO TROUBLESHOOT TV SYNC CIRCUITS, I. Remer, \$2.90
REPAIRING TELEVISION RECEIVERS, C. Gluckstein, \$4.40

AUDIO & HIGH-FIDELITY SERVICING

HOW TO INSTALL & SERVICE INTERCOMMUNICATION SYSTEMS, J. Darr, \$3.60
HOW TO SERVICE TAPE RECORDERS, C. A. Tut-hill, \$2.90
REPAIRING HI-FI SYSTEMS, David Fidelman, \$3.90

TEST EQUIPMENT

HOW TO USE METERS (2nd ed.), J. F. Rider & S. Prenskey, \$3.50
HOW TO USE TEST PROBES, A. Ghirardi & R. Middleton, \$2.90
OBTAINING INTERPRETING TEST SCOPE TRACES, J. F. Rider, \$3.00
HOW TO USE SIGNAL & SWEEP GENERATORS, J. Richard Johnson, \$2.40
HOW TO USE GRID-DIP OSCILLATORS, R. P. Turner P. E., K6AI, \$2.50

RADIO SERVICING

RADIO RECEIVER LABORATORY MANUAL, A. W. Levey, M. S., \$2.00
RADIO TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDEBOOK, VOL. 1, Rider & Johnson, \$2.40
HOW TO INSTALL & SERVICE AUTO RADIOS (2nd ed.), J. Darr, \$3.25
REPAIRING PORTABLE & CLOCK RADIOS, B. Crisnes & D. Gnessin, \$2.75

PROFITABLE SERVICING AREAS

HOME AIR CONDITIONING, Installation & Repair, J. Derman, M.S., F. Makstein, H. Seaman, \$3.50
BASICS OF FRACTIONAL HORSEPOWER MOTORS & REPAIR, Gerald Schweitzer, soft cover \$3.90; cloth \$4.90
INDUSTRIAL CONTROL CIRCUITS, Sidney Platt, \$3.90

Prices subject to revision.

At distributors or order direct!
 Write for new catalog, Dept. PF-1

JOHN F. RIDER, PUBLISHER, INC.
 116 West 14th Street, New York 11, N.Y.
 Canada: Chas. W. Pointon, Ltd.,
 66 Racine Rd., Rexdale, Ont.

visions from 0 to 5.

In one specific application, I used this scope for checking frequency response, signal distortion, and phase shift in a typical hi-fi amplifier. The test setup is shown in the block diagram of Fig. 2. Actually, this arrangement can be used to check any audio circuit.

I employed an audio generator with a pure sine-wave output variable in both frequency and amplitude. The output of the generator was applied to both the input of the hi-fi amplifier and the horizontal input terminals of the scope. The amplifier was terminated with a dummy resistive load, and its output was applied to the vertical input terminals of the scope.

To check frequency response, I reduced the horizontal sweep of the scope to zero and obtained a vertical line, which I adjusted to fill a precise number of calibrating divisions. Varying the frequency of the generator from 30 cps to 30 kc, I looked for any changes in amplitude of the line on the scope screen. As it turned out, the variations were hardly perceptible, indicating that response was virtually flat over the entire audio range.

With the amplifier operating normally

and receiving a suitable input signal, I increased the scope's horizontal gain until I obtained the slanted-line pattern in Fig. 3A. This Lissajous pattern indicates that there is no distortion or phase shift in the amplifier under test. By increasing the amplitude of the input signal I reached a point where one or more of the stages started to overload (represented by the curve at the top of the line in Fig. 3B).

Increasing the signal still more resulted in considerably more distortion, as shown by the pattern in Fig. 3C. The separation of the trace and retrace lines also pointed to a slight phase-shift effect. By reducing the input signal and at the same time increasing frequency, the overload distortion disappeared, but a definite phase shift was indicated by the elliptical pattern seen in Fig. 3D. The waveform of Fig. 3E represents both overloading and severe phase shift. You'll find that these simple tests can tell you a lot when troubleshooting any audio system.

After verifying the instrument's specifications and using it to analyze numerous waveforms, I found that the Model ES-525 is well suited for radio and TV service applications, and especially so for alignment and audio work.

Transistors Your Problem?

The instrument in Fig. 4 is produced by Winston Electronics of Miami, Florida. Known as the *Win-Tronix* Model 620 Transistor Analyzer, it tests all signal- and power-type transistors for leakage and gain. In addition, its versatile front-panel connections and various internal battery potentials are ideal for use in building up breadboard circuits, making the instrument useful to engineers and experimenters. The unit is supplied with test cable, instruction manual, and test-data charts for almost every currently-manufactured transistor.

Specifications are:

1. *Power Requirements* — two self-contained 7.5-volt batteries, providing potentials of 3, 6, 9, and 12 volts (not supplied with instrument), replaceable with standard tapped "C" batteries; panel connections available for external power source.



Fig. 4. Win-Tronix unit is designed for testing and analyzing transistors.

TV TUNERS

* REBUILT OR EXCHANGED

ALL TYPES

\$9.95 Including all parts and labor (except broken wafers—billed at cost)

- Normally shipped same day received
- 90 day full guarantee
- U/V combinations \$17.95

FREE—II Mailing carton sent to you on request

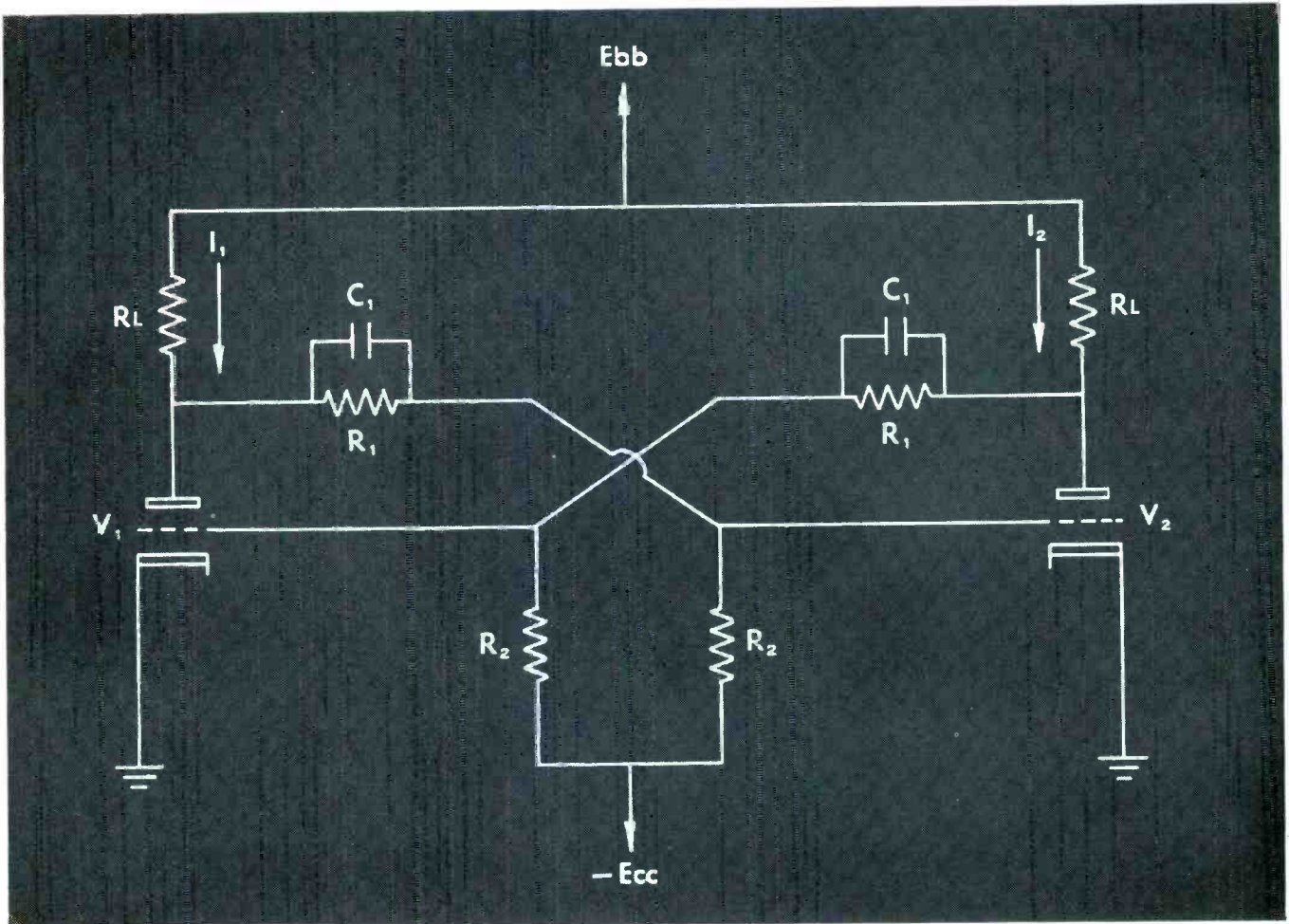
Phone Republic 3-9189

L. A. TUNER EXCHANGE

4611 West Jefferson Blvd.
 Los Angeles 16, California

Latest Issue of **TUNG-SOL TIPS**

tells you what you should know about
MULTIVIBRATOR CIRCUITS



HERE is a typical multivibrator circuit. It's just one of several which perform many basic functions in computers and electronic counters and which find wide use as waveform generators. For the serviceman planning to expand his business to industrial equipment servicing, a thorough knowledge of these devices is a "must".

To give you this fundamental grounding in multivibrators, Tung-Sol has devoted the latest issue of its monthly series, *Tung-Sol Tips*, to a vigorous, down-to-earth treatment of these important circuits.

In issue #13, you'll find a compre-

hensive, fast-reading analysis of all the multivibrator circuits which you can expect to find in your industrial work. These include: the bistable multi, the cathode coupled binary, monostable, astable and high speed multivibrators.

The operation and application of each is carefully defined. Many circuit diagrams are included to round out your understanding.

There's more! The author has also included a special section that gives you maintenance and servicing clues that you can put to practical use immediately. Or write directly Tung-Sol Electric Inc., Newark 4, New Jersey.

Don't miss out on this really important issue of Tung-Sol Tips. It's yours merely for the asking. Just drop into your Tung-Sol distributor. Or write directly to Tung-Sol.

 **TUNG-SOL®**

SALES OFFICES: ATLANTA, GA.; COLUMBUS, OHIO.;
CULVER CITY, CALIF.; DALLAS, TEXAS; DENVER, COLO.;
DETROIT, MICH.; IRVINGTON, N. J.; MELROSE PARK, ILL.;
NEWARK, N. J.; PHILADELPHIA, PA.; SEATTLE, WASH.;
CANADA: TORONTO, ONT.

A new "Caddy-Pak"...
designed specifically for the service dealer...

Mullard

QUALITY ELECTRON TUBES

Mullard 8-Pak (type A)
for replacement in
stereo and monaural high
fidelity amplifiers, pre-
amplifiers, tuners.

ECC81/12AT7
ECC82/12AU7
ECC83/12AX7
ECL82/6BM8
EL84/6BQ5
EZ81/6CA4
7D25
7189

Dealer Pak Price
\$10.

Mullard 8-Pak (type B)
for replacement in
foreign auto radios, hi-fi
equipment, tape recorders.

EABC80/6AK8
ECC82/12AU7
ECC83/12AX7
ECC85/6AQ8
ECF80/6BL8
ECL82/6BM8
EL84/6BQ5
EZ81/6CA4

Dealer Pak Price
\$10.

Mullard 8-Pak (type C)
for replacement in
television and FM tuners.

EC95/6ER5
EC97/6FY5
ECC189/6ES8
ECC91/6J6
EF183/6EH7
EF184/6EJ7
ECC85/6AQ8
XC95/2ER5

Dealer Pak Price
\$10.

Now in convenient "Caddy-8-Paks"

... include the most popular
replacement tube types for

- HIGH FIDELITY • TELEVISION
- AM-FM • FOREIGN EQUIPMENT



Three 8-Paks
specially selected
and grouped to satisfy
your everyday service requirements,
are now available at all leading
electronic parts distributors
... at the Dealer Pak Price
of \$10.

Get the Paks You Need Today!



TRADE MARK OF
MULLARD LTD., LONDON

INTERNATIONAL ELECTRONICS CORP.
81 SPRING STREET • NEW YORK 12, N.Y.

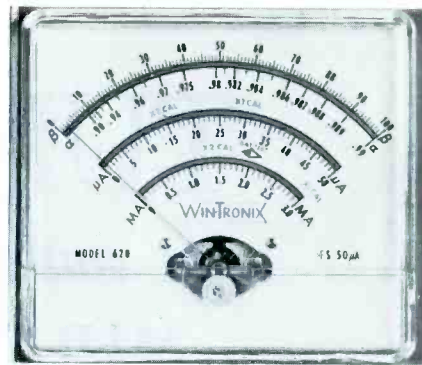


Fig. 5. 620 meter provides scales for beta, alpha, and four leakage ranges.

2. Gain Tests—measures current gain factors beta and alpha; beta readings up to 200 obtainable in two ranges; accuracy $\pm 8\%$ of full-scale deflection; typical beta values given in setup data.
3. Leakage Tests—measures collector to emitter (ICEO) and collector to base (ICBO) leakage currents individually; readings indicated on four full-scale ranges of 50 μ a, 3 ma, 10 ma, and 100 ma; accuracy $\pm 2\%$ of full-scale deflection; typical values given in setup data.
4. Diode Tests—forward and reverse current measurements up to 100 ma.
5. Breadboard Applications — panel binding posts provide universal connections for external circuit configurations for both NPN and PNP transistors.
6. Other Features— $4\frac{1}{2}$ " panel meter with 50- μ a full-scale movement; calibration control and battery test provided; panel test socket and external leads supplied; charts in manual include setup data for over 700 semiconductors.
7. Size and Weight—case $7" \times 10\frac{1}{2}" \times 6"$, approx 6 lbs. with batteries.

As pictured in Fig. 5, the face of the instrument's meter has three arcs. The top arc is calibrated from 0 to 100 for beta readings, and from .9 to .99 for alpha measurements. The same scale also indicates leakage measurements in both 10- and 100-ma ranges.

The middle scale, calibrated from 0 to 50 microamps, is used for the most sensitive leakage measurements. Along this arc you'll also find two specific points labeled X2 CAL and X1 CAL. The lower scale is also marked in this manner. Before taking a gain measurement, the instrument is calibrated by adjusting a control on the front panel to align the meter needle with the CAL line determined by the beta range chosen. When calibrated at either of the X2 points, readings on the 0-to-100 beta scale must be multiplied by two.

The lower scale, labeled MA, is calibrated from 0 to 3 milliamps, plus the two CAL marks previously mentioned. This scale is employed for current-leakage measurements which fall within this particular range.

The six binding posts or test jacks on the front panel of the Analyzer are ident-

ified as J1 through J6 — two for each base, emitter, and collector element of the transistor under test. A jumper must be connected between each pair (J1 and J2, J3 and J4, J5 and J6) to complete the test circuit for all conventional leakage and gain measurements.

The test procedure is relatively simple when you become acquainted with the proper range settings and the calibration step. In my examination of the instrument, I tested a number of both good and bad transistors. Measurements of units having known gain characteristics were accurate within a very close tolerance; shorted units and those with excessive leakage caused the meter to read off scale in every case.

One of the extras of this particular transistor tester is its usefulness in constructing breadboard circuitry. By removing the shorting bars from between the test jacks on the panel, external supply voltages, resistors and capacitors, tuned circuits, etc., can be series-connected to the various elements of the transistor placed in the instrument's test circuit.

Using the breadboard feature, you can connect components to the test jacks as illustrated in Fig. 6A to derive the field strength meter shown in Fig. 6B. In this arrangement, the instrument's PNP-NPN switch is placed in its off position, and the transistor is inserted into the panel test socket.

Working with transistors in a breadboard arrangement will naturally help you to become more familiar with their theory of operation, and in many cases may help you determine interchangeability between various types. The Winston manual for the Model 620 also shows you how to construct an audio test oscillator circuit, a signal injector, and a crystal frequency standard. ▲

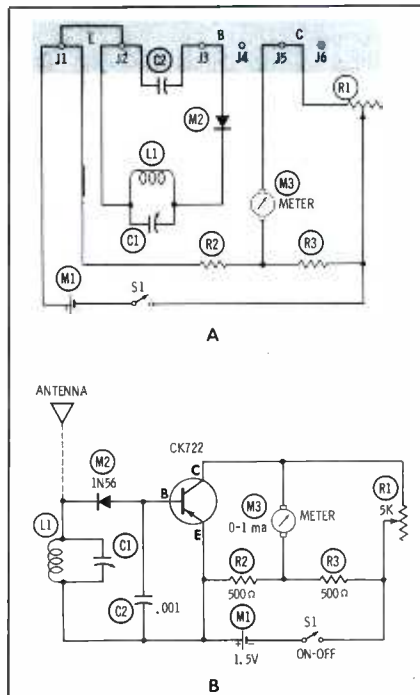
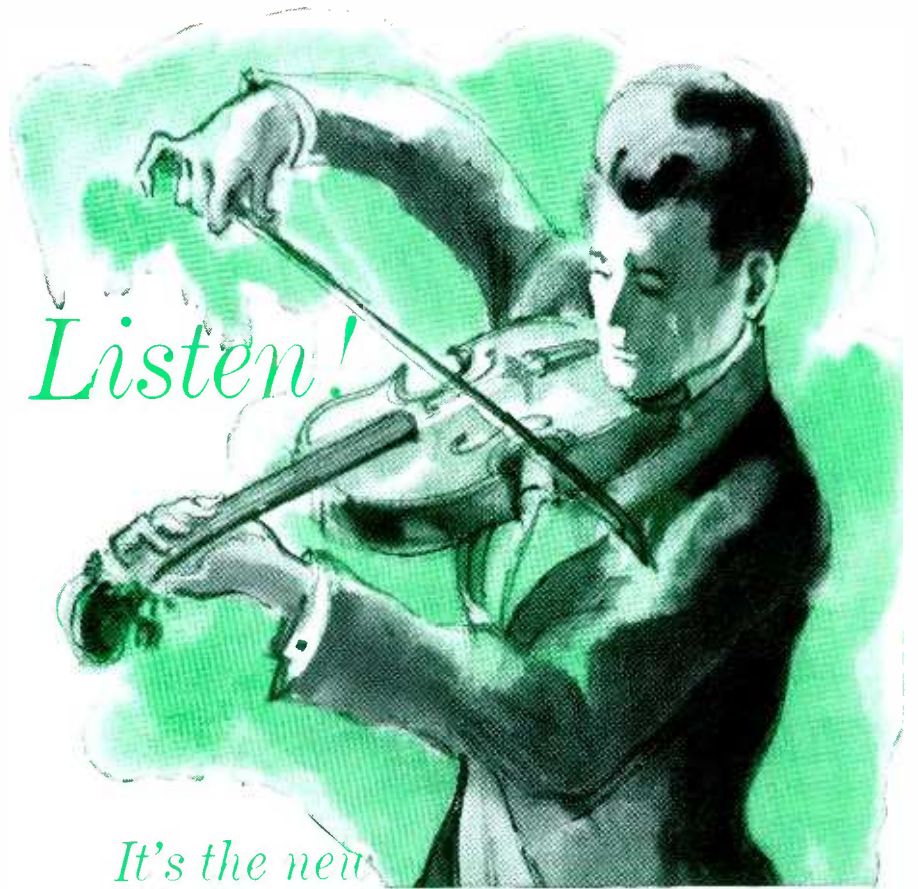


Fig. 6. Analyzer as a field-strength meter. (A) breadboard, (B) schematic.



It's the new Sonotone Ceramic "Velocitone"

No stereo cartridge—not even the finest magnetic in the world—outperforms it!

Listen!... with any magnetic you sell today—at *any* price. Then replace it *directly* in any component system with Sonotone's new "VELOCITONE" STEREO CERAMIC CARTRIDGE ASSEMBLY. Listen again! We challenge you to tell the difference. Experts have tried...in dozens of A-B listening tests. And, in every single one, Sonotone's "VELOCITONE" performed as well as or better than the world's best magnetic.

Listen!... perfectly flat response in the extreme highs and lows (better than many of the largest-selling magnetics).

Listen!... excellent channel separation—sharp, crisp definition.

Listen!... highest compliance—considerably superior tracking ability.

Listen!... absolutely no magnetic hum—quick, easy, *direct* attachment to any magnetic inputs.

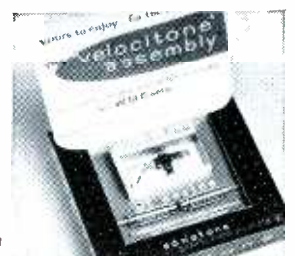
Listen!... remarkable performance characteristics unexcelled anywhere. (Write Sonotone Corporation for specifications.)

Now listen to the price. Only \$23.50 list...about half the price of a good stereo magnetic cartridge. Stock and sell Sonotone's "VELOCITONE"...the stereo ceramic cartridge system that cannot be outperformed by any magnetic—regardless of price.

Sonotone[®] CORP.

ELECTRONIC APPLICATIONS DIVISION, ELMSFORD, N. Y., DEPT. C-10-11
IN CANADA, CONTACT ATLAS RADIO CORP., LTD., TORONTO

LEADING MAKERS OF CARTRIDGES • SPEAKERS • TAPE HEADS • MIKES • ELECTRONIC TUBES • BATTERIES



NEW IMPORTANT SAMS BOOKS

SOLVES YOUR HORIZONTAL-SWEEP PROBLEMS

101 Key Troubleshooting Waveforms for Horizontal-Sweep Circuits

by Bob Middleton



Second volume in the new series by this popular writer. Covers the four most typical horizontal-sweep circuits: 90°, 110°, direct-drive and primary-secondary transformer. Shows the normal waveform at key check-points; then shows 101 abnormal waveforms (and voltage changes) and ties them directly to specific component defects. By comparing the waveforms you obtain at various circuit points with those shown in the book, you can spot the defective component in minutes! Also included are circuit symptoms, tests, evaluations of results, and valuable supplementary notes. Keep this book near your scope, and you'll never again be baffled by horizontal-sweep troubles. 128 pages; 136 illustrations; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2". Only. \$2.00

NEWEST LIGHT ON A TOUGH PROBLEM

Eliminating Man-Made Interference

by Jack Darr



Noise and interference often play havoc with radio and TV reception, causing customer dissatisfaction. Here, at last, is the book that gives you the proper corrective know-how. It covers the entire subject of man-made interference—what it is, how it originates, how it is transmitted, how to track it to a source, and how to eliminate or minimize its disturbing effects. Ten chapters cover in detail what to do about noise and interference in home radios and TV sets; audio amplifiers; two-way mobile radio systems; auto, aircraft, and marine radios; electro-mechanical and geophysical apparatus, etc. Two other chapters include actual case histories, illustrated with many photos showing TV picture interference. This book is the first to guide you to the root of practically any man-made interference problem—pays for itself over and over again. Invaluable also in the industrial electronics and ham fields. 160 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2". Only. \$2.95

JUST PUBLISHED—NEW VOLUME 8

Dial Cord Stringing Guide



Dial cord stringing got you tied up in knots? You can sidestep the problem with this handy workbench guide. Latest Volume 8 includes 214 diagrams showing how to string dial cords in 1959-60 radio and TV receivers. Cumulative index included, covering Vols. 5 through 8. 80 pages; 5 1/2 x 8 1/2". Only. \$1.00

Vols. 1-7 are also available at \$1.00 each.

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.

Order from your Sams Distributor today, or mail to Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Dept. A-31 1720 E. 38th St., Indianapolis 6, Ind.

Send me the following books:

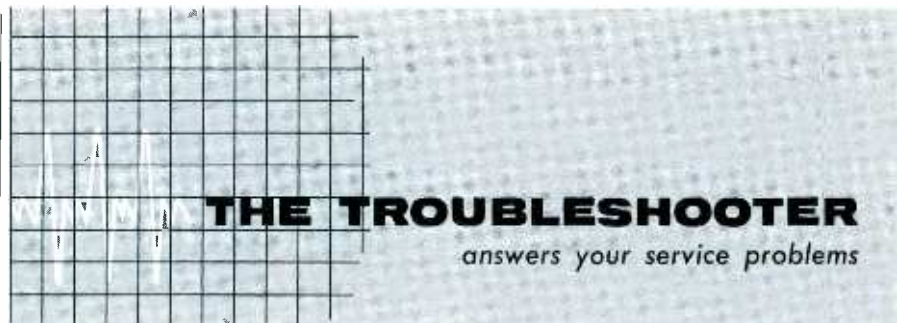
- 101 Key Troubleshooting Waveforms for Hor.-Sweep Circuits (WFM-2)
 - Eliminating Man-Made Interference (MMD-1)
 - Dial Cord Stringing Guide, Vol. 8 (DC-8)
- \$.....enclosed. Send Free Book List

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

(Outside U.S.A. priced slightly higher)



THE TROUBLESHOOTER

answers your service problems

Tired Blood

I've got a Westinghouse Chassis V-2207 with a weak picture, poor sound, and too much B+ voltage being fed to the RF and IF sections. I've never been straightened out on this problem of high B+. I know that the current being drawn is less than normal, resulting in the increased voltage—but how do you track down the trouble when the normal stage-current measurements aren't given? I'd like to see an article on this subject in the old standby, PF REPORTER.

PAUL J. TATE

Wattsburg, Pa.

Glad to oblige. Your high B+ is probably the result of, rather than the cause for, the weak picture and sound. A general rule of thumb for determining the amount of current drawn by the tubes in the RF-IF sections is to assume 10 ma total for each stage with no signal applied. This can be verified in any particular circuit by applying Ohm's law to the voltage drop across one of the isolating resistors. For example, notice that the plate of V5 is 5 volts lower than the plate of V4; is only a 470-ohm resistor (R33) separates these two points, it shows the current drawn by V5 to be approximately 10 mls. This is further substantiated by the fact that you have 1.2 volts developed across the 150-ohm cathode resistor. Measuring cathode voltage is the easiest way to determine whether or not a tube is conducting normally.

In this particular case, I suspect excessive AGC bias. This would lower the gain of the RF and IF sections, thus reducing their current requirements and producing the higher B+ voltage. Critical voltage analysis of the AGC line, the

IF control-grid circuits, and cathode voltages in the IF strip should lead you to the weak stage or the AGC malfunction.

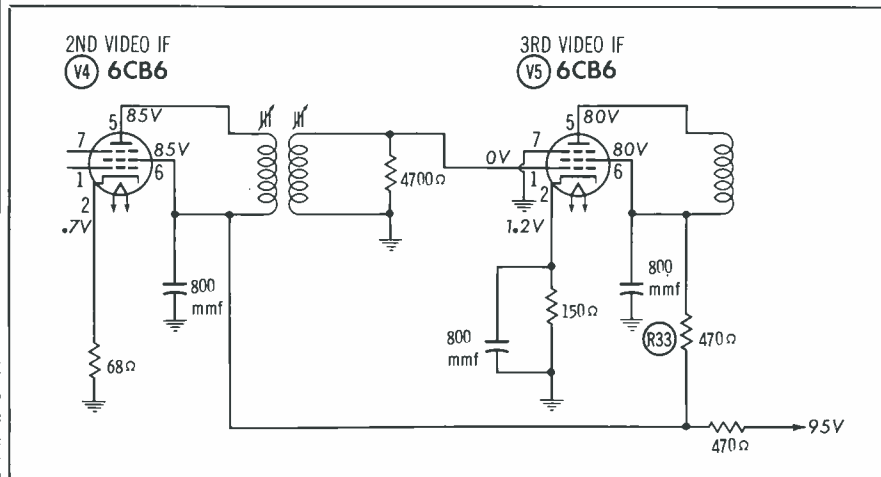
Hum Slow

A phono I had in the shop would develop a hum after about 10 minutes of playing. I substituted the filters to no avail. Tried a new 50C5—after 15 minutes, the hum returned. Tried another 50C5—ditto. Put in all new tubes—still it returned. Finally, in desperation, I converted the wiring so I could use a 50B5 and get the grid connection (pin 2 or 5) of the 50C5 away from the heater connections (pins 3 and 4). The 50B5 uses pin 7 for the grid, and this solved my problem. I was glad to be rid of this dog, but I like to know the causes for troubles! Was it the socket? The tube? Me?

HAROLD'S TV

Miami, Fla.

Since you didn't mention the name or model of the unit, I can't confirm my suspicions by looking at a photo. However, I feel you were very close to the solution of your problem when you became aware of the proximity of the control grid and heater connections to the 50C5. A trouble of this nature commonly occurs when components and leads associated with the grid circuit are placed close to the AC filament connection. Normally, the only work necessary to solve the problem is a little bit of lead rerouting to get the components out of the AC field produced by the filament wiring. Of course, when you converted the wiring to use a 50B5 tube, all of the components in the circuit changed their positions slightly.



The explanation of why the hum is not present from the beginning hinges on the warm-up characteristics of the amplifier tube, as well as on the fact that the radiated signal is very low in amplitude. The amplifier does not achieve full gain until it has thoroughly warmed up; thus, the feeble hum signal may not be amplified to an audible level during the first several minutes of operation. Warm-up characteristics will vary from chassis to chassis, so you may encounter time-interval variations that will range from only a minute or two to as high as 15 or 20 minutes.

Degeneration Control

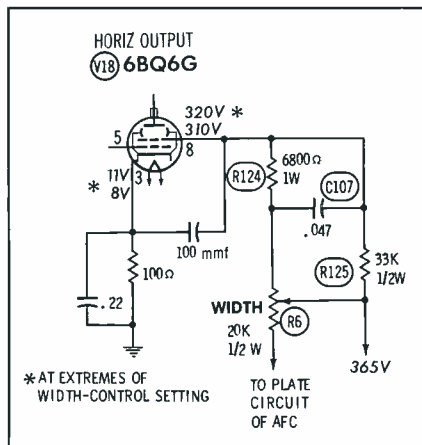
An RCA KCS47 chassis came in with a shot flyback, an open width control, and the screen resistor for the horizontal output tube jumpered. I've restored the circuit and solved the problems, but I'd like an explanation of how the width circuit functions and the logic of the wattage ratings of R6, R124, and R125.

CLAYTON G. LANDRY

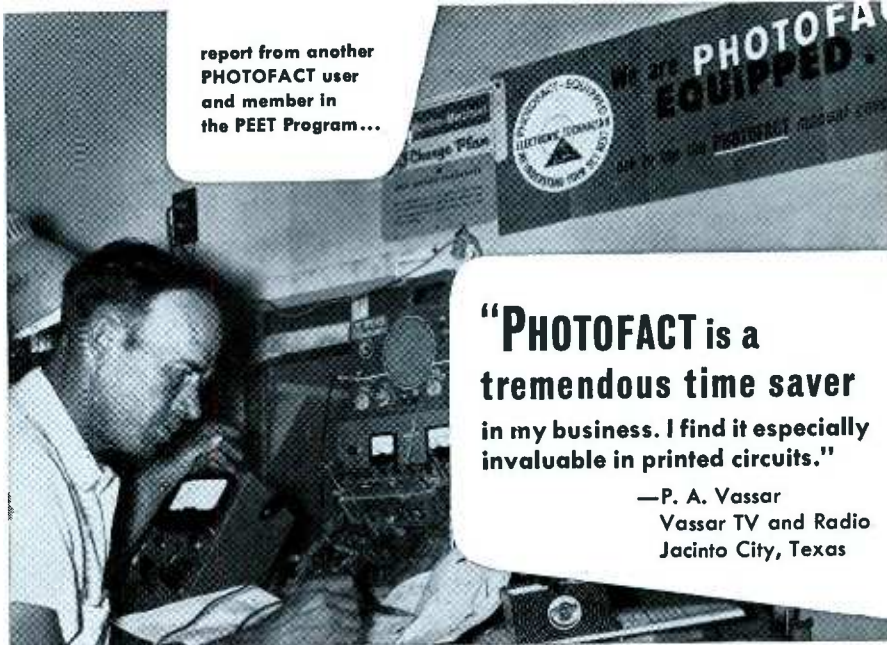
Bodfish, Cal.

Width is controlled by two interactions in the screen circuit of the output stage. The first of these is the control of screen voltage as B+ is fed to the screen via two parallel paths—R125 in one leg, and the series resistance of R124 and the upper part of the width control in the other leg. As the value of R6 is adjusted, the resistance of the parallel circuit is varied, thus regulating screen voltage. The other means of control is achieved by regulating the degeneration introduced into the screen circuit as a result of the connection of screen bypass capacitor C107. Normally the screen is bypassed directly to ground. However, C107 is isolated from AC ground (B+) by the amount of series resistance determined by the setting of the width control. Therefore, when the width control is adjusted to introduce more resistance between B+ and the junction of C107 and R124, width is reduced by lowering screen voltage as well as by introducing more degeneration into the circuit.

Since the width control is normally adjusted to introduce only a small amount of resistance into the circuit, the major portion of the voltage drop across the parallel circuit will develop across R124—providing the logic for its being a 1-watt resistor.



report from another
PHOTOFACT user
and member in
the PEET Program...



"PHOTOFACT is a tremendous time saver in my business. I find it especially invaluable in printed circuits."

—P. A. Vassar
Vassar TV and Radio
Jacinto City, Texas

Service Technicians! YOU EARN MORE... YOU RATE with the public when you own the PHOTOFACT® service data library!

You enjoy maximum earnings as the owner of a complete PHOTOFACT Service Data Library! It's inevitable, because no matter how expert you are, you can always *save more time on any job, get more jobs done daily—EARN MORE, DAY IN AND DAY OUT...*

What's more—as the owner of a complete PHOTOFACT Library, you know your customers' sets *best*. You can actually show each customer you have the PHOTOFACT Folder covering his very own set. Result: You command public respect and acceptance which paves the way to more business and earnings for you.

HOW TO STAY AHEAD...

Yes, the truly successful Service Technicians are those who own the complete PHOTOFACT Library, who can meet and solve any repair problem—faster and more profitably. And these men *keep ahead* because they're on a Standing Order Subscription with their Distributors to receive all new PHOTOFACTS as they are released monthly. (They're eligible for the benefits of membership in PEET, too—see below!)

ONLY \$10 DOWN puts the complete PHOTOFACT Library in your shop—and you have up to 30 months to pay. See your Sams Distributor today, or write to Howard W. Sams

NOW IS THE TIME TO JOIN

"PEET"

THE POWERFUL NEW PROGRAM FOR QUALIFIED TECHNICIANS

For you now own a PHOTOFACT Library or plan to own one, you can apply for membership in "PEET." It's the first industry program really designed to build powerful public acceptance for the Service Technician who qualifies. Builds enviable prestige and business for its members. Benefits cost you absolutely nothing if you qualify. Ask your Sams Distributor for the "PEET" details, or mail coupon today.

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.
1728 E. 38th St., Indianapolis 6, Ind.

- Send me full details on the new "PEET" Program.
- Send full information on the Easy-Buy Plan and Free File Cabinet deal.
- I'm interested in a Standing Order Subscription.
 - I'm a Service Technician full-time; part-time

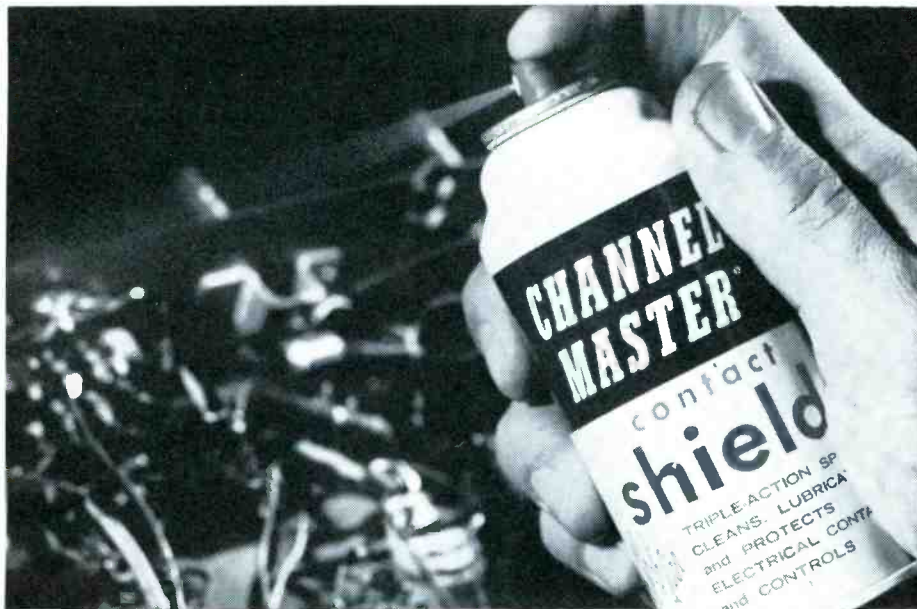
My distributor is _____

Shop Name _____

Attn: _____

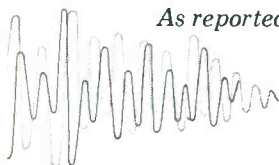
Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____



BEST OF ALL CONTACT SPRAYS

As reported by independent product-testing laboratory



Triple-action Contact Shield cleans, lubricates, and protects electrical controls and switches in seconds. Most effective, safest product of its kind as proved by laboratory tests.

CHANNEL MASTER works wonders in sight and sound

Ellenville, New York



Type "PCT" . . . constructed in strong red cardboard tubes, wax impregnated, one end closed, printed circuit board terminals.

Type "PCTL" . . . has insulated lead out top providing for low voltage section.

For 65 C operation . . . recommended for table and clock radios . . . individually packaged . . . guaranteed for one year.

Write today for complete information.

PLANET SALES CORPORATION
225 Belleville Avenue Bloomfield, New Jersey

Operation Vertical

(Continued from page 35)

where it is most likely to be produced. Try monitoring waveforms in the suspected area (hooking the scope to a point, and leaving the probe in place for an extended period). Any change in the shape or amplitude of the waveform will help you pinpoint the trouble source.

Isolating Roll Troubles

A rolling picture is one of the most common vertical-circuit problems. The first step in localizing the cause is to determine whether the rolling is due to a defect in the sync section or to a fault within the multivibrator itself. Normally, this is readily determined by turning the hold control. If the picture can be stopped, even momentarily, look for sync trouble (except in certain cases of intermittent rolling). If you can't stop the picture, don't give the sync signal a clean bill of health until you've made waveform checks or tried disconnecting the incoming sync signal. It is possible for the sync to upset multivibrator action to the point where the normal lock-in range of the hold control can't compensate for the sync defect.

The fastest and best way to inspect the sync signal is to view it as it enters the vertical circuit. Of course, if the multivibrator were locked into sync, the pulses would be hidden by the much stronger feedback signal of the multivibrator; but this fact is of no practical importance when the picture is rolling. Your trouble symptom will automatically bring the sync pulses into view as small pips which travel through the waveform at a rate proportional to the speed of the rolling (Fig. 3A). To get the best possible view of the sync pulses, use the hold control to slow down the rolling as much as possible. Then, by increasing the gain of the scope, you can increase the apparent height of the pulses so that their amplitude can be measured. (See Fig. 3B.) Even if the multivibrator is far off frequency, don't despair; Fig. 3C demonstrates that you can still make out the sync pulses at normal scope gain, when the vertical circuit is operating at nearly three times the correct frequency. If the sync pulse is this strong, you can be assured

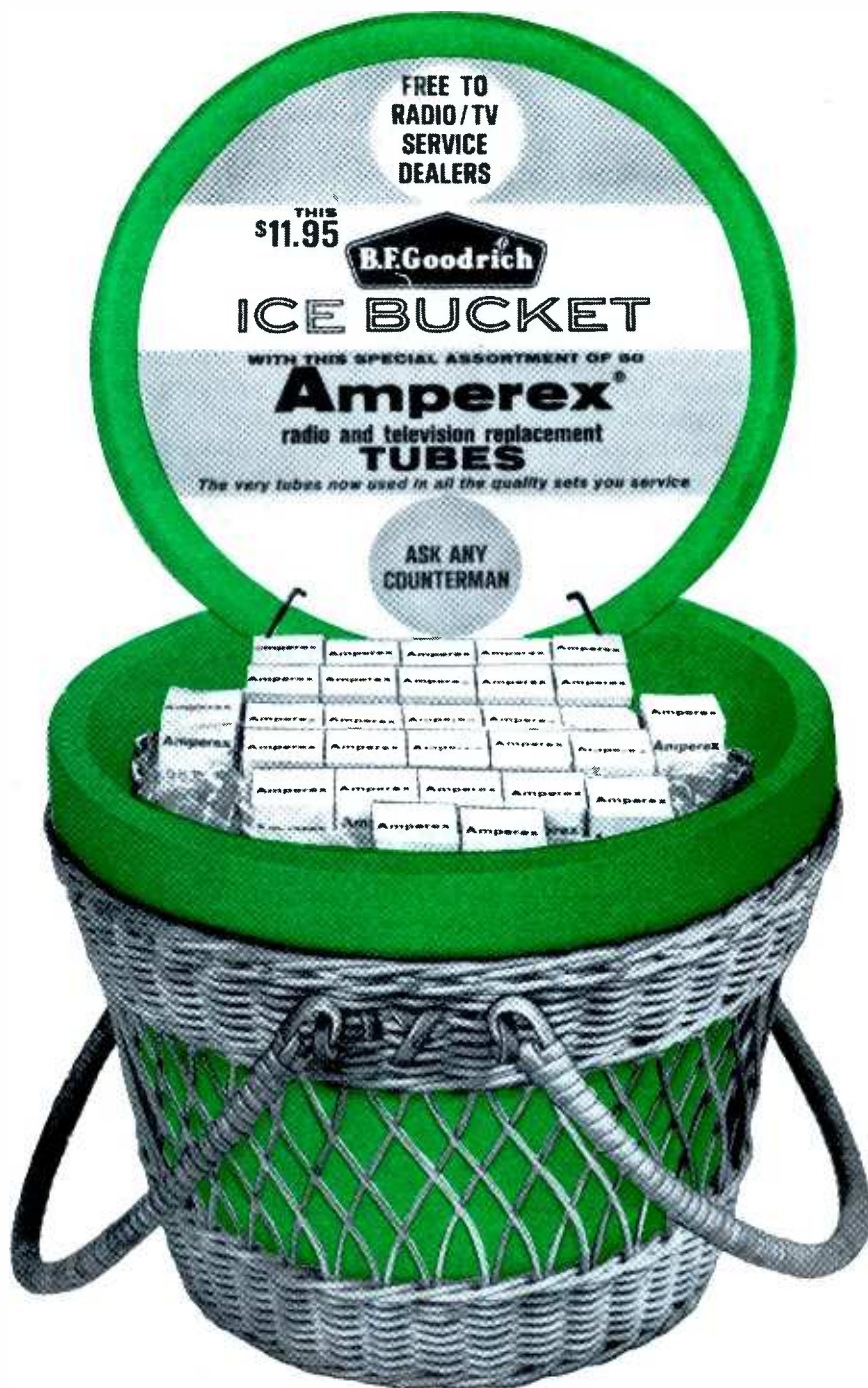
that the trouble is in the multivibrator.

If you wish to view the sync pulse alone, disable the multivibrator in order to remove the feedback signal. The simplest method (pulling a vertical sweep tube) is often impractical, due to the prevalence of multi-section tubes and series heater strings. An alternate method—grounding the plate of the vertical discharge tube—results in a sync-pulse waveform like W2 in Fig. 2. But did you know that this test gives you a somewhat distorted waveform, as a result of grid detection in the tube? The simpler test outlined above will give you a truer picture of the sync signal's amplitude; for example, the pulses in Fig. 3B have an amplitude of 13 volts peak to peak, as opposed to the distorted 5.5-volt signal in W2 of Fig. 2.

When a vertical-frequency trouble has been isolated to the multivibrator, the grid circuit of the discharge stage is an excellent place to begin troubleshooting. In the CVC, this circuit includes the components in the feedback line from the output stage. To most servicemen, this is the least-understood portion of the multivibrator—so here is one place where extra study is bound to pay off in easier and faster vertical-sweep servicing.

The feedback circuit in Fig. 2 is a little unusual in that the final filter capacitor of the integrator (shown as a 10000-mmf unit to the left of C37) must be considered for its effect on the feedback signal. There are also two series resistors, R54 and R50, which affect the signal's waveshape and amplitude.

The original retrace pulse at the plate of V8 has a peak-to-peak amplitude of 740 volts. (The "inductive kick" produced by the sudden interruption of current through the output transformer accounts for this high peak of voltage.) About one-third of this pulse voltage is dropped across R54, leaving only a 460-volt signal at the junction of R54 and C38. At this point, the signal also encounters a series-capacitor network to ground, consisting of C38, C37, and the output section of the integrator. Since C38 has more capacitive reactance than the other units, it drops the signal level down to only 85 volts at the grid. Very little of the signal is developed



The very tubes now used in all the quality sets you service, *plus* . . . the famous B. F. Goodrich NICER BUCKET . . . *both* yours for the price of the tubes alone! The 'Nicer Bucket', made of miracle PVC won't rust, scratch or break. From the night before to the morning after, it keeps hot food hot or cold beer cold. Smart, simple design . . . no fragile liner to break . . . in fact for food—hot or cold . . . for ice . . . there's no other bucket like it at any price! Pick up this 2-for-1 offer today. You'll service your customers with the best, pocket the profits, take home the bucket! Act today, supplies are limited.



GET YOUR FREE GOODRICH 'Nicer Bucket' from any AmpereX replacement tube distributor. Ask AmpereX for the name of the franchised distributor in your neighborhood.

AMPEREX ELECTRONIC CORPORATION
230 Duffy Avenue, Hicksville, Long Island, New York

across the 10000-mmf integrator capacitor, but this component is important because it provides a low-reactance path to ground and makes proper pulse division possible.

It should be apparent from the above discussion that any marked change in the value of any component in the feedback network will affect the amplitude of the discharge-tube grid signal. In so doing, it will also affect the running frequency of the multivibrator. Defects such as leakage in a capacitor will have an even more pronounced effect. By the way, even though you won't find a

whole series of feedback waveforms in most service data, you can generally evaluate the output-tube plate pulse indirectly by checking the amplitude of the yoke-drive signal (W4 in Fig. 2). If it's correct, you can be reasonably sure that the plate signal is normal, too.

Other Roll Factors

We've already talked about V7's grid-cathode bias relationship and its place in determining the running speed of the multivibrator. However, we didn't pursue the subject of cathode bias. If cathode resistors change value, or if the associated capacitors

become leaky or off-value, the bias level may change enough to throw the multivibrator off frequency.

It is possible for a change in plate voltage to affect the running speed of the circuit, but it's far more likely to produce size problems that would outweigh any frequency problems.

No Sweep

Lack of sweep can stem from one of three causes: Either the multivibrator isn't working, the sawtooth-forming or coupling circuit is at fault, or the output stage is defective. Instead of being unduly concerned about interaction between the discharge and output stages, you're usually better off if you treat the multivibrator as two separate stages.

The easiest way I've found to locate the general trouble area is to twirl the controls. Rapidly turning the vertical linearity control will cause the line across the picture tube to jump if the output section is operating. Similarly, rapidly turning the height control will cause the line to bounce if the discharge, coupling, and output circuits are OK. Therefore, in a matter of seconds, the general trouble area can be spotted and precious time saved by avoiding unnecessary tests.

Once the general trouble spot has been found, simple voltage, resistance, and waveform tests within the affected circuit should lead you to the defective component without too much effort.

One problem you'll sometimes encounter in this circuit is a pulsating sweep. This appears when the multivibrator attempts to run, but is unable to do so because of improper bias. The most frequent cause of this is a leaky coupling capacitor in the feedback circuit.

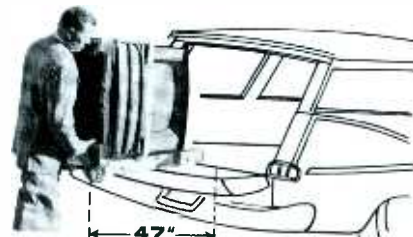
Sometimes a CVC multivibrator will produce a fine picture when on channel, but will not operate on inactive channels. This invariably indicates an open feedback circuit. What happens is that the incoming positive sync pulses key the discharge stage into conduction to produce a normal scan.

Size and Linearity Problems

If you're faced with a lack of height or vertical distortion, your best bet is to concentrate on the circuits beginning at the plate of the discharge tube and continuing through the yoke circuit. There are

SAVES
your back...

SAVES
your time...



YEATS SHORTY DOLLY

for RADIO and TV

just 47 inches high for STATION WAGONS and PANEL PICK-UPS



FOLDING PLATFORM
15 1/4" x 24 1/2" top.
Snaps on or off.
(Platform only)
\$11.95

Designed for TV, radio and appliance men who make deliveries by station wagon or panel truck... the short 47 inch length saves detaching the set for loading into the "wagon" or pick up. Tough, yet featherlight aluminum alloy frame has padded felt front, fast (30 second) web strap ratchet fastener and two endless rubber belt step glides. New folding platform attachment, at left, saves your back handling large TV chassis or table models. Call your YEATS dealer or write direct today!



YEATS Model No. 5
Height 47"
Weight 32 lbs.



FURNITURE PAD

"Everlast" COVER AND PADS

YEATS semi fitted covers are made of tough water repellent fabric with adjustable web straps and soft, scratchless white flannel liners. All shapes and sizes — Write



TV COVER

YEATS

APPLIANCE DOLLY SALES COMPANY

2103 N. 12th STREET MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN

Mercury

Model 500
COMPONENT SUBSTITUTOR

✓ One compact instrument substitutes for resistors, condensers, electrolytics, rectifiers, diodes, power resistors and bias voltage.

✓ SAVE MONEY! No need to buy several different component substitutors... The Model 500 does the whole job!



Model 500 \$29.95 Net

PROVIDES A COMPLETE RANGE OF COMPONENTS AT YOUR FINGERTIPS FOR FAST SUBSTITUTION

SPECIFICATIONS

- Substitutes for 20 values of resistors from 33 ohms to 10 megohms
- Substitutes for 10 values of condensers from .0001 mfd. to .5 mfd.
- Substitutes for 10 values of electrolytics from 4 mfd. to 330 mfd.
- Substitutes for all power rectifiers up to 500 ma.
- Substitutes for all diodes
- Substitutes for power resistors... continuously variable up to 5000 ohms
- Substitutes for bias voltages... continuously variable up to 15 volts either polarity

See your electronics parts distributor!

MERCURY ELECTRONICS CORP. 77 SEARING AVENUE, MINEOLA, NEW YORK

remote possibilities of trouble arising from the interaction between halves of the multivibrator, but the problem will normally be in those circuits which actually generate and amplify the scanning signal.

Don't overlook the blanking circuit when you encounter a size problem. Leakage in the capacitors that feed a vertical retrace pulse to the picture tube can easily produce height problems.

When some lines in the raster are squeezed together or spread apart, or when over-all height is insufficient, the trouble often centers in the discharge circuit with its saw-tooth-forming network. Since some part of this network is often connected to the cathode of the output stage (note R57 in Fig. 2), it is possible for an output-stage defect to produce exaggerated size and linearity problems. For example, an open C3 in Fig. 2 would cause compression at the bottom of the raster and a stretched picture at the top.

The grid waveform of the output tube (W3 in Fig. 2) is the best indicator available for spotting such troubles. For example, Fig. 4A shows how W3 changes shape if C3 opens. Notice that the peaking (negative pulse) is practically absent and the waveform has an arched appearance. Fig. 4B shows the effect produced in W3 by a different trouble in the same culprit; here, C3 was so leaky it measured only 1000 ohms, and the raster was suffering from foldover at the bottom. In both of the above cases, the peak-to-peak amplitude of the drive signal soared to over 200 volts.

A more common cause of foldover is a positive voltage on the grid of the output tube as a result of a leaky coupling capacitor C42 or grid emission in the tube. Fig. 4C shows the abnormally flattened positive peaks of the drive signal that characterize this trouble. Here, the peak-to-peak signal amplitude was reduced to 95 volts as a consequence of the grid drawing current.

Logically, if the input signal is correct and the yoke signal is not, the trouble is in the output stage—possibly including the transformer and yoke. If you'll follow the clues you see on a scope, those size and linearity problems—like many others—can be easily traced to their source. ▲



SILVER SEALED
(switch-type)

HOT ROD
(turret-type)

HI FI
(FM) Tuner

Throughout the industry, the trouble-free TARZIAN TUNERS are winning praise for meritorious achievement.

No other commercial unit possesses so many of the desirable features found in the TARZIAN TUNER which is recognized as "the world's finest tuner for the world's finest sets."

Today, TARZIAN is the only commercial manufacturer offering the HOT ROD (turret-type) and SILVER SEALED (switch-type) . . . as well as the Hi Fi FM Tuner. All with built-in HIGH QUALITY . . . DEPENDABILITY . . . and EXCELLENT PERFORMANCE at LOW COST.

For more information, write to: Sales Department, Tuner Division



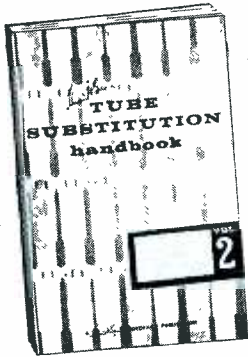
SARKES TARZIAN INC

east hillside drive • bloomington, indiana

Manufacturers of TV and FM Tuners • Closed Circuit TV Systems
• Broadcast Equipment • Air Trimmers • Magnetic Tape • Semiconductors

just out!

NEWEST EDITION of
a HOWARD W. SAMS
BEST SELLER



revised!
enlarged!

more
valuable
than
ever!

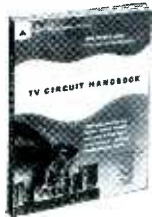
HOWARD W. SAMS

Tube Substitution Handbook (Vol. 2)

ONLY
\$150

- 17% MORE SUBSTITUTIONS THAN IN PREVIOUS VOLUME—over 4,450 substitutes
- Covers Receiving and Industrial types, as well as Picture tubes

Don't have the right tube with you? Want to know what's a suitable substitute? Just turn to this handy tube-caddy size book for the answer. Contains over 4,450 recommended substitutes—650 more than in Vol. 1. Receiving tube directory includes 1,644 types with over 2,500 substitutions—a 25% increase. Four other sections list 186 Industrial and 494 European substitutes for American receiving tubes; 453 American receiving tube substitutes for European types; 426 Picture tube types, with 825 direct substitutions. Includes helpful facts on tube substitution and cross-referencing between sections. A "must" book for every tube caddy. 96 pages; 5½ x 8½". Only **\$150**



new 1960-1961
TV Circuit Handbook

see what's new
in TV circuits
for 1960-61

Sam Marshall gives you a clear preview of the new circuits you'll find in the '61 sets, what troubles you're likely to meet, what components may be at fault. Thirteen fact-packed chapters cover circuits used by all major manufacturers, from remote tuner controls to picture tubes, including latest color TV developments. Typical circuits most frequently used are described in detail, with block diagrams, schematics and practical descriptions. Troubleshooting check charts pinpoint the most probable causes of trouble. Here's the best "briefing" you can get on the new, unfamiliar TV circuits. **\$395**
128 pages; 8½ x 11". Only.....

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.

Order from your Sams Distributor today or mail to Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Dept. B-41 1720 E. 38th St., Indianapolis 6, Ind.

Send me the following books:

- Tube Substitution Handbook, Vol. 2 (TUB-2)
 1960-1961 TV Circuit Handbook (CHM-1)

\$.....enclosed. Send Free Book List

Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

(outside U.S.A. priced slightly higher)

Synchros and Servos

(Continued from page 37)

shaft and that synchro torque is not sufficient to turn it. If this were not so, both units could move, and both would probably stop at about 15° when the command was set at 30°.

Synchros are extremely accurate, have fast response, and are relatively easy to install and adjust. Their main disadvantage is that only a light load can be connected to the motor shaft if satisfactory operation is to be obtained. Synchros can also be used for heavier loads, but as part of a complete system called a servomechanism (or "servo" for short).

Control Transformers

The synchro control transformer, developed for servo use, is similar to the synchro generator or motor except that its rotor is cylindrical and therefore does not exert any torque or turning characteristics. Its primary purpose is to produce an electrical output rather than a mechanical turning force. The usual arrangement includes a synchro generator and a control transformer connected as shown in Fig. 6.

The stators are connected in the same manner as in previous circuits, but the CT rotor does not have voltage applied to it. Control transformers are rated as to maximum applied stator-terminal voltage and maximum output voltage from the rotor—for example, 90/90. Rotor output depends upon the respective angular positions of the two rotors and is determined by:

$$E_r = E_t \cos \theta, \text{ where}$$

E_r = CT rotor output voltage,

E_t = maximum stator terminal voltage, and

θ = the angular separation

between the two rotors.

In the arrangement of Fig. 5, the two rotors are 90° out of phase, so the rotor output is

$$E_r = 90 \cos 90^\circ = 0 \text{ volts.}$$

Control transformers also use the R1 end of the rotor as the reference, but the rotation is measured with respect to the rotor position shown in Fig. 6. Thus, the CT rotor in this schematic is considered to be at zero degrees, as is the generator—even though their reference angles are physically separated by 90°. The reason for using a different zero point in the CT is simple: When the rotor is at right angles to the stator field, it produces minimum electrical output.

Another method of CT rotor-voltage calculation takes into account the differences in references and is stated as follows:

$$E_r = E_t \sin (CT - G),$$

where E_r and E_t are the same as given previously, and $(CT - G)$ is the CT-rotor angle minus the generator-rotor angle. Remember that, for this use, the two units have different zero reference angles.

In Fig. 7, the synchro generator has been turned 30° counterclockwise, while the CT has been rotated 15° clockwise. In this case, the flux of the CT stator field is concentrated in the same direction as the generator rotor; this results in an angular displacement of 135° between the stator field and the R1 end of the CT rotor. The induced rotor voltage is then

$$E_r = 90 \cos 135^\circ \\ = 90 (-.707) = -64v.$$

Calculation by the sine method produces the same result.

$$E_r = 90 \sin (-15^\circ - 30^\circ) \\ = 90 \sin (-45^\circ) = -64 \text{ volts.}$$



Model 103
TUBE TESTER

CHECKS ALL RADIO
AND TV TUBES FOR:

- ✓ Cathode emission
- ✓ Shorts and leakage
- ✓ Grid leakage
- ✓ Gas content

Model 103
TUBE TESTER **\$4775**
Net

SPOTS HARD-TO-FIND TUBE DEFECTS IN JUST SECONDS!



Although low in price the Model 103 has a range of operation that will outperform more expensive tube testers.

Here's how easy it is to test all tubes completely, accurately — IN JUST SECONDS!

- 1 SET 3 CONTROLS
- 2 INSERT TUBE
- 3 PRESS QUALITY BUTTON

- Tests picture tubes with a specially designed built-in CRT socket
- Positively cannot become obsolete... circuitry is engineered to accommodate all new tube types
- New tube charts furnished periodically to registered owners

See your electronics parts distributor

MERCURY ELECTRONICS CORP. 77 SEARING AVENUE, MINEOLA, NEW YORK

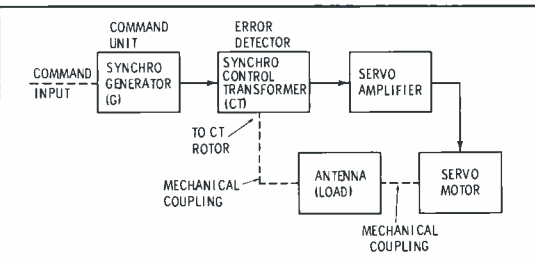


Fig. 8. Block diagram of servomechanism controlled by pair of synchros.

Whenever there is 90° of separation between the stator field and rotor of the control transformer, there is zero induced voltage in the CT rotor. When the angular difference is less than 90° , the induced voltage is positive, meaning that it is in phase with the potential at the R1 end of the generator rotor. When the angular difference is greater than 90° , the induced voltage is negative, or of opposite phase from the generator reference. In this way the control-transformer output voltage has a magnitude proportional to the angle of difference between the two rotor positions. The phase of the output voltage depends upon the direction in which the change occurs. This will become more evident when we see how synchros are used in a servomechanism.

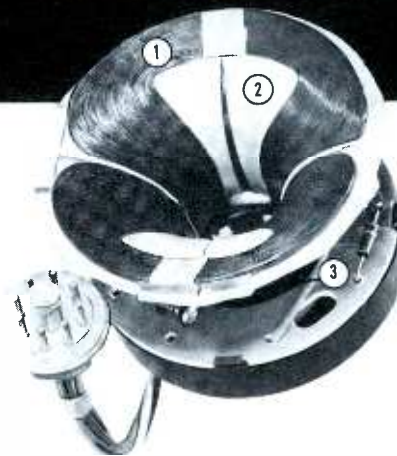
Servomechanisms

The basic idea of a servomechanism using synchros is illustrated by the block diagram in Fig. 8, which represents a system used to control the rotation of a large antenna. The same principles are used in many other applications in industry, business, and defense. In this illustration, the desired antenna position is set by turning the rotor of the command unit, a synchro generator. The stator voltages are transferred to the CT stator coils, setting up a magnetic flux in the direction determined by the command.

The rotor-output voltage of the control transformer depends upon the relative angles of the generator and control-transformer rotors. The CT rotor does not turn in response to synchro torque, but can be rotated only by mechanical means. In the case of Fig. 8, the CT rotor is mechanically coupled to the load, most likely through an arrangement of shafts and gears. Whenever the load turns, the rotor follows. The control transformer is thus used as an error detector, producing an out-

NEW! available
NOW thru your
MERIT distributor!

110° YOKE Merit's new model MDF-117
110° Cosine wound Deflection Yoke—an exact replacement for RCA 104078, 104408, (972958-2), 107022A, (972958-1) and others.



MERIT QUALITY ELIMINATES CALLBACKS

1. Merit's method of Cosine Winding the individual coils to FORM eliminates the possibility of shorting turns at the wire bends thru excessive pressure during final-shaping process.
2. Merit's new coil insulators made of polyethylene material increases dielectric strength between coils and provides a high resistance to extreme temperatures.
3. Merit's high "Q" Ferrite Cores offer maximum sensitivity.
4. Merit electronic components are constructed to meet underwriters' standards.
5. Merit components are *individually* tested under actual operating conditions.

 **Merit**
COIL AND TRANSFORMER CORP.
MERIT PLAZA • HOLLYWOOD, FLORIDA

put proportional to the difference between two inputs. The command generator applies an electrical input to the CT, while the load applies a mechanical input.

With the load and command units both set at the same angle, the CT rotor plane is at right angles to the total stator flux. The induced rotor voltage is then zero; hence, there is no input to the servo amplifier. With no input there is no output, so the servo motor and the load remain stationary.

As an example of servo operation, let's assume that the synchro generator is turned 45° clockwise. The resulting changes in stator voltages move the total stator flux of the CT 45° closer to the R1 end of the rotor, and a voltage is then induced in the rotor. This *error voltage* output, equivalent to the difference between the command and load settings, is applied to the servo amplifier. The amplified version of this signal appears at the output of the amplifier and drives the servo motor, which in turn drives the load. As the load begins to turn in the direction dictated by the command signal, the CT rotor is turned in the same direc-

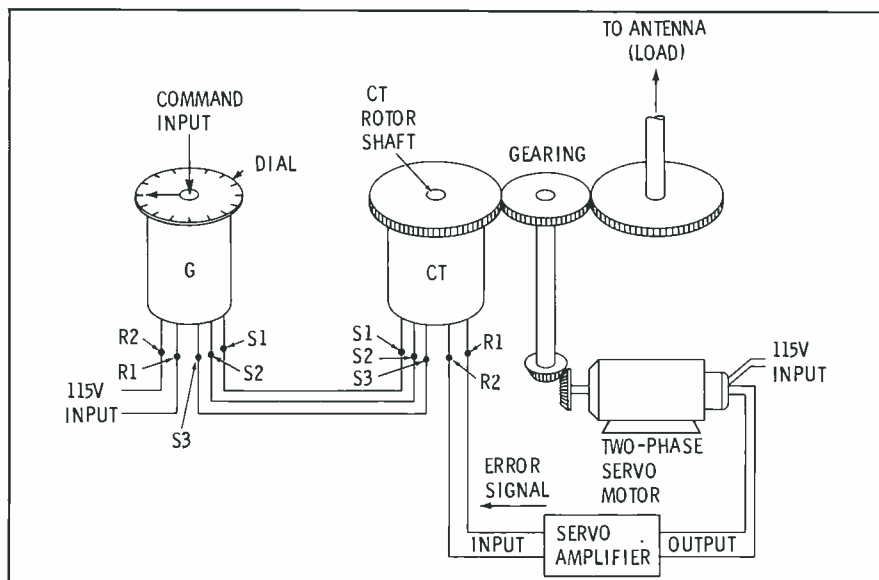


Fig. 9. Pictorial diagram showing application of servo system in Fig. 8.

tion through mechanical coupling from the load.

This rotation of the CT rotor causes the amplitude of the error signal to decrease, which in turn decreases the speed of the motor. When the load reaches the command position, the CT rotor has been moved to a point at which the induced voltage is zero. This means that there is no longer any error

signal, so the motion of the servo system stops.

For the servomechanism to be completely effective, the load must be able to move in either direction; so the entire system must be set up with that in mind. Many AC servomechanisms use a two-phase motor to drive the load. This type has two separate windings, fed from separate sources 90° out of phase with re-

TRUST YOUR TV TUNER

REPAIR and ALIGN to **JW**

24 HR SERVICE

VHF or UHF—ALL MAKES

VHF Tuners..... **\$950**
net

UHF Tuners.....

UHF Converters.....

UHF-VHF
Combinations..... **\$17.95**



Prices are for service and unutilized units. Missing, broken and damaged parts, defective tubes charged extra at LOW net prices. We ship C.O.D.

10 STEPS IN OUR GUARANTEED SERVICE

1. All tuners mechanically and electronically inspected.
2. All necessary parts replaced.
3. Contact surfaces correctly cleaned and lubricated.
4. First test run for intermittents and drift indication.
5. Fine tuning range checked on all channels.
6. Local osc aligned to correct frequency all channels—XTAL controlled.
7. RF alignment—all channels—XTAL controlled.
8. AGC check, all channels—cut off of RF amp checked.
9. Overall response all channels, shield covers in position.
10. Quality control FINAL CHECK ALL UNITS, UHF-VHF.

IMPORTANT: Ship complete. Include all broken parts. State model and complaint. Package well to avoid transit damage.

JW ELECTRONICS 1542 W. Jarvis Avenue
CHICAGO 26, ILLINOIS Broadway 4-9757

SO SAFE!



won't damage glass tubing
let alone wire or cable!

ARROW STAPLE GUNS can't damage wire or cable because driving blade automatically stops staple at right height! That's why Arrow Staple Guns are proved safer on jobs all over the country. And Arrow staples have tremendous holding power because they're rosin-coated, have diverging points that lock into wood.

T-25 (shown) for wires up to 3/4" in diameter. (Hi-Fi wire, radiant heating, bell, thermostat, telephone, inter-com, etc.) tapered striking edge gets into tight corners. Uses 3/8", 7/8", and 1/2" staples. List \$15
T-25B For burglar alarm wiring. Drives staples flush . . . List \$15
T-75 For non-metallic sheathed cable, Romex cable or any other object (such as copper tubing) up to 1/2" in diameter. Uses 3/8", 7/8", and 1/2" Arrow staples List \$15

ARROW FASTENER COMPANY, INC.
1 Junius St., Brooklyn 12, N. Y.

spect to each other. One phase, the reference phase, is shifted by 90° and applied to the motor at all times. The other phase is supplied in varying amplitude by the servo amplifier.

With no error signal, the motor does not turn because both phases are required for rotation. Whenever an error signal is produced, the motor rotates in a direction dictated by the phase of the signal originating in the control transformer. If the control phase leads the reference phase by 90°, the rotation will be in a certain direction. On the other hand, if the control phase lags the reference by 90°, rotation will be in the opposite direction. The control phase is determined by the direction in which the command unit is turned, thus determining the direction in which the load must turn to reduce the error signal to zero.

Fig. 9 is a pictorial representation of one servo system which could be represented by the block diagram of Fig. 8. In this system the motor drives both the load and the control-transformer rotor through a system of gears and shafts. The load for this system could be an antenna, as previously mentioned—or perhaps a valve, a switch, a gun-positioning system, another dial, or any number of similar devices involving rotary motion.

Other types of synchros are available—for example, the differential type, which is used in systems where the load must follow a combination of two different command settings. However, differentials are used on a much smaller scale than the two types described here. We have concentrated on the units most often found in practical control systems.

Servos have many different variations as to their equipment complement and the ways in which they are interconnected. The example shown is representative of an AC electrical system. DC servos are also used, as are combination AC-DC systems. Other types of position transducers are sometimes used for the command and error-detecting units, and the control elements may be hydraulic or pneumatic devices; however, synchros are used in such a large number of systems that they can be considered as an integral part of the field of servomechanisms and automatic control. ▲

UNMATCHED FOR CONVENIENCE...

DUAL

HEAT

SOLDERING GUN

FOR ONLY
\$7.95
 LIST
 Model 8200K



...and best of all, it's a

Weller®

Here from Weller, long time leader in the soldering field, is the most practical convenience feature ever offered in a soldering tool.

WELLER DUAL HEAT FEATURE saves time, gives greater convenience and greatly increases tip life. A touch of your finger on the Triggermatic control switches heat to high (125 watts) or low (90 watts) as your job requires. It adapts instantly to varying needs, and you use high heat only when necessary.

HIGH EFFICIENCY WELLERTIP utilizes copper for superior heat transfer and soldering efficiency, plus iron plating for durability. Flat cross-section design gives added strength and rigidity.

MODERN DESIGN with sturdy plastic housing that resists hard knocks. Compact "feel" and comfortable balance aid precision soldering. Like all other Weller guns, this new model features instant heat, and a spotlight illuminates your work.



KIT INCLUDED

In addition to the Dual Heat Soldering Gun you get:

- Nylon Flux Brush
- Soldering Aid for opening old joints, twisting wires
- All-purpose Solder

Other dual heat models available—\$12.95 and \$16.25—up to 275 watts.

WELLER ELECTRIC CORP. • 601 Stone's Crossing Rd., Easton, Pa.

LOOK FOR THE I.H. MARK OF QUALITY



Check the
Tele-Check
168 and 168S
for **UNEQUALED VALUE . . .**



- ✓ ELIMINATES THE NEED for removing cabinet-mounted picture tubes and yokes for shop service.
- ✓ ENABLES YOU TO TEST 90° or 110° picture tubes and yokes on the spot when making home calls.
- ✓ UNIVERSAL TEST SPEAKER makes it an invaluable aid in radio servicing.
- ✓ SPECIAL ALLIGATOR CLIP-LEAD terminations for quick and easy connections.
- ✓ YOKE LEAD EXTENSION, universal anode connection, and CRT socket lead extension with both models.
- ✓ Model 168 including 8YP4 tube \$54.50. Model 168S includes 4" PM speaker and audio output transformer with a switch to select either direct-wire connection or transformer coupling to the speaker. 72" audio test leads also supplied, \$64.50 complete.

See your local distributor or write direct for further information on how to use your Tele-Check and other available accessories:

I. H. Mfg. Co. Subsidiary of Industrial Electronic Hardware Corp. 121 Greene St., N.Y. 12, N.Y.—OR 7-1881

Solid State Diodes

(Continued from page 26)

tionally-wired chassis.

In addition to a complete loss of video, some of the common trouble symptoms caused by faulty crystal detectors are pictured in Fig. 3. Fig. 3A shows a weak, washed-out picture which lacks contrast. A negative picture symptom is shown in Fig. 3B; the image is reversed and is out of synchronization. Fig. 3C shows a smeared picture where the darker portions of the image are followed by trailing blacks, while 3D shows overloading and the resultant loss of fine detail.

Since there are no voltages of any magnitude in this circuit, the semiconductors are not prone to breakdown. Nevertheless, these components do become defective from time to time, and a logical troubleshooting approach must be followed to determine if they are at fault. As with vacuum tubes, the most positive test is direct substitution. Commercial substitution instruments, provided with test leads that easily clip into the circuit, are now available. Detector diodes can also be tested by the signal injection method. In this procedure, a test signal is applied to the input side of the detector, and an oscilloscope is used to monitor the output signal across the detector load.

You can also make a pretty fair check of the diode by taking resistance measurements with the unit disconnected from the circuit. These ohmmeter measurements can get you into trouble, however, if you don't know what you're doing. For example, if you measure the diode's forward resistance on one range of the meter and then measure its reverse resistance on another range, the ratio of the two readings is likely to be erroneous. Many VOM's use a 1.5-volt battery on the lower resistance ranges and a 30-volt battery on the higher ranges. If you employ the R x 100K or R x 1 meg range, the forward resistance indications will be zero. On the other hand, when you use a low range such as R x 10 or R x 100, the reverse resistance reading will be infinity. The ohmmeter range best suited for measuring crystal diodes is in the neighborhood of R x 1K or R x 10K. A good crystal will have a forward-to-reverse ratio of approximately 1

LOW COST—HIGH PERFORMANCE



"EFB" for transistor design work \$120 net

Only one at this price offering:

- 0-32V. TO 4 AMPS.
- 0-16V. TO 8 AMPS.
- LESS THAN 1/10% (10 MV) RIPPLE

Better-than-average components . . . reliable performance . . . top value . . . these are just a few of the reasons why users prefer the Electro "EFB" for testing and operating transistor circuits, radios and electronic equipment requiring a DC power source. (Rack Mounted "EFBR" . . . \$145 net.)

INDUSTRIAL POWER SUPPLIES



"NFB" for universal servicing \$235 net

Only one at this price offering:

- 0-32V. TO 15 AMPS.
- 0-40V. TO 3 AMPS.
- LESS THAN 3/4% RIPPLE

New, fast-action Heinemann circuit breaker safeguards equipment and "NFB" if accidentally shorted. Silicon rectifiers increase efficiency. "NFB" operates aircraft and missile electronic equipment, other low voltage devices and radios. (Rack Mounted "NFB" . . . \$265 net.)



Send for Bulletins and Proof-of-Performance Charts
ELECTRO PRODUCTS LABORATORIES
4501-T Ravenswood, Chicago 40, Ill.
Canada: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., Toronto

0622

to 100. For example, the forward resistance may measure 6K and the reverse resistance 600K. Whenever this ratio falls below 1 to 30, the diode should be suspected of being defective.

Sound Detectors

Another TV circuit that makes use of semiconductor diodes is the FM sound detector stage. Here, germanium diodes are often used in lieu of the conventional vacuum tube. The most common circuit is the discriminator shown in Fig. 4A, in which the diodes are connected in the same polarity as any set of vacuum-tube diodes. However, since the semiconductors have a small amount of reverse conduction, it's necessary to establish a definite reverse resistance for both units. The diodes may not be perfectly matched; therefore, compensating resistors are placed in parallel with each unit to help offset minor differences in the reverse resistances of the diodes.

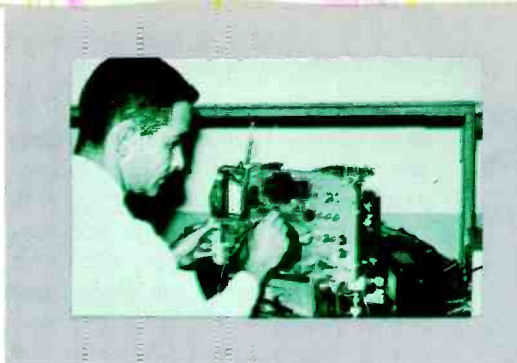
In the circuit of Fig. 4B, a typical ratio detector stage utilizes two crystal diodes. Again, like the familiar vacuum-tube circuit, the input signal is applied to the anode of one diode and to the cathode of the other. In this particular circuit, compensating resistors are not used; in such cases, the two diodes must be closely matched. In variations of this circuit, however, you'll find resistors shunting each diode.

The diodes employed as FM detectors are of the same types employed in video detector stages. In addition to those units mentioned previously, you'll find 1N35's, 1N48's, and 1N51's used extensively. The crystals are usually of the pigtail type and are soldered either to the top of printed boards or underneath the chassis.

Since operating potentials in FM detector circuits are relatively low, little trouble is encountered with these diodes. If they do become defective, or badly mismatched, trouble symptoms will show up in the sound. Faulty crystals in this application have been known to result in complete loss of sound, weak or distorted output, interfering buzz, or fluctuations in volume.

Horizontal AFC Circuits

Both germanium and selenium semiconductors are found in hori-



These Three Free Books Will Help You Speed Up Your Servicing—Whether It's Radio, TV, or Industrial Electronics



"THE TROUBLESHOOTER'S HANDBOOK"

A 96-page collection of questions and answers on troublesome servicing problems, reprinted from "The Troubleshooter" column.



"SERVICING INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS"

An 8½"x11", 64-page book containing industrial electronics features from past issues. 20 chapters of helpful and informative material.



"SERVICING TV

from Tuner to Picture Tube"

A 96-page book containing 14 of the best PF REPORTER features. Covers all TV circuits.

In addition to your choice of these helpful books, you'll be getting PF REPORTER regularly every month.

Not only will you get special business-oriented features to help you build a more profitable operation, but there'll be many new technical features. Some of those scheduled for upcoming issues are:

**Eliminating TVI
Antenna Installations
TV Remote Systems
Home-Call Techniques**

**Electronic Photoflash
Citizens Band Radio
Color TV
Tape-Recorder Servicing**

... Plus our usual roundup of meaty radio & TV servicing articles.

Just fill out and send in the coupon below. Be sure to check your choice of premium books—one for each year of your new or renewal subscription.

Enter my subscription to PF REPORTER and send me free book(s) checked.

161

3 Years \$9.00 2 Years \$7.00 1 Year \$4.00

The Troubleshooter's Handbook
 Servicing Industrial Electronics
 Servicing TV from Tuner to Picture Tube } Check one for each year you subscribe

Bill Me Remittance Enclosed Extend Present Subscription

Take this coupon to your distributor, or mail to:
Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.
2201 E. 46th St., Indianapolis 6, Ind.

Please Check Your Business Classification

Independent Radio, TV Serviceman Owner, Mgr. Serviceman
 Retailer with Service Department Service Mgr.
 Industrial Electronics Service Employee
 Other (Specify occupation and title)

Name _____

Firm _____

Address _____

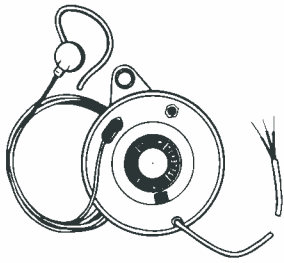
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

TELEX[®]

SUPERIORITY IN SOUND

HEARD THE WORD ON PRIVATE LISTENING?

If not, you'll be amazed at how private listening with TELEX quality accessories is rapidly becoming one of America's best liked indoor activities. If your customers don't know it's possible for children to watch and listen to their favorite programs without disturbing others, it can be very profitable for you to tell them. While you're at it, let them know how they can enjoy radio and TV entertainment in the comfort and privacy of their own beds. Show them these quality TELEX accessories . . . you'll sell them . . .



The TV Listener—Pleasure for one or two without disturbing others. Ideal for hard of hearing persons and for institutional uses. Simple switch turns off radio or TV speakers; TV listener's volume control regulates individual TELEX Earset volume only. Unit has 15' cord; Earset has 4' cord. Both allow user to stay at desired distance from TV set. Easy and safe for children to operate.



Pillow Speakers—Private radio, tape recorder and TV listening for home and institutional uses. *Dynamic* unit has stainless steel housing. Weighs 4 oz. *Magnetic* unit has molded case, hermetically sealed diaphragm and weighs 2.6 oz. Both speakers have 5' cord and standard plug. Miniature plug available.



Dyna-Twin[®]—High quality 9 oz. stereophonic headset with wide range frequency response for perfect stereo listening in the home, record lab or music shop. Dynamic element has moisture proof Mylar diaphragm, self-supporting voice coil. Sensitivity: 80 db above .0002 dynes per sq. cm. for 1 milliwatt input. Frequency response: 30 to 15,000 cps. Unit has 8' cord; standard or miniature plug.

See that your customers get to know the joys of private listening . . . with TELEX quality accessories. Write for information today!

TELEX

Communications Accessories Division
Telex Park, St. Paul 1, Minnesota, CA-408

zontal phase-detector circuits. The most common circuit configurations are shown in Fig. 5. The accompanying circuit components are similar to those used with vacuum-tube detectors; however, the finite reverse resistance of the diode must be compensated for by appropriate circuit modifications. As with the sound detectors, this compensation takes the form of shunt resistors across each diode as seen in A and B of Fig. 5. Looking at all three circuits of Fig. 5, you'll find the diodes connected in three different ways — plate-to-plate, cathode-to-cathode, and plate-to-cathode combinations.

Some older TV receivers employ a matched pair of crystals (1N60's), while a few even employ miniature stacked seleniums. The recent trend is to use selenium or germanium dual diode units. These have only three leads as pictured at left in Fig. 6. The center lead is the common connection and, depending on individual component design, may conform to any one of the three hook-ups shown in Fig. 5. Miniature selenium diodes have also been used in this application.

Troubles originating from diode failures in AFC stages may range from a slight horizontal wiggle to a complete loss of raster (see Fig. 7). Fig. 7A illustrates improper horizontal sync phasing where the picture tends to shift back and forth across the screen; Fig. 7B shows a horizontal phasing ghost that looks like a white cloud drifting in on one

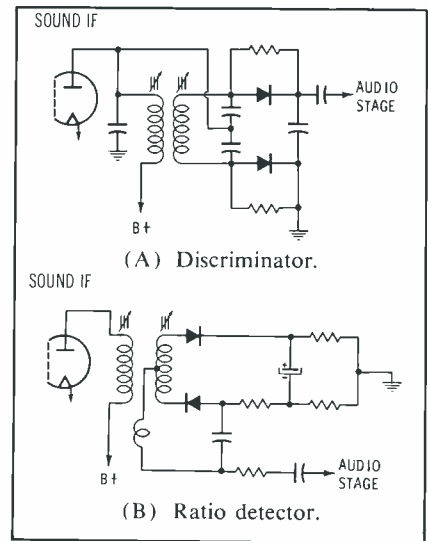


Fig. 4. FM sound detector circuits.

side of the picture, often accompanied by a slight shift in picture centering; Fig. 7C depicts the well known "Christmas-tree" effect, which is due to an erratic triggering of the oscillator.

The diodes employed in AFC circuits are more prone to breakdown because of the pulse voltages involved, and the rather high ambient temperatures associated with horizontal sweep circuits. The best way to troubleshoot this stage is to use a scope to check the sync and sawtooth signals for both proper shape and peak-to-peak amplitude. Any discrepancies should be followed up with voltage and resistance measurements. When the trouble symptom is horizontal frequency shift, it's possible that one of the diodes is being affected by temperature change. In

New! A quality FLYBACK-YOKE BRIDGE at a practical price!

- ★ Tests FLYBACK TRANSFORMERS and YOKES for one or more shorted turns.
- ★ Utilizes NEW Transistorized NEON Flip-Flop indicator having 10 μa sensitivity.
- ★ Completely portable. Operates on two penlight cells, which are replaceable.
- ★ Ideal bench or tube caddy instrument. Size: 6¼" x 3¾" x 2"

for only
\$19.95
money-back guarantee.

See your distributor or write to Dept. 19

DOSS

patents pending

ELECTRONIC RESEARCH, Inc. - 820 Baltimore • Kansas City, Mo.

this case, the culprit may be discovered with application of heat from a soldering iron or gun, or upon using a cooling chemical to reduce its temperature.

When taking resistance measurements with the dual diode out of the circuit, you'll generally have to use a higher ohmmeter range than commonly required for video or FM detector crystals. The forward-to-reverse resistance ratio will most likely be in the neighborhood of 1 to 200. The most important factor is whether or not the resistance measurements of the two diodes (or diode sections) are fairly equal.

Power Supplies

A good percentage of the late-model receivers, particularly the portable and less expensive models, employ solid-state rectifiers. A few of the different types are shown in Fig. 8. The largest unit consists of two germanium diodes mounted sep-

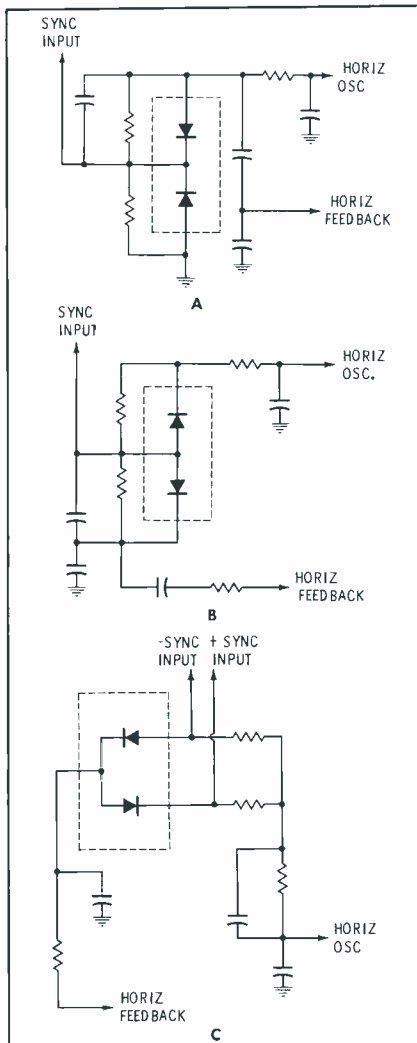


Fig. 5. Typical horizontal AFC circuits with semiconductor diode detectors.

MR. SERVICE DEALER—

LOOK TO



WHEN MAKING CONNECTIONS!

Do you have the problem of interconnecting two pieces of equipment that do not have matching connectors?

Switchcraft has the answer. We have developed and produced a large line of Adapters. By using a Standard Switchcraft Adapter you will save time, eliminate "make-shift" connections and provide a neat job.

Check with your Switchcraft Electronic Parts Distributor or write for Catalogs A-403 and S-590.

SWITCHCRAFT, INC. 5573 N. ELSTON AVE. CHICAGO 30, ILL.

Canadian Rep.: Atlas Radio Corp., Ltd., 50 Wingold Ave., Toronto.

The Model 88 . . . A New Combination

TRANSISTOR RADIO TESTER and DYNAMIC TRANSISTOR TESTER



AS A TRANSISTOR RADIO TESTER

We feel sure all technicians will agree that the instruments and methods previously employed for servicing conventional tube radios and TV have proven to be impractical and time consuming when used for transistor radio servicing. The Model 88 provides a new simplified rapid procedure—a technique developed specifically for radios and other transistor devices.

An R.F. Signal source, modulated by an audio tone is injected into the transistor receiver from the antenna through the R.F. stage, past the mixer into the I.F. Amplifier and detector stages and on to the audio amplifier. This injected signal is then followed and traced through the receiver by means of a built-in High Gain Transistorized Signal Tracer until the cause of trouble whether it be a transistor, some other component or even a break in the printed circuit is located and pin-pointed. The injected signal is heard on the front panel speaker as it is followed through the various stages. Provision has also been made on the front panel for plugging in a V.O.M. for quantitative measurement of signal strength.

The Signal Tracing section may also be used less the signal injector for listening to the "quality" of the broadcast signal in the various stages.

At your local radio parts jobber.

AS A TRANSISTOR TESTER

The Model 88 is perhaps as important a development as was the invention of the transistor itself, for during the past 5 years, millions of transistor radios and other transistor operated devices have been imported and produced in this country with no adequate provision for servicing this ever increasing output.

The Model 88 was designed specifically to test all transistors, transistor radios, transistor recorders, and other transistor devices under dynamic conditions.

The Model 88 will measure the two most important transistor characteristics needed for transistor servicing: leakage and gain (beta). The leakage test measures the collector-emitter current with the base connection open circuited. A range from 50 ohms to 100,000 ohms covers all the leakage values usually found in both high and low power transistor types.

The gain test (beta) translates the change in collector current divided by the base current. Inasmuch as the base current is held to a fixed value of 50 microamperes, the collector current calibrated in relative gain (beta), is read directly on the meter scale.

Model 88 comes housed in a handsome portable case. Complete with a set of Clip-On Cables for Transistor Testing, an R.F. Diode Probe for R.F. and I.F. tracing; an Audio Probe for Amplifier Tracing and a Signal Injector Cable. Complete—nothing else to buy! Only



SUPERIOR INSTRUMENTS COMPANY
2435 White Plains Road New York 67, N. Y.

\$38⁵⁰

arately on heat-sink plates. The contact terminals resemble those of the conventional selenium rectifier type, and are often used in a plug-in arrangement. The silicon unit at the bottom of Fig. 8 is a snap-in type that fits into a standard fuse holder; these same units are also available in the pigtail style. The pigtail type shown at the right in Fig. 8 is usually soldered to a terminal board in the power supply section.

The most common circuits for these semiconductors are illustrated in Fig. 9. Fig. 9A represents a half-wave supply utilizing a single

rectifier with a simple pi-type filter output. The B+ potential developed by a circuit of this type is in the neighborhood of 120 to 140 volts DC. Fig. 9B shows a half-wave voltage-doubler configuration. The voltage it develops is on the order of 240 to 260 volts DC. A full-wave doubler supply is illustrated in Fig. 9C. This circuit also develops B+ in the 250-volt range, but the ripple frequency is 120 cps as opposed to 60 cps for the output in 9B. Silicon and germanium units employed in these typical circuits have a forward voltage rating of at

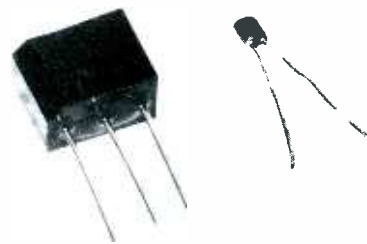
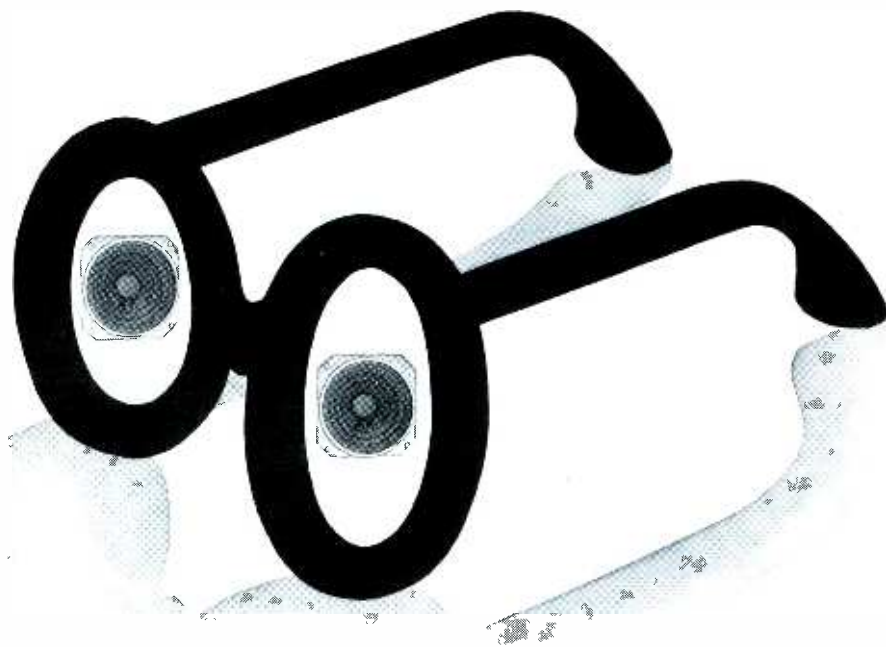


Fig. 6. Two types of AFC diodes.

least 130 volts rms and will safely handle currents of 400 to 500 ma.

Most of the new semiconductors in this application have a relatively low forward resistance; consequently, the voltage drop across each unit is very low. Because of this low resistance, coupled with the fact that electrolytics in the circuit offer an extremely low impedance when power is first applied, initial surge current is quite high. This is the reason most power rectifier circuits incorporate some form of surge limiter. A small series input resistor is often used as shown in Figs. 9A and 9B. The value and wattage of these resistors are somewhat critical, and the original ratings should be observed whenever replacements are made.

An open or shorted rectifier will



Just because
2 speakers
LOOK alike

doesn't mean they'll **SOUND** alike...
or that they'll give the same
trouble-free performance.

ask for **QUAM**

The NO CALL-BACK speaker with the exclusive Adjust-a-Cone Suspension
Completely manufactured in the United States of America

QUAM-NICHOLS COMPANY
234 East Marquette Road • Chicago 37, Illinois

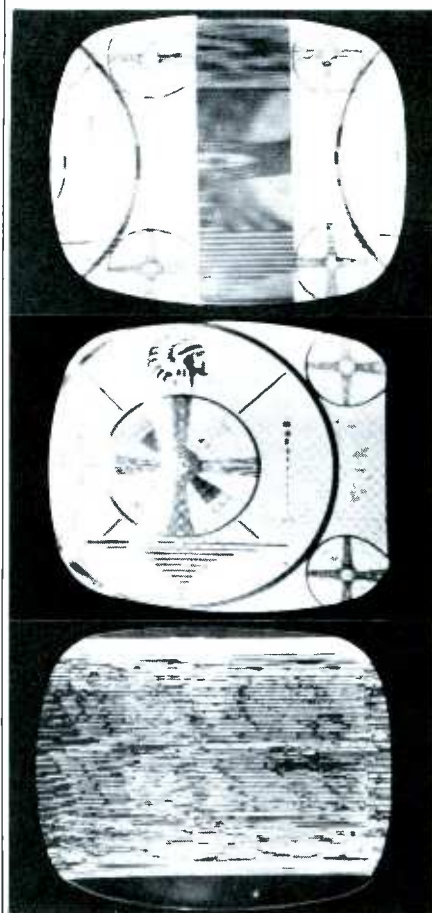


Fig. 7. Symptoms indicating trouble in dual-diode horizontal AFC stage.

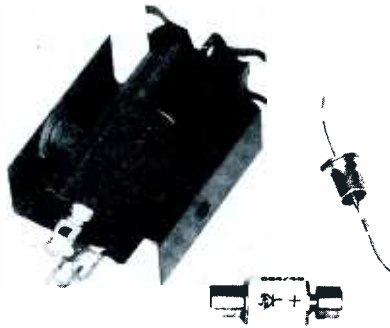


Fig. 8. Three types of solid state rectifiers employed in TV power supplies.

naturally render the receiver inoperative. If rectifier operation is only partially impaired, however, B+ will drop considerably. The simplest way to troubleshoot this circuit is to check voltage and resistance measurements under load and no load conditions.

When attempting to measure the forward and reverse resistances of power rectifiers, the type of diode as well as the meter resistance range selected must be considered. For silicon types, a range of R x 10K will give a reverse reading up in the "infinity" area of the scale. Employing a higher meter scale, say R x 1 meg, will usually result in a forward-to-reverse resistance ratio of about 1 to 50. When the reverse resistance is less than about 30 times the forward value, the unit can be suspected of causing trouble. Stacked selenium rectifiers, on the other hand, should be measured on the 1K or 10K range. A good rectifier on the 1K range will have a forward-to-reverse ratio of about 1 to 20. On

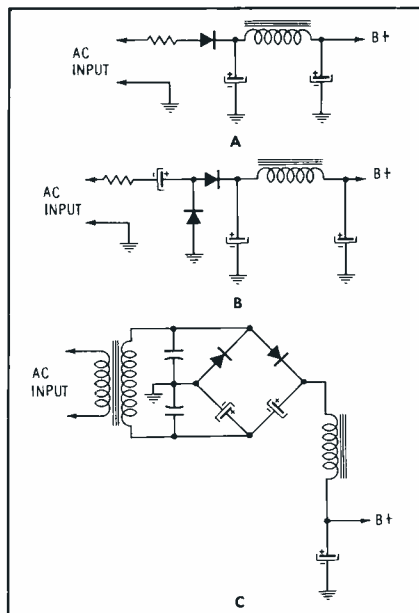


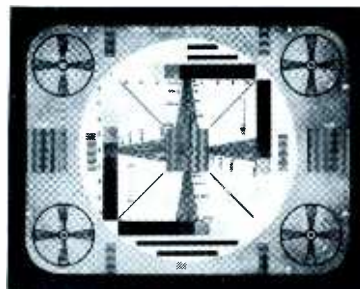
Fig. 9. Typical TV power supply circuits using semiconductor rectifiers.

the 10K-range, however, the same rectifier may have a ratio of only 1 to 5. Thus, resistance measurements of power rectifiers are not always conclusive.

When choosing a power rectifier replacement, consider the current requirements, observe connection polarities, and make sure all associated components (surge-limiting resistors and filter capacitors) are within proper tolerance. If the units are conventional selenium rectifiers, avoid scratching the plates or permitting any foreign material to lodge between them.

Other Applications

High frequency crystal diodes are currently employed in television tuners as UHF mixers and automatic fine tuning detectors. Techniques for testing these diodes are much like those discussed for the video and sound detector crystals. In some of the older receivers, you'll also find a few germanium and selenium diodes used as DC restorers, sync separators, noise clippers, clampers, and bias rectifiers. These, too, have functions as simple as those discussed, and they can be analyzed and serviced in the same manner. ▲



TV TIPS FROM TRIAD

NO. 11 IN A SERIES

"—and then this character with the calibrated eyeballs looked at the next chassis coming down the line, saw it was an inch and a half narrow, reached into the 39 mickey mouse tray for a 4 KV disc, hung it on the damper plate and cathode and sure enough the scan spread out and covered the CRT and the picture became brighter," said Joe, as he reported on his trip to the local TV chassis factory.

"Were all the sets an inch and a half narrow?" asked Ray the outside man.

"No, the one before was almost OK, and a later job was too wide," answered Joe, "and all the scan adjuster did was to clip the collar on the yoke cable and spread the leads a little and the pattern narrowed down to normal."

"Why didn't he adjust the width control, or drive or something?" asked Ray.

"No drive, no width, no lin, no capacity links, no nothing, on that 'Special,'" said Joe with a laugh.

"As long as the line voltage holds optimum, and all tubes and parts are normal, or better, the set may work OK," commented Bill, the Senior PTM, "but the point the serviceman has to watch is to maintain the capacitive balance when he services the set. Changing the flyback, even with an original replacement, will almost always call for change of the 'width calibrating' capacitor because flyback distributed capacitance varies slightly, lead dress may be disturbed, and the only way the width-high voltage relationship can be controlled is by adjustment of the shunt capacity. Don't forget that this capacitor may not be as obvious as in the case Joe mentions; it may be in the AGC circuit, across taps on the flyback, it may be the capacitive divider for the yoke center tap return, may be developed in the yoke cable, or be hidden out in the yoke itself. If the center tap of the yoke is returned to a center tap on the flyback, a capacitor across the 'hot' yoke winding will be as much a width calibrator as an anti-ring network."

* * *

MORAL: Width and high voltage must be correct when you finish a sweep service problem. If you care to investigate further read page 5, col. 3, and page 7, col. 2 of PTM #2. If you don't have your copy ask your Triad Distributor or write direct to **Renewal Division, Triad Transformer Corporation, 4055 Redwood Avenue, Venice, Calif.**

Transistor Testers

(Continued from page 24)
will be calibrated with beta values increasing to the left.

Breadboard Measurements

Some test circuits not only permit transistors to be conventionally tested for gain and leakage, but also provide for checking transistor performance in actual amplifier configurations. As illustrated in Fig. 3, one test circuit can serve in any one of the three amplifier hookups used — the common emitter, common base, and common collector ar-

rangements — by merely changing connections to the transistor. While a PNP arrangement is shown, reversal of the battery connections is all that's necessary for conversion to NPN. Essentially this is a breadboard setup, with separate meters and batteries for the input and output circuits. Selector switches are used to alter battery voltages and resistance values in the base, emitter, and collector circuits. Thus, it not only provides the means for determining gain and leakage values, but also for checking the operation of a transistor in an actual amplifier-

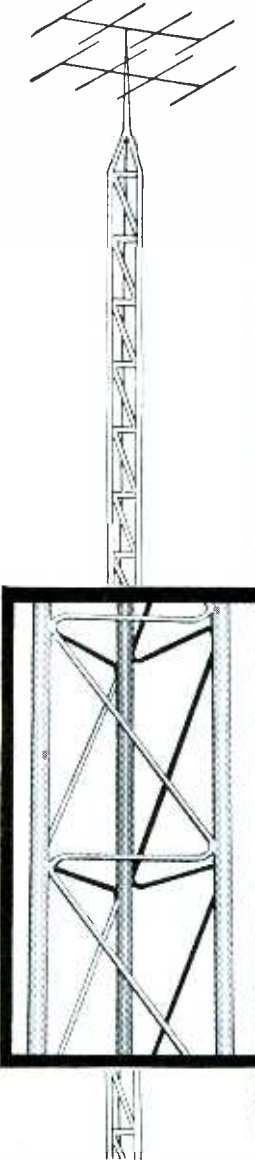
ing circuit. This might be a duplicate of the circuit in which the transistor is actually used, or a prototype which can be altered to determine transistor operation in a variety of situations.

Separate 100-ua meters are used in the input and the output circuits. Therefore, to measure either I_{CBO} or I_{CEO} , the various switches are set for the desired conditions. For example, in an I_{CEO} test, the base circuit is opened and the reverse emitter-collector current is measured. To check I_{CBO} , the emitter element is left open and the current flowing through the reverse-biased base-collector circuit is measured.

To measure beta, the transistor is connected in the common-emitter configuration, and the resistance in the base circuit is adjusted until 50 ua is indicated on the associated meter. Dividing the collector-circuit reading by this value (I_c/I_b) gives the DC beta gain figure for the transistor.

Other Tests and Measurements

The flexible circuit arrangement in Fig. 3 also permits evaluation of the AC or dynamic beta value, which is the ratio of a small change in base current to the corresponding



THE MOST FAMOUS LINE OF TOWERS IN THE WORLD ARE ROHN!

Here are the features that make them the largest selling and most accepted tower for television, radio, industrial and communications uses:

- **ZIG-ZAG CONSTRUCTION**—proven zig-zag design means sturdiness and dependability that is truly outstanding. Tower sections are completely assembled and electric welded throughout for maximum strength and greater economy in erection.
- **HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED AFTER FABRICATION**—Entire tower sections are completely zinc coated after fabrication for the finest outer protection possible. Being galvanized after fabrication means no uncoated bolt holes, weld spots or seam to rust. All ROHN Towers last for longer and have less maintenance than competitive towers because of this feature.
- **HIGHEST QUALITY MATERIAL USED**—only highest quality laboratory-certified steel tubing is used (not pipe). Quality steel plus heavy gauges combine to give far greater strength than competitive towers.
- **COMPLETE LINE FOR WHATEVER YOUR NEEDS**—Fully self-supporting towers are available to 170 feet or lower; heavy duty guyed towers available up to 500 feet. Whatever your needs, check ROHN.
- **UNEXCELLED ENGINEERING**—all ROHN Towers are engineered to meet the most rigid requirements as outlined by all major communications equipment manufacturers and electronic industry associations.
- **UNIVERSAL ACCEPTANCE**—Hundreds of thousands of Rohn Towers are in use all over the world. They have withstood the "test of time"—the only true test as to the superiority of a tower. So why settle for less than the BEST? Insist on the largest selling tower in the world —ROHN.

For your needs and for all allied tower accessories, contact your local ROHN salesman or write direct for full information.

SEND THE HANDY COUPON INDICATING YOUR NEEDS

ROHN

Manufacturing Company
BOX 2000
PEORIA, ILLINOIS

ROHN Manufacturing Company
Box 2000
Peoria, Illinois

Send me complete literature on the following ROHN Products:

<input type="checkbox"/> TV Towers	<input type="checkbox"/> Amateur Towers
<input type="checkbox"/> Communication Towers	<input type="checkbox"/> ROHN Accessories

Name _____
Firm _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____

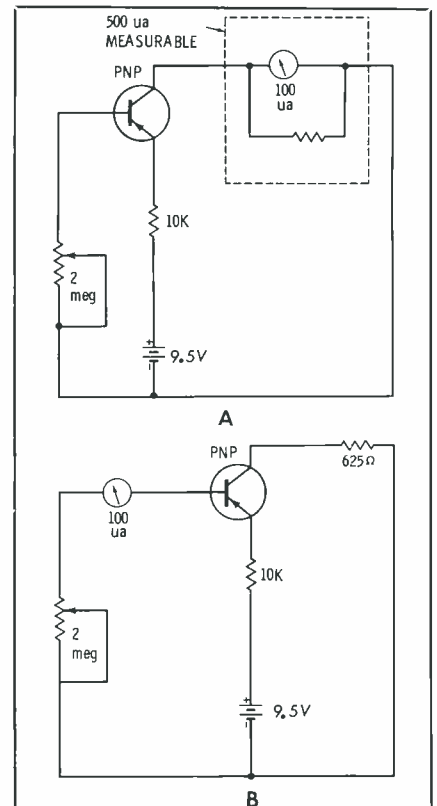


Fig. 2. DC beta is determined by measuring collector and base currents.

change in collector current.

AC beta may be very simply measured while the circuit is set up for the DC beta check by introducing a small change in base current—for example, from 50 to 60 μa —and noting the corresponding change in collector current. If the 10- μa change in base current produces a 400- μa change in collector current, AC beta equals 400 divided by 10, or 40.

The same circuit can be used to determine resistance of a transistor. Using the common-emitter configuration, the battery voltage between base and emitter is measured while the input current it provides to the base is noted from the meter in this circuit. The battery voltage control is then adjusted to cause a small increase in the voltmeter reading, which will also result in a corresponding change in input current. The input resistance is then determined by dividing the small change

of input current into the small change of input voltage.

As an example, if the input current changed 50 μa with an input voltage change of .05 volts, the input resistance would be 1000 ohms. The same test can be performed for the common-base and common-collector arrangements, in each case noting the differences in input resistance. The highest input resistance will be obtained with the common-collector arrangement, and the lowest value with the common-base circuit.

If desired, the output resistance

of a transistor can also be measured in essentially the same way as the input resistance. The input circuit is set up for a normal operating current in the input and output circuits, as specified by the transistor manufacturer's literature. The collector current flowing in the output circuit is then noted and recorded. Next, the battery voltage between collector and base is decreased, and the corresponding change in collector current is observed. Output resistance is found by dividing the change in collector voltage by the change in collector current.

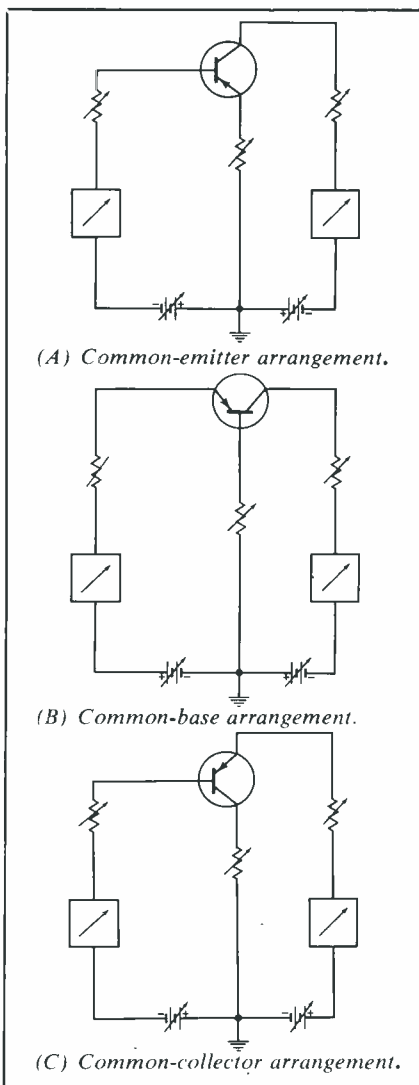


Fig. 3. Basic test circuit for determining various transistor parameters.

TWO-WAY RADIO
communications equipment

VHF-FM FOR: MOBILE, AIRCRAFT, MARINE, MOTORCYCLE, PORTABLE, BASE

VHF-AM FOR: AIRPORT VEHICLES, GROUND STATIONS, POINT-TO-POINT

VHF: ANTENNAS, REMOTE CONTROLS, ACCESSORIES

NEW! "680 BASECOM"

FOR VHF-FM TWO WAY
MOBILE RADIO

the new 680 series offers

**HIGH PERFORMANCE at
MODERATE COST with
LOW MAINTENANCE!**



"680" FEATURES AND OPTIONS:

- ★ **PROVEN PERFORMANCE**... all the outstanding features of the popular "580" series, plus the following.
- ★ **HIGH POWER**... 100 watts output 25 to 50 mc, 75 watts 144 to 174 mc, both base and mobile.
- ★ **TONE SQUELCH**... two way tone squelch compatible with other systems to EIA standards.
- ★ Meets all FCC and OCDM requirements.
- ★ **SIMULTANEOUS RECEPTION**... dual front end receiver for monitoring two frequencies anywhere in the band.
- ★ **TRANSMITTER FILAMENT SWITCH**... reduces battery drain when on "stand-by"
- ★ **MONITORS REMOTE CONTROL**... base station monitors remote transmissions. Intercom provided. All functions available at remote position.

"680 FLEETCOM" COMBINATION

- MOBILE CONTROL HEAD
- SPEAKER
- TRANSISTOR POWER SUPPLY



DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF RADIO COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT

COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY, Inc.

FOUNDED 1938 CORAL GABLES, MIAMI 34, FLORIDA

Introducing

SAMCO

Dry Battery
Point-of-Purchase
**PROFIT
PAK**



Plus Quality Profit

Eye-Catching New Self-Display Carton features 8 of the fastest-moving, performance-proved transistor battery types — needed for

- ✓ Radios ✓ Toys ✓ Flashlights
- ✓ Small Tools and Appliances, etc.

PLUS—Colorful Window Streamer

PLUS—Cross Reference Retail Price Guide



DRY BATTERIES BY FUJI ELECTRIC

Contact your Samco Distributor Today or Write:

THE SAMPSON COMPANY
ELECTRONICS DIVISION
2244 S. Western Avenue
Chicago 8, Illinois

Let's assume that collector current is .5 ma with a collector voltage of 12 volts, and .4 ma with a collector voltage of 6 volts. This represents a change of .1 ma in collector current with a 6-volt change in collector voltage; therefore, the output resistance of the transistor is 60,000 ohms. The same check can be made for common-base and common-collector configurations. It will be found that the lowest output impedance is obtained with a common-collector circuit, whereas the highest output impedance is obtained with a common-base circuit.

Power Gain

Another measurement which can be performed with the circuit in Fig. 3 has to do with power gain. To correctly measure the power gain of a transistor, the following conditions must be met: (1) The source resistance must equal the input resistance of the transistor, and (2) the load resistance must equal the output resistance of the transistor. Thus, the input and output resistance of the transistor under test must be determined first. This can be done as previously described. The circuit is then set up so that the proper resistance appears between emitter and base, and between base and collector. No resistance is inserted in the base circuit. The battery voltages in both the input and output circuits are then adjusted for typical operating conditions.

Power gain of a transistor is equal to its output power divided by its input power. Input power is equal to I^2R , where I is the input current and R is the input resistance. Output power is found in the same manner.

Special Test Circuits

For troubleshooting purposes, "go —no go" tests are often most expedient in isolating troubles. There are many occasions, for example, where it is only necessary to determine whether or not a transistor *could be* the cause of the trouble. The test circuit need not be capable of measuring actual transistor parameters, when all you need is some basis for quickly detecting inoperative (or nearly so) transistors.

Most of the leakage and gain tests described in November fall into this category. However, after isolating a trouble to a specific stage, a sus-

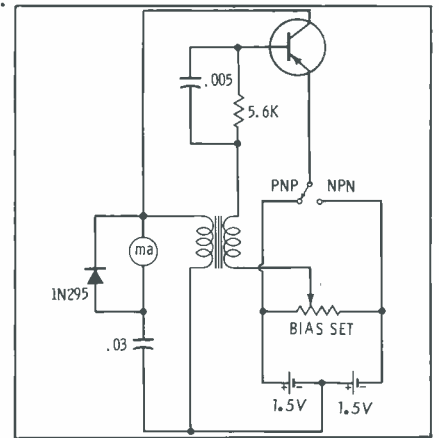


Fig. 4. Configuration for making "in-circuit" test operates as an oscillator.

pected transistor must be removed from the circuit before it can be tested. The test circuit in Fig. 4 permits "in-circuit" checks to be made. In principle, the transistor under test is connected as an oscillator. By utilizing a fairly high-Q transformer, in-circuit shunt impedances as low as 150 ohms will not impair oscillator action.

In making an actual in-circuit test, power is removed from the equipment being serviced, the transistor-polarity switch is placed in the proper position, and connecting leads are used to complete the test circuit. If the transistor is usable, an oscillating condition will be set up between the base-emitter, base-collector circuits. Oscillating current in the collector section of the transformer is rectified and applied to the meter. Rotation of the bias control may be necessary before the meter will provide a satisfactory reading.

A low reading, or none at all, does not necessarily mean the transistor is defective. It only indicates that it *could be*. Other factors, such as a shunt impedance below 150 ohms, or a defective component in the transistor circuit, may also cause the oscillator test circuit to be inoperative.

With the inroads transistors are making in all types of home-entertainment equipment, service technicians would do well to become acquainted with appropriate troubleshooting and testing techniques. Since this will, in most cases, require that some type of test instrument be obtained, the special chart at the beginning of this article has been prepared for your guidance in selecting the equipment most suited to your needs. ▲

Reverberation

(Continued from page 39)
represent a large number of diffused sound waves reaching the listener from indefinite sources.

Two Inputs—Two Outputs

The first system is typified by the General Electric *Resonant Stereo* circuit in Fig. 3. Both outputs of the stereo cartridge are routed through the reverberation subchassis on their way to the main amplifier, and the delay-line unit shunts a portion of the signal path. The signals at the plates of preamp tube V1 are mixed and fed to 6BQ5 power amplifier V2, whose output is strong enough to drive the field coil of the Hammond unit. The signal generated at the opposite field coil, only about as strong as that from a tape head or magnetic cartridge, is brought up to a usable level by a two-stage amplifier employing a 7025 tube, V3. The output, adjusted in amplitude by the RESONANCE control, is applied to the right and left output jacks; here, it is mixed with undelayed signals coupled through RC networks from the plates of V1. A switch on the RESONANCE control provides a means of disabling the reverberation feature by shunting the delayed signal to ground.

A different type of matrixing circuit for splitting and recombining the signals is found in some other sets, including the Curtis Mathes Chassis 20 (Fig. 4). Both sections of a 12AX7 are used for each channel. The signal to be delayed is taken from the plate of the input section, amplified, reverberated, and delivered to the grid of the output section. Meanwhile, the undelayed signal is coupled from one cathode to the other. The combined signals are taken from the plates of the output sections and fed to the main amplifier.

Philco's SPR-1 reverberation unit uses a matrix circuit quite similar to Fig. 4. The outputs of the stereo cartridge are passed through wafer switches on the main chassis and directed to the grids of the reverberation preamp. The output of the Hammond unit is controlled by a switch that provides four different levels of reverberation, plus an off position.

RCA also favors the common-cathode matrixing circuit; however, the right- and left-channel signals go

through one or two stages of pre-amplification (depending on model) before being tapped off for application to the reverberation unit. A 6CW4 *Nuvistor* triode furnishes low-level amplification for the delayed signal emerging from the mechanical reverberator; its plate signal, adjusted in amplitude by a control potentiometer, is fed to a dual mixer circuit similar to the one in Fig. 4.

Motorola's System

The inputs to the *Vibrasonic* amplifier are taken from across the voice coils of the right- and left-channel speakers, so they are strong enough to be applied directly to the mechanical reverberator with no need for preamplification. (See Fig. 5.) To prevent overloading of the transducer on signal peaks, a pilot lamp is series-connected in each input lead to act as a limiter. At high output levels, the lamps burn more brightly, and their resistance increases; this serves to prevent excessive voltage from being developed across the transducer field coil.

As we have already noted, the reverberated signal is fed to a self-contained amplifier, rather than being recombined with the main stereo signals. This additional section includes a push-pull output stage which drives a 6" speaker. In the Motorola system, the original and reverberated signals are acoustically mixed. This yields practically the same effect as electronic mixing but with an added advantage: If of the signals within the amplifiers, any partial cancellation takes place between the undelayed and delayed signal elements, the resulting faults in the sound can often be remedied by changing the location of the console or the position of the listener.

One Channel In— Other Channel Out

Probably the simplest reverberation circuit in current use is the Westinghouse design presented in Fig. 6. The section preceding the Hammond unit (not shown) is very similar to the corresponding part of Fig. 5 except that the input is taken only from the left-channel output transformer. Here again, a pilot lamp is used to limit signal peaks. After being reverberated, the signal is amplified by a one-stage transistorized circuit and then fed to the

LESS CALL-BACKS ...more profits!



SELL—SERVICE—SATISFY

RECEIVING TUBES

MADE BY
GRAND PRIX AWARD-WINNING

HITACHI



Choice as original equipment by
manufacturers in the U.S. & abroad

From all points come good words about Hitachi tubes—on all points, tubes that can't be beat for performance and reliability. Most popular types are available... each made with strict quality-control to fully meet top American standards. Yet important cost savings guarantee you extra profits. And distribution's on a localized prompt-delivery basis.

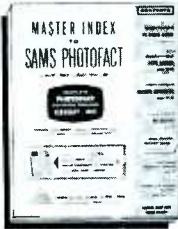
THE SAMPSON COMPANY

ELECTRONICS DIVISION, 2244 S. Western Ave., Chicago 8, ILL.

See your HITACHI Distributor
or write for CATALOG
CT400-A

A COMPLETE LINE
OF QUALITY ELECTRONIC
COMPONENTS

SAMS PHOTOFAC INDEX



sent direct
to your shop

FREE

SEND FOR IT!

Yes, now you can have the valuable SAMS MASTER INDEX TO PHOTOFAC FOLDERS and Index Supplements sent direct to your shop at no cost to you! Just mail coupon below and you'll be sure to receive regularly your handy guide to the world's finest service data covering over 33,000 TV, Radio, Amplifier, Tuner Tape Recorder and Changer models. Send for it—it's FREE!

MAIL
COUPON

Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.
1720 E. 38th St., Indianapolis 6, Ind.

Put me on your mailing list to receive the Sams Photofact Master Index and Supplements

I'm a Service Technician: _____ full time; _____ part time

My Distributor is: _____

Shop Name: _____

Attn: _____

Address: _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

USE THIS COUPON

to order the ad series
described on page 58

All 5 ads only

\$1.00 for glossy proofs

\$1.75 for ad mats



PF REPORTER
2201 E. 46th Street
Indianapolis 6, Indiana

Please send me:

ad mats @ \$1.75

glossy prints @ \$1.00

both for \$2.50

Enclosed is \$_____ to cover cost.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

reverberation control.

Another transistorized amplifier, the Silvertone Model 9612, is sold as a kit to be field-installed in several 1961-model stereo phonographs which also have a transistorized main amplifier. These models contain a four-terminal jack which provides connections for either the reverberation unit or a remote-control device, but not both.

Although the left- and right-channel circuits of the amplifier are identical, the right or "main" channel includes a larger bass-frequency speaker than the left or "stereo" channel. A signal is fed from the output transformer of the stereo channel to the reverberator unit, and the delayed output proceeds through a "full - music - voice - off" selector switch to a two-stage transistorized amplifier. The resulting output signal joins the main (right) channel at a point between the preamp and power amplifier sections, where the tone controls are located.

Zenith's unusual *Extended Stereo* system, in which the left- and right-channel signals are converted to sum and difference signals, lends itself well to the cross-channel type of reverberation system. Before seeing how the reverberation unit fits into the circuit, it would be well to review the principles of *Extended Stereo* operation, referring to Fig. 7.

In the more elaborate consoles, the left and right signals from the stereo cartridge are fed to twin preamps whose outputs are mixed to create signals equivalent to the *similarities* and *differences* between the channels—i.e., $R + L$ and $R - L$. The signals are amplified in this form (meanwhile being inverted to $L + R$ and $L - R$), and are then applied to matrix-type output trans-

formers. The driving circuit for each set of speakers includes the sum-channel transformer secondary in series with half of the center-tapped difference-channel secondary (Fig. 7B). Momentary signal polarities for one-half cycle of operation are marked on this diagram to illustrate how the signals combine. Note that the left-channel information is in phase, but the right-channel information is out of phase, as applied to the left-channel speakers. If the sum and difference signals had equal amplitudes, the right-channel signal components would cancel each other and would not appear in the left-hand speakers. However, the difference signal is stronger than the sum signal by some controlled amount, and some out-of-phase or "minus R" signal is fed to the left side of the system. Similarly, negative L-channel information is fed to the right speakers. The result is a heightening of the stereo effect. (For fuller details, refer to *Servicing New Designs* in the January, 1960 issue.)

The *sum* output of the matrixing preamp is fed to an additional amplifier on the reverberation subchassis, which drives the input coil of the Hammond unit. The reverberated signal goes through a 12AX7 cascade amplifier that includes a control. Finally comes a mixer-amplifier, which receives the delayed signal at its grid and the *difference*-signal output of the matrixing preamp at its cathode. The blend of these two signals appears at the plate and is fed to the difference channel of the main amplifier.

Equal amounts of delayed signal information appear across the two halves of the difference-output transformer. Since there is no corresponding signal in the sum channel

PHONE
ED 9-9653

\$7.50

plus parts,
C.O.D. and postage charges

Precision Tuner Service

ALL TYPES T.V. TUNERS REPAIRED AND ALIGNED TO FACTORY SPECIFICATIONS ON CRYSTAL-CONTROLLED SWEEP GENERATORS

24-HOUR SERVICE ON MOST TUNERS

UHF - VHF COMBINATIONS — \$13.50

See your local distributor or send to:

P.O. Box 272, 601 N. College
BLOOMINGTON, INDIANA

State make and model. Send
all parts, tubes and shields



90 DAY
WARRANTY

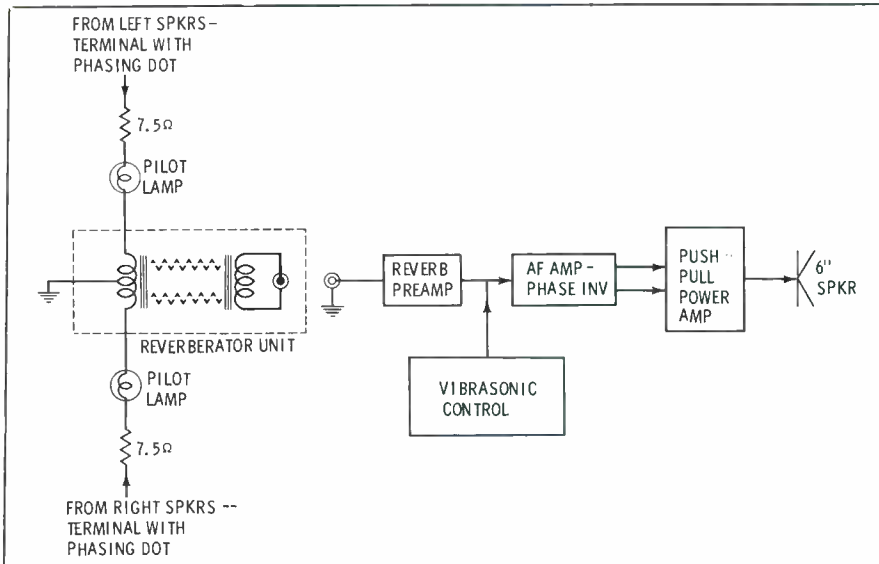


Fig. 5. Motorola Vibrasonic system feeds output to a separate speaker.

to cause reinforcement or cancellation of signal elements, the reverberations are fed equally to both sets of speakers.

A simplified version of the Zenith Extended Stereo system, used in many of the lower-priced consoles, includes a vertical-horizontal type of phono cartridge which directly furnishes sum (lateral) and difference (vertical) information—thereby dispensing with the matrix - preamp

stage. A reverberation kit, available for use with these models, takes its input directly from the sum-channel side of the cartridge. Circuitry is very similar to that used in built-in reverberation units, except that extra gain is provided ahead of the reverberator unit to make up for the omission of the matrixing preamp.

Questions & Answers on Service

How can you tell when the re-

verberator is working? This is simple to detect, even for an untrained ear. Most systems have enough reserve gain so that turning the control to its maximum position will result in an unnatural "echo chamber" effect or metallic ring. In operation, the control should normally be kept turned down to almost its minimum setting for the most natural results. (This point may be hard to get across to the type of customer who wants to turn a color TV set's tint control up to "comic-book" level.)

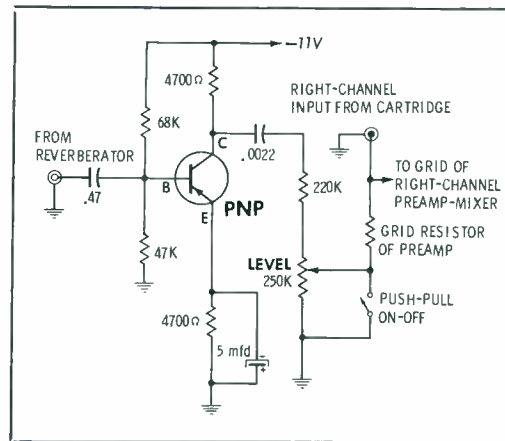
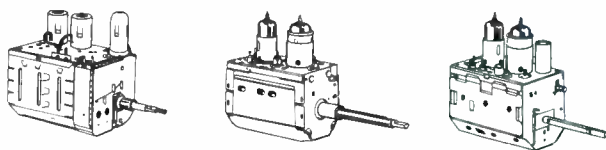


Fig. 6. Westinghouse uses transistor circuit to amplify reverberations.



TUNERS REPAIRED \$8.50
24-Hour Service 6-Month Warranty
Repair Charge includes
ALL Replacement Parts

SARKES TARZIAN, INC., pioneer in the Tuner Manufacturing business, offers fast, dependable, factory repair service on all makes and models. Cost—\$8.50 per unit. \$15 for UV combinations. Now offering 6-month warranty against defective workmanship and parts failure due to normal usage. Tuners repaired on approved, open accounts. Replacements available at low cost on tuners beyond practical repair.

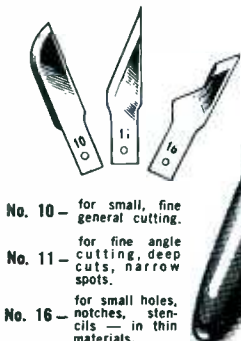
Tarzian-made tuners easily identified by this stamping. When inquiring about service or replacements for other than Tarzian-made tuners, always give tube complement . . . shaft length . . . filament voltage . . . series or shunt heater . . . IF frequency, chassis identification. And, allow a little more time for service on these tuners. See your distributor, or use this address for fast, factory repair service:

SERVICE MANAGER • TUNER DIVISION
 DEPT. A
SARKES TARZIAN INC
 east hillside drive • bloomington, indiana
 edison 2-7251
 Mfgs. of Tuners, Semiconductors, Air Trimmers, FM Radios, Audio Tape, and Broadcast Equipment

NEW! x-acto[®] PENKnife
The world famous X-acto knife in a brand new "carry-about" case!

- **Famous X-acto Knife Features!** All the features of the famous interchangeable Blade X-acto Knife. Takes 3 styles of surgically sharp blades—specially designed for precise cutting and slitting operations.
 - **So Safe!** Crystal clear "See-Thru" Plastic Cap reveals the blade. No mistaking it for anything but a knife when carried with other capped instruments.
 - **Always Convenient!** Just clip it to your pocket and carry it with you everywhere.
- For immediate improvement in efficiency, accuracy and safety switch to X-acto!**
- (Here's an idea! The X-acto PenKnife can be imprinted. It makes an excellent business gift. Complete details, with quantity prices, sent upon request.)*

Open and ready for action! When not in use, replace the cap (like a pen) and clip it to your pocket . . . always handy.



- No. 10 — for small, fine general cutting.
- No. 11 — for fine angle cutting, deep cuts, narrow spots.
- No. 16 — for small holes, notches, stencils — in thin materials.

No. 3-ST
 Actual Size

Sample Offer

HANDICRAFT TOOLS, Inc.
 Div. of X-ACTO, INC.
 48-422 Van Dam Street,
 Long Island City 1, N. Y.

Enclosed is \$1.00. Please send me a PenKnife with the number _____ (specify #10, 11 or 16 blade) blade and free illustrated catalog of X-acto precision knives, blades, and tools.

Name _____
 Company _____
 Address _____
 City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Picture-Tube Repair Tool

Eliminates that hard soldering job

only \$1.25 each

PT-1
3/32" PIN

Fix loose pin connections in seconds. Pays for itself in time saved on first job. 3" long.

Patented

Intermittent operation of picture tubes due to defective solder connections easily corrected. Provides solid electrical connections, can also be used as channel-selector wrench and screwdriver. Pin keeps its original form. A 3-in-1 tool.

3 MODELS ELIMINATE SOLDERING

Makes Solid Electrical Connections

Pin-Plug Crimper

Slip wire in "pin plug," insert in tool, and squeeze job is done.

AU-2
1/8" PIN

C-rings 1c ea.

Use end of tool to push on C-ring for ground connection.

Ant. plugs, hi-fi, multiple plugs, public address, radio and TV tubes, radar, speakers, and loop connections. Many, many more uses.

Model LC-3 for 5/32" pin diameter

At your parts distributor or write us

BERNS Mfg. Co.
9853 Chalmers,
Detroit 13, Mich

BUY WHAT YOU NEED!

NEW Walsco KOIL-PIK

EXACT REPLACEMENT TRANSFORMERS

SAVE TIME IN SELECTION

NEW WALSCO KOIL-PIK TRANSFORMERS save you time and money because they're so easy to select—44 exact replacements that are clearly identified and protectively packaged.

EXACT REPLACEMENTS FOR

- IF & RF Coils & Transformers
- TV Sound Discriminators
- Miniature IF Transformers
- Portable Radio & Auto Capacitors
- Printed Circuit Capacitors

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG!

Walsco ELECTRONICS

WALSCO ELECTRONICS MFG. CO.
Division of Textron Electronics, Inc.
West Plant: Los Angeles 18, California
Main Plant: Rockford, Illinois, U.S.A.

If you can't clearly recognize the reverberatory effect by listening to music, try touching a probe tip to a preamp lead. Instead of a single sharp click, you should hear something more on the order of a bouncing ping-pong ball. If you kick or jar the reverberator unit while in operation, it'll "sound off" like a tipped-over grand piano — so be especially gentle with the set when the customer is around!

What is the most likely cause of failure? Some reports have already been received of broken input or output leads at the phono jacks inside the Hammond unit. This damage is more likely to have occurred during shipment or initial setup than during day-to-day operation. Many of these units are shipped with special retaining clips or plastic-foam pads to hold the reverberator unit securely in place, and damage can frequently be traced to these devices working loose. Conversely, a failure of the unit to operate may simply mean that someone has forgotten to remove the clips or pads during installation.

If a defect in a mechanical reverberator unit cannot be remedied by obvious measures, manufacturers generally recommend that the device be either replaced or sent to an authorized service station for specialized work.

Wouldn't microphonism and hum cause weird effects? Yes—and that's why the stage following the Hammond unit uses low-noise, low-hum circuits incorporating transistors, Nuvistors, or tubes such as the 12AX7 and 7025. In addition, DC heater supplies are used in several reverberation units.

As an added safeguard against hum and interference, be sure to

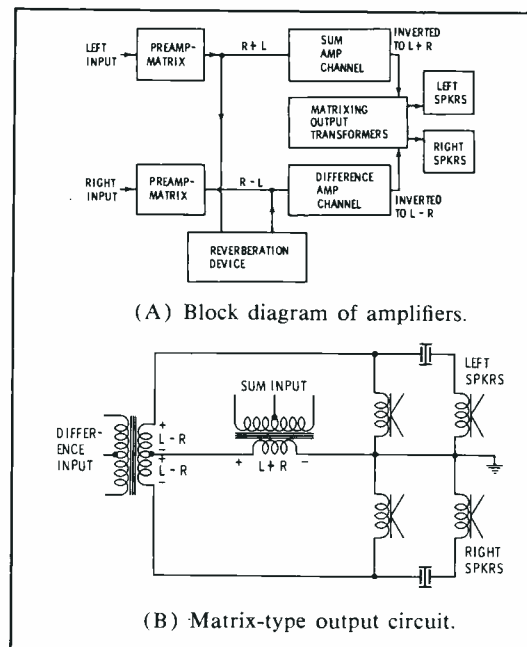


Fig. 7. Zenith Extended Stereo.

maintain correct lead dress away from hum-producing circuits, as well as proper suspension of the reverberator springs.

Can the reverberation amplifier be operated when removed from the phonograph, and vice versa? Quite often the answer is yes. Many reverberation subchassis have their own power supplies, making it possible to operate them independently on the shop bench. To operate the rest of the phonograph without the reverberation feature, all you usually need to do is install jumpers across certain connections in the interchassis plugs as instructed in service data. The reverberation amplifier is not essential, since it usually contributes little or no gain to the undelayed signals. Thus, the temporary removal of this section will not deprive the hi-fi owner of the use of his set. ▲

Mercury

Model 700
TRANSISTOR DIODE TESTER

AT LAST! A TRANSISTOR TESTER THAT DOES NOT REQUIRE DATA CHARTS...

This feature eliminates time-consuming reference to data charts... prevents tester from becoming obsolete as new transistors are introduced.

Here at a remarkably low price is an instrument designed to meet the requirements of the modern serviceman for reliable testing of all transistors and diodes. Eliminating the need of referring to data charts speeds up transistor testing immeasurably

- Checks all transistors for leakage and gain
- Checks all diodes for forward to reverse current ratio
- Power is supplied by an easy-to-replace long-life battery
- Exclusive safety feature... battery power cannot be applied until test switch is depressed avoiding damage to transistor under test
- Long lasting etched aluminum panel
- Handsome hammertone steel case.

\$24.25 Net

Model 700

See your electronics parts distributor!

MERCURY ELECTRONICS CORP. 77 SEARING AVENUE, MINEOLA, NEW YORK

REPLACEMENT I. F. TRANSFORMERS

High efficient transformers for maximum gain and bandwidth. Electrostatically shielded, iron core tuned windings.

455 KC UNIVERSAL
FOR STANDARD SETS. INPUT OR
OUTPUT. MOUNTING CLIPS
INCLUDED. PACKED 2 BOX
PT. NO. IF-455



455 KC UNIVERSAL
FOR PRINTED CIRCUIT SETS. IN
PUT OR OUTPUT. PACKED 2 BOX
PT. NO. IF-455P



262 KC GENERAL
REPLACEMENT
FOR PRINTED CIRCUIT SETS
4 LUG INPUT. PACKED 2/BOX
PT. NO. IF-262P4
5 LUG OUTPUT. W-AUDIO FILTER
PACKED 2 BOX
PT. NO. IF-262P5



455 KC FOR GE SETS
EXACT REPLACEMENT. INDIVIDU-
ALLY BOXED
PT. NO. IF-455G



455 KC FOR TRANSISTOR
PRINTED CIRCUIT SETS
4 LUG INPUT INDIVIDUALLY
BOXED
PT. NO. IF-455TP4
5 LUG INTERSTAGE-OUTPUT
INDIVIDUALLY BOXED
PT. NO. IF-455TP5



Vidair ELECTRONICS MFG. CORP.
365 BABYLON TPKE. — ROOSEVELT, N. Y.



SIGNAL TRACER

Checks all stages from Antenna to Speaker or Picture Tube. Tests microphones, appliances, pickups, transformers, speakers, resistors, condensers, etc.

Model 202 (with AF Probe) . . . Net \$37.50
Model A Probe
(RF Demodulator) Net 4.50
Model B Probe (RF Demodulator,
Amplifier) Net 7.50



VTVM KIT

Easily assembled! Solves numerous problems. Sensitive voltage measurements with negligible circuit loading. Accurate AC voltage ranges for checking line voltages, amplifier power output, frequency response. Positive and negative DC voltage ranges. Checks resistance. Radio, TV servicing; maintenance of electronic equipment; many other uses. Net \$27.95.

PRECISION ELECTRONICS, INC.
9101-0 King Ave., Franklin Park, Illinois

pulses disappeared.

"Now, what goes?" he asked. I didn't have an answer. "Well, what were we looking at?" he asked.

"My guess is that it's part of the flyback pulse on the plate, being passed by the interelement capacitance of the tube. Notice it doesn't show up at a low sweep frequency."

"Put your probe on the plate of the 6U8—pin 6." He did, and there was no signal there.

"Pull the AGC tube and see." He complied, but there was still no signal.

"Try the grid, pin 2." With that, a beautiful video waveform spread across the scope screen. However, the amplitude seemed excessive, more like what you would expect on the plate.

"The tube is not passing the signal. Have you changed it?" He had.

On measuring the voltages, we found the plate low—about half of the required 95 volts—and the grid 8 volts negative.

"It boils down to this. With the AGC tube in the socket, the video IF's are blocked by too much AGC. With it out, the first video amplifier is blocking because of excessive signal being applied, and also because of the abnormally low plate voltage. With either condition, there is no signal on the plate of the video amplifier, and accordingly no signal delivered to the grid of the AGC tube.

I had to leave the problem with him, but promised to return the next day. When I did, he avowed with

vehemence that he had checked every resistor and capacitor in the set.

"All but one," I prophesied, hoping he hadn't manufactured an additional trouble by connecting a lead to a wrong terminal. "Now look, when I came in yesterday I told you a good voltage-resistance check should turn up a clue. It did, but we ignored it. Now let's go back to that low-voltage condition at the video amplifier plate. Let's find the source of supply."

"The power supply provides a 125-volt source," he ventured.

"Yes, but not for the voltage we're checking. From what I see, these low voltages are being supplied from the cathode of the 6BA6, the first sound IF," I explained.

"Sound IF!" he shouted.

"Yep! Some sets use the audio output stage for the same purpose. See, it has a highly positive grid and cathode—a pretty good way of identifying a stage being used as a voltage divider."

"I've never seen anyone use a sound IF."

"Well, this one does. Check the voltage on the grid." I watched the meter register about 65 volts. The diagram called for 125. "Now check the cathode," I advised. It, too, was low by the same amount.

"Now we're getting somewhere," I said hopefully. "Let's find out why these voltages are low, and we'll have the answer."

The voltage on the grid came

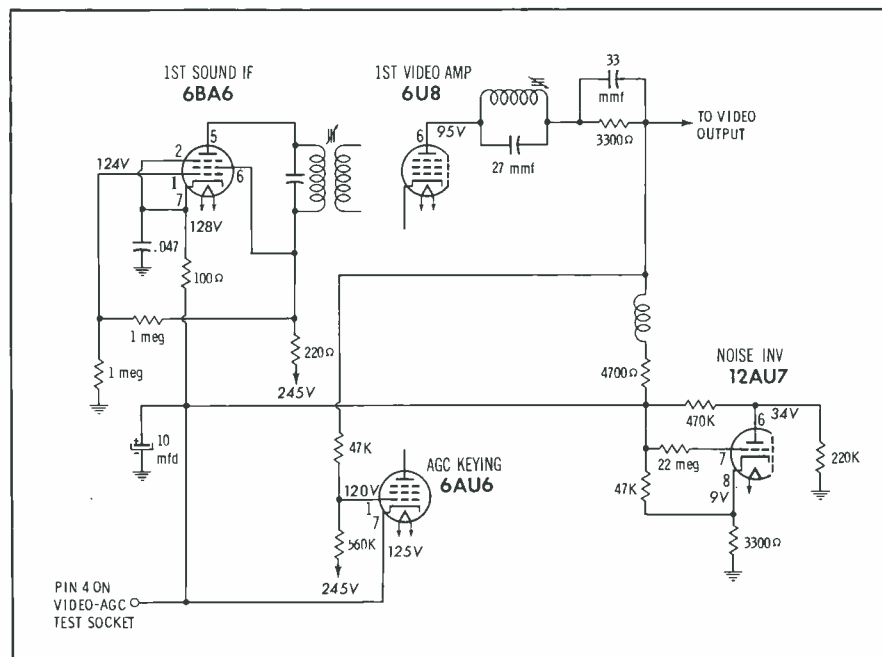
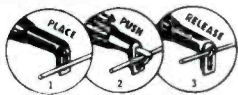


Fig. 2. Circuit diagram showing how sound IF stage develops 125V supply.

E-Z-HOOKs

MAKE TESTING EASIER... FASTER...
MORE PROFITABLE!

Now you can save hours of testing time with E-Z-HOOK TEST CONNECTORS. And time is money!



The exclusive E-Z-HOOK design assures you of positive grip, NO slip connections... made as easily as you'd push a button.

Self-adjusting E-Z-HOOKs make positive connections practically anywhere. The stainless steel hook and the nylon insulator — grip firmly, leaving your hands free.

Intermittents and adjacent shorts are eliminated. You make ALL tests quickly... surely... safer with E-Z-HOOKs.

With E-Z-HOOKs you'll service more equipment in less time... satisfy more customers... make more money.

- No. 61-1 E-Z-HOOK CLIP*
For jumper and equipment leads, etc. .49 net
- No. 71-1 E-Z-HOOK SUB
For substituting parts without soldering. .69 net
- No. 59-4 E-Z-HOOK TIP
Adapter for Banana test prods. .69 net
- No. 56-1 E-Z-HOOK TIP
Adapter for Standard (.080") test prods. .89 net
- No. 55-0 E-Z-HOOK TIP
Adapter for Needlepoint (.060") test prods. .89 net
- No. 54-1 E-Z-HOOK CUSTOM PROBE*
For special probe assemblies and replacements. 1.39 net

*Also available with gold plated hook-wire for Guided Missile work and other special projects.

All feature 6 colors for easy lead identification.

ORDER THE COMPLETE LINE TODAY
FROM YOUR FAVORITE PARTS
DISTRIBUTOR



E-Z-HOOK TEST PRODUCTS

1536 Woodburn Avenue Covington, Ky.
Canadian Representative:
Len Finkler, Ltd. Toronto 12, Ontario

Two Fellows who want to work for you.

VG-1 Voltage Gauge



Quickly tells you what the voltage is at the flyback transformer.

\$1.98 Dealer Net

Model 50-A Inductive Winding Tester



Tried and proved—the best transformer tester you can buy at any price.

\$19.95 Dealer Net

B & M ELECTRONIC MFG. CO.
2516 Dodge Avenue
Fort Wayne, Indiana

from the screen through a 1-megohm resistor (Fig. 2). There was another 1 meg from grid to ground. The two formed a voltage divider, and inasmuch as the grid pulled little or no current, the voltage at the resistor junction should have been about half the 250 volts on the screen.

"Do you find a 1-meg resistor connected from pin 6 to pin 1?" I asked. He said he did, and I instructed him to check it. In the circuit it looked good, but I was not to be taken in by that.

"Clip it," I told him. I saw him shift the probes to the other 1-meg unit. "It would hardly be that one," I advised. "These high ohmage resistors almost always increase in value. That one would have to decrease to lower the grid voltage."

"What about the cathode? It's low, too."

"I know, but that particular resistor wouldn't have anything to do with the cathode. Get the grid voltage back to normal and the cathode will take care of itself."

He clipped the resistor and connected it across an ohmmeter. It read about 3.5 megohms.

"That's the culprit I was talking about when I said you had checked all but one," I ribbed him. He soldered in a replacement, and when he fired up the set, both sound and picture came on perfectly.

"I still don't understand why the cathode was low," he remarked.

"Well, it's simple when you get the whole picture. Where do you think that voltage on the cathode is coming from? It is not connected to any part of the B+ supply." He shrugged his shoulders.

"If you trace the lead running from the cathode, which is a job within itself, you'll find it returns to ground through some resistors in the cathode of the 12AU7 noise inverter. These resistors are quite high for cathode circuits. If they weren't, the sound IF tube, with 125 volts on the grid, would burn up. The resistors provide a cathode bias, and develop 125 volts in the process.

"Sounds interesting," he mumbled, "but I'd never have thought about looking in a sound IF stage for AGC trouble."

"Which is a pretty good reason why you didn't find it," I surmised. ▲

CLOSE INSPECTION

Made Easy

with the INSPECTOR



New magnifying lamp designed for miniature assembly work, quality control inspection, bench work, etc.

- Shadow free fluorescent light
- 5" precision polished magnifying glass
- On-the-arm action
- Choice of colors and mounts
- Exclusive electric base outlet (optional extra)
- Other models available

DEALER AND DISTRIBUTOR
INQUIRIES INVITED

For free literature on the complete line of lamps for professional and industrial uses, write to:

Model M1

\$3600 List

(45" arm reach)

Less
Bulb

Swing-O-Lite
INCORPORATED

13 MOONACHIE ROAD HACKENSACK, N. J.

TV TUNER \$9.95 net SERVICE

Price includes

- Minor parts
- Labor
- 90 day guarantee

VHF/UHF \$18.50

PROMPT, ACCURATE REPAIR

Send make, model, and chassis no. along with shields, tubes, and damaged parts . . .

TEST EQUIPMENT REPAIR

- FAST EXPERT service on ALL makes
- Prices you can afford
- ALL parts and labor fully guaranteed
- Price quote submitted for your approval before work is begun, if you desire.

For FASTER than FACTORY service insure unit and ship post-paid with all attachments . . .

ATLAS TV TUNER SERVICE

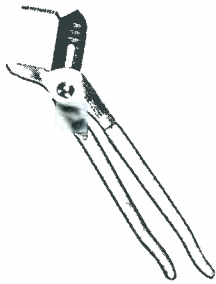
6856 S. Halsted
TR 4-1155

Chicago 21, Ill.
Suite 210

PRODUCT REPORT

For further information on any of the following items, circle the associated number on the Catalog & Literature Card.

Large-Capacity Pliers (43X)



The new "Channellock" No. 440 "Gripmaster" tongue-and-groove pliers, manufactured by **Champion DeArment**, have a maximum capacity of 2 1/4" with jaws parallel. The unusually thin jaws (only 5/16" thick) make it possible to use this tool on work inaccessible to other large-capacity pliers. Handles dip-coated with plastic, and smooth-surfaced jaws for working on plated fittings, are two optional features.

Tuner Parts Kit (44X)



A new kit, **Standard Kollsman Model 31T 3890**, contains an assortment of 90% of the replacement parts most commonly used in field servicing of Standard Coil tuners built from 1947 to 1957. Special springs, detent spring and roller assemblies, detent ball assemblies, and a special IF alignment tool for late-model tuners are also included. Dealer net price is \$27.99.

Oval Auto Speaker (45X)



Auto-radio speakers 4" x 10" in size, used in many Buick, Cadillac, Pontiac, and other late-model automobiles, can be replaced with the **Quam-Nichols Model 410A2**. The weight of this speaker's Alnico V magnet is 1.4 oz., and power-handling capacity is 6 watts.

Miniature Electrolytics (46X)



Plastic-cased miniature tubular electrolytic capacitors for use in transistorized circuits, **Illinois Type BMT**, maintain low leakage throughout their operating temperature range of -30° to +65° C. Obtainable capacitance values range from 1 to 2000 mfd at voltage ratings from 3 to 50 volts; diameters vary from 3/16" to 5/8".

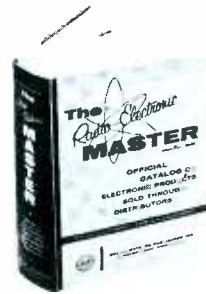
Thread-Tapping Tool (47X)



Screw threads can be tapped in newly-drilled holes in metal or plastic with the **CBS Tri-Tap**; another use for this tool is in renewing damaged threads. The shaft is made of heat-treated, high-carbon steel with hard-chrome plating, and is tapered to provide three different tap sizes—6-32, 8-32, and 10-32.

Electronic Product Catalog (48X)

United Catalog Publishers has announced the 25th edition of "The Radio-Electronic Master," a 1600-page catalog giving specifications and prices for more than 175,000 products from over 300 manufacturers in the electronics field. There are many new listings of items such as subminiature components, semiconductors, CB and SSB gear, test equipment, and telemetering components. Price is \$3.95.



Four-In-One Tool (49X)

The 1/4" hex socket at one end of the **Vaco "Piggy-Back"** tool serves two purposes. Besides acting as a nut driver, it slips over the handle of a mid-gut screwdriver (furnished as an accessory) so that the large main handle can be used with the latter. At the opposite end of the large handle is a reversible shaft with a 3/16" flat blade at one end and a No. 1 Phillips bit at the other. Price is \$1.60.



Replacement Electrolytic (50X)

Cornell-Dubilier offers the **ESS-7515**—a compact, cardboard-sleeved electrolytic capacitor with two sections—an exact electrical and mechanical replacement for a number of 150-WVDC capacitors commonly used in printed-circuit radios and TV sets. The first section is said to replace any value from 40 to 80 mfd, and the second section any value from 30 to 60 mfd. List price is \$2.00.



Antenna System Kit (51X)

Designed for "do-it-yourself" installation by the set owner, the **Blonder-Tongue "Home TV/FM System Kit"** contains all materials needed for assembling a "hideaway" indoor antenna and connecting it to as many as four receivers. The buyer needs only a screwdriver and diagonal cutters to wire the antenna together, following the instructions printed on the 72" x 18" cardboard frame in the kit. A Model A-104 four-set coupler is furnished, plus sufficient twin-lead for hooking the antenna to receivers in several different rooms. Suggested list price is \$9.95.



Variable Transformer (52X)

A portable variable transformer for service-bench use, the **Ohmite Model VT8G**, has two output ranges; a switch provides for either limiting the output voltage to 120 volts or applying "overvoltage" (as high as 140 volts) to the load. The dial is calibrated in two scales, marked in different colors. The handle swings back to support the unit in a tilted position, with slippage prevented by a detent. Output rating is 7.5 amp; a circuit breaker gives overload protection. Net price is \$28.50.



Push-Pull Switches (53X)



Clarostat is now supplying push-pull switches that can be combined with Series 47 controls to provide replacements for the push-pull on-off-volume controls now popular in radio, TV, and communications equipment. Besides the control and rear-mounted switch, the completed C47S push-pull assembly includes an appropriate shaft chosen from the regular "Pick-A-Shaft" assortment.

Kit of Fuses (54X)



Sightmaster Corp. has introduced a kit of 60 fuses packed in a reusable, compartmented box. Contents include one box of each of the following 11 types often needed by TV men: Type 3AG in 7 ratings from 1/4 to 5 amp; 8AG, 1/4 amp; Type N, 1/4 and 1 amp; and Type C, 3/10 amp. A box of 5 assorted automotive fuses is also provided, as well as a cross-reference chart of different fuse designations.

Revised Transistor Manual (55X)



The fifth edition of the General Electric "Transistor Manual" has just been published. Expanded from 224 to 339 pages, it contains four new chapters on tunnel-diode theory and switching circuits, tunnel-diode amplifiers, feedback and servo amplifiers, and test circuits. Other chapters have been expanded and revised. The "Transistor Specifications" chapter contains an up-to-date listing of JEDEC-registered types.

Book on Custom Hi-Fi (56X)



"Installing Hi-Fi Systems" by Jeff Markell and Jay Stanton, recently published by Gernsback Library, tells how to design and assemble competent-type hi-fi systems for maximum customer satisfaction. Written in a breezy style, the book follows a strictly practical approach. Subjects covered include learning the customer's tastes and preferences, avoiding legal tangles, wiring the interconnections between com-

ponents, solving acoustic problems, understanding cabinet styling, and constructing cabinets.

Premium Offer (57X)

With each 8-oz. aerosol can of Chemtronics "Tun O Tube" tuner cleaner or "Trol Aid" control and contact cleaner (each \$1.98), the serviceman is given a flexible "Spray Aid" tube for pinpoint application of the spray, in addition to a choice between two premiums—a screwdriver with pocket clip, or a roll of printed-circuit solder in a dispenser tube. Also, the "Spray Aid" is now furnished with each 98c, 3-oz. can of either chemical



**SOLVES CAPACITOR PROBLEMS
WITH ONE SETTING...**

OHMITE CAPACITOR Calculator

1 Set appearance of impedance or set only two (power) factors together.
2 Read unknown factors opposite known factors.

Pocket Size 2 1/2" x 7"

One setting of the slide solves problems in capacitance, frequency, capacitive reactance, power factor, dissipation factor, impedance and phase angle. Use it for all types of capacitors from 1 mmfd to 1000 mfd. Also includes slide rule scales A, B, C, D; capacitance formulas; comparison table on different types of capacitors. Constructed of heavy, varnished cardboard. **25¢**

OTHER OHMITE ENGINEERING AIDS

OHM'S LAW CALCULATOR



Solves Ohm's Law and parallel resistance problems. Includes A, B, C, D slide rule scales. . . **25¢**
Vinylite model. . . **\$1.50**

COLOR CODER FOR COMPOSITION RESISTORS



Set color wheels to match EIA color bands on resistors. . . read ohms directly. Also lists std. "Little Devil" and MIL values. **10¢**

OHMITE

OHMITE MANUFACTURING COMPANY
3644 Howard Street, Skokie, Illinois

I am enclosing \$_____ for _____
engineering aids as follows:

Capacitor Calculator Ohm's Law Calculator
 Color Coder

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Street _____
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

How do your customers rate you?



Your reputation is based largely on what happens *after* you leave the scene of each service call. For this reason the name on the tubes you install makes a world of difference. RCA tubes are designed and manufactured to assure customer confidence in you as well as in RCA.

RCA tube quality is your best insurance against call-backs due to premature tube failure.

RCA tube performance puts your workmanship in the best light and protects it through rigid quality control.

RCA's trademark symbolizes a name and reputation customers have respected for decades.

Your customers know that those red-white-and-black RCA tube cartons in your tube caddy represent the most trusted name in electronics. Remember, customer confidence is the cornerstone of your business.

To protect your service reputation before, during and after every service call, make sure your next tube order specifies... **RCA TUBES.**

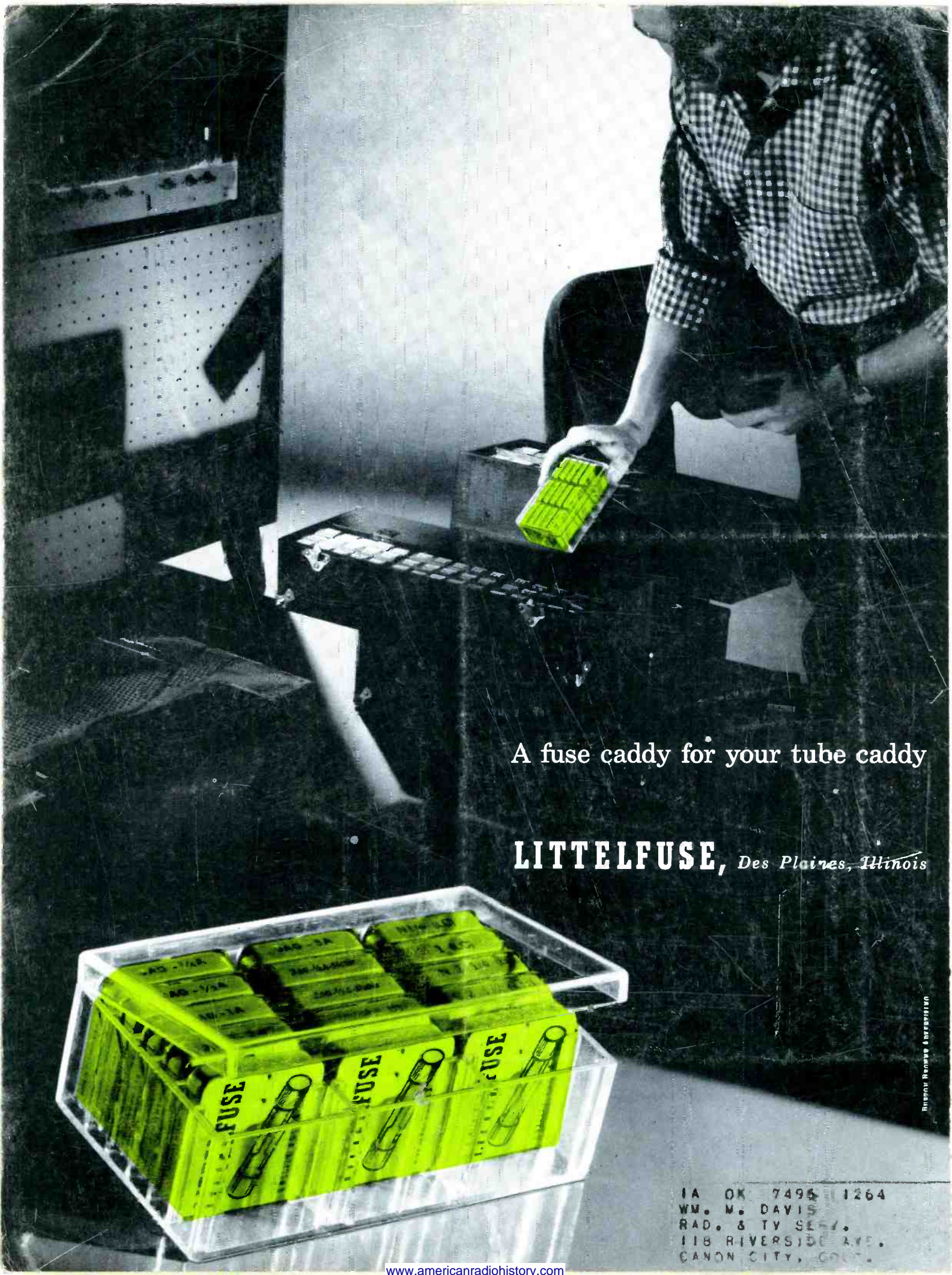
RCA ELECTRON TUBE DIVISION, HARRISON, N. J.



SIGN OF A SERVICE JOB WELL DONE



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics
RADIO CORPORATION OF AMERICA



A fuse caddy for your tube caddy

LITTELFUSE, *Des Plaines, Illinois*



Resistor Renewal Corporation

IA OK 7495 1264
WM. M. DAVIS
RAD. & TV SERV.
118 RIVERSIDE AVE.
CANNON CITY, COOL.